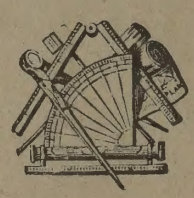
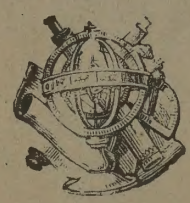
GIFT OF
Mrs. Charles M. Hussey
TO THE
NEW BEDFORD
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
IN MEMORY OF HER FATHER
William R. Wing

Log Book.
Park Tutor
Chas. H. Keith
Sailed August 29th 1876
Arrived Sept 12th 1880

51|1





# CHARLES R. SHERMAN,

AT HIS

# Navigation Store,

*49 North Water, corner of William Street,*

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.,

**Has for sale all the various kinds of**

NAUTICAL, OPTICAL, AND MATHEMATICAL

## INSTRUMENTS,

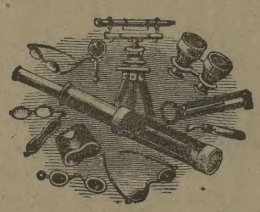
Nautical Books, Stationery, Patent Logs, Fog Horns,
Cabin, State-Room and Binnacle Lamps,

**And as complete an assortment of**

# CHARTS

**Of all parts of the World visited by Whalemen, as is required to make a complete**

## NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.



**All Instruments for Repairs**

Will receive the Personal Attention of the Proprietor.

Standard Press, New Bedford.

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1876 hauled to the S.W. Latter part breze and hazy weather. ship under topsails and cores. employed variously

Sunday Sept 3 Lat 40.33. Lon 60.00
First part cloudy and hazy about five P.M wind breezed up to a moderate Gale. double reef the top sails and furled the cores. weather equally and rainy middle and latter wind from the W. day light weather moderated. set the foresail and turned the reefs out main topsail

Lat 40.33 Lon 57.40

Monday Sept 4 Lat 40.33 Lon 60.00
First part strong breze and heavy sea on ship steering E by S. middle and latter. fine weather. but heavy sea on. employed setting up lower and main topmast. topgalant riggin. two sails in sight

Tuesday Sept 5 Lat 40.40. Lon 57.46
First part fine weather moderate breze from W by N. course E by S. employed working in the riggin and baking and water. middle part wind hauled to the S.W. latter weather fine. set up lower and fore topmast and topgalant riggin also jib and flying jib stays

Wednesday Sept 6 Lat 40 57. Lon 53.17
First part weather cloudy fresh breze from about S.S.W. course E.S.E. set up jib and flying jib. Guyes three sails in sight middle and latter cloudy and rainy. wind

Cruising on the Western Ground

1876 hauled to the "W" and moderated down employed variously

Thursday Sept 7 Lat 41.10 Lon 50.14
First part cloudy wind moderate from W to NW" lowered the boats to practice the crew" undermstrong breze double reef the topsails" one sail in sight supposed her to be a Whaler" Middle equally and rainy Latter weather cloudy fresh breze from the "W" employed variously

Friday Sept 8 Lat 41 35 Lon 48 00
First part cloudy" with passing rain squalls" Two sails in sight Middle ship under easy sail" Latter very good weather moderate breze from "SSE" all sail set course E by S employed variously

Saturday Sept 9 Lat 40 45 Lon 47.55
First part weather cloudy" with passing rain squalls" Middle part ship under easy sail wind from the East" Latter wind hauled to the Southward" tacked ship and stood to the E" broke out "Sugar Beans Tick Beef and Pork" one sail in sight

Sunday Sept 10 Lat 40 37 Lon 46 30
First part cloudy strong breze and heavy sea on" ship under double reef topsails course jib and spanker Middle part cloudy and rainy with much lightning wind blowing a moderate Gale from SW ship under close reef main topsail" Latter moderated" but baffling and heavy swell on made all sail and stood E & E

Remarks on board Bk Tipton

1876

Monday Sept 11 Lat 40.46 Lon 44.25
First part cloudy and hazy with passing rain squalls wind about S W sundown shorten sail and came to the wind on Starbord tack, middle strong breze from the W. latter, ship stearing E, broke out Water and Flour

Tuesday Sept 12 Lat 40 37 Lon 40 45
First part cloudy with a moderate Gale from N W, employed variously sundown came the wind on Starbord tack, middle and latter fine weather wind moderate from about W & W hit heavy swell on daylight, steared E S E, put battings on the rail

Wednesday Sept 13
First part fine weather wind light from the W, employed variously, sun down shorten sail and came to the wind on Starbord tack with main yard aback, middle and latter, cloudy with a moderate Gale, daylight ship steared E, and under double reef topsails with corner furled, one sail in sight

Thursday Sept 14 Lat 41 08 Lon 39 53
First part cloudy hazy and rainy about five PM wind fauld to the N, and moderated, employed, bolting off Larbord and Waste Boats, Barrons Middle found ship under easy sail on port tack latter fine weather moderate breze from N E & N come E

Friday Sept 15, Lat 40 10 Lon 39 40
First part fine weather wind light from W & N W sundown shorten sail

1876

and came to the wind on Starbord tack
middle and latter fine weather wind
light from the N W. daylight " ship
steered " S S E " employed variously
also set up mizzen rigg

Saturday Sept 16
First part fine weather wind light "
two sails in sight " at two P M steered
S W " sundown shorten sail and came
to the wind on Starbord tack " middle
and latter wind light from E "
employed variously

Sunday Sept 17 Lat 39 25 Lon 41 24
First part fine weather wind hauld
from E to S W " two whalers in
sight one of them a boiling " sundown
shorten sail " ship on port tack " latter
part moderate Gale hazy and rainy wind
S W " about 9 A M raised a shole of Whales
going E N E " lowered boats in chase
Larbord boat got close to them when
the sail jibed and capsized her the other
boats came to assist " at 10 wind hauld
N W

Monday Sept 18
first part moderate Gale from N W " rainy
and squally " took the boat along side " but
stove her some while hoisting her up
middle part wind freshened to a heavy
Gale " furled fore topsail and close reefed
the main latter heavy sea on and
weather cloudy

Tuesday Sept 19 Lat 39 35 Lon 42 05
First part cloudy weather with rain
squalls " ship under close reef main
topsail " and fore topmast staysail
and on Starbord tack " middle and
latter wind N W " with a heavy Gale

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1876

Wednesday Sept 20 Lat 36 24 Lon 41 47
First part heavy Gale from the N W with rain squalls and heavy sea on ship under close reef main topsail and fore topmast stagsail. broke out Water middle part wind moderated Latter ship under double reef topsails broke out shooks and set them up. broke out Beef

Thursday Sept 21
First part strong breze and heavy sea on. employed setting up shooks about six P M. spoke the Bark Atlantic Middle cloudy. Latter thick rainy weather and strong breze from N E ship under double reef topsails. two sails in sights

Friday Sept 22
First part wind moderated. set all sail and stared to the Northward. Atlantic still in sight. sundown starten sail middle part wind. peshend up from S W Latter thick rainy weather moderate Gale from W to N W. ship under double reef topsails

Saturday Sept 23
First part thick rainy weather wind hauld from N W to E. corse stearing N one sail in sight. middle and Latter cloudy and rainy wind from the E one merchantman and the Atlantic in sight

Sunday Sept 24 Lat 38 42 Lon 43 07
First part hazy rainy weather strong breze from the E ship under double reef topsails and carries. broke out Water middle weather the same Latter wind from N E to N W about 10 h A M raised a shoal of Sperm whales going

Cruising on the Ocean Ground

into the S E Longest boats in chase
Wade, Larbert and two Boats struck.
Atlantic in sight

Monday Sept 25 Lat 38 22 Lon 42 44
First part cloudy weather with strong
breze from N about three took the
whales along side and got up cutting
Gear hoisted on and took in one which
middle equally and rainy latter fine
weather. hoisted on and finished cutting
the other two. Atlantic still in sight

Tuesday Sept 26
First equally and rainy sent down cutting
gear and stowed on Starboard Tack. cleared
away the heads and started the work
also broke out flour. middle and
latter fine weather moderate breze from
N W employed boiling and variously

Wednesday Sept 27 Lat 38 35 Lon 41 31
First part fine weather moderate breze
still boiling. also broke out sugar and
molasses. are sail in sight. middle part
wind about W S W. latter moderate gale
from S W. finished boiling about noon AM

Thursday Sept 28
First part strong breze and heavy sea on
wind S W to W. carried the sail. and
set up a check. are sail in sight middle
and latter very good weather moderate
breze from the at N. carried and put
one large cask of oil in the lower room

Friday Sept 29 Lat 37 50 Lon 42 46
First part weather hazy. wind at N.
ship on W. tack. played and filled the
of the old checks. are sail in sight

Remarks on board Bk Triton

18 76

Middle part weather cloudy. Latter hazy and rainy finished stowing the oil in the Water room

Saturday Sept 30
First part cloudy moderate Gale from the W.N.W. windown & hauled to the N.E. ship under double reef topsail and staysails. broke out Beef and Pork. Middle and Latter very good weather. all sail set about 9 AM exchanged colors with the Great Western of New York

Sunday Sept 1 Lat 37 40 Lon 42.36
First part fine weather. moderate breeze from the N. ship on the E. Tack. broke out Water Latter part wind light from N.E.N. ship starin E.N.E. Took the Larboard boat on deck for repairs. no sail in sight

Monday Oct 2 Lat 37 44 Lon 42 09
First part thick rainy weather moderate Gale from W.S.W. to N.W. ship under close reef main topsail and fore topmast staysail. Middle and Latter wind moderated. ship under topsails and course. employed mending boat variously

Tuesday Oct 3 Lat 38 31 Lon 42.39
First part weather hazy fresh breeze from N.N.W. Middle and Latter weather the same. strong breeze from W.N.W. ship on N. Tack all sail. employed variously one sail in sight

Cruising on the Western Ground

Wednesday Oct 4 Lat 38 57 Lon 43 22
First part cloudy, hazy weather with
light rain squalls, sundown wind
hauled, at 8 P.M. shortened sail, middle
and latter wind light from S to all
sail set course E employed making
spunyarn and mending the boat

Thursday Oct 5 Lat 38 42 Lon 44 35
First part cloudy and hazy, strong breeze
from S to S S W, took in light sails
and double reef the topsails, middle
part squally, close reefed main topsail
and furled the fore topsail and course
wind hauled from W S W to E at E
latter wind moderated, put on
double reef topsails and course

Friday Oct 6 Lat 38 49 Lon 46 14
First part very good weather but heavy
sea on, moderate breeze from E at E
course steering E by N employed
making spunyarn, also finished the
boat, middle and latter fine weather
light breeze from about E at N, put out the
larboard boat and hoist out Bread and water

Saturday Oct 7 Lat [illegible] Lon [illegible]
First part fine weather moderate breeze
from E at N to W S W, ship on E tack
with all sail set, three sails in sight,
sundown shortened sail, middle part
weather cloudy, latter foggy and rain
part breeze from W S W, ship under double
reef topsail and course on E tack

Sunday Oct 8 Lat [illegible] Lon [illegible]
First part hazy and rainy with light
[illegible] middle and latter
foggy and hazy, with calms and light airs

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1854

Monday Oct 9
First part weather hazy and calm
middle part moderate breeze from N.
from the S.W. latter part hazy and
heavy sea on. Saw one sperm in
sight and of them a whale

Tuesday Oct 10 Lat 40 20 Lon 47 05
First part cloudy hazy and rainy wind
about W.S.W. at 7 P.M. double reefed the
topsails. sundown wind hauled to
N.W. Took in fit mainsail and shortened
Middle and latter part fine weather
very good weather all sail set. and strong
breeze wind at 11 P.M. lost one whale in
sight.

Wednesday Oct 11 Lat 40 50 Lon 47 22
First part fine weather wind moderate
from from the N.W employed variously
sundown shortened sail. middle and
latter cloudy and hazy strong breeze
and heavy sea on. about 9 P.M. we all
saw a boat chasing whales towards
our boats in chase. Larboard boat upset
Waist and Bow boats followed up
the whales. about 12 M. the European
boat struck. whales did not bring to
the mate. mated with the whale on account
of having his boat stove

Thursday Oct 12
Hazy weather strong breeze from the S
took the whale along side and cut
it in. middle part started the works
latter hazy and rainy employed variously

Friday Oct 13 Lat 40 55 Lon 47 [illegible]
First part hazy strong breeze and heavy
sea on wind from the S. ship under
double reef topsails. finished boiling

Evening, on the Bottom Sound

about 7 P.M. the Europa in sight
Middle and Latter fair weather
light from the S.E. employed setting
up chain and [illegible]

Sunday [illegible] Lat 41.00 Lon 47.30
First fair weather light [illegible]
and hazy weather confined the oil
Europa still in sight middle part
and [illegible] wind light latter hazy and
raing, [illegible] latter

Monday [illegible] Lat 41.12 Lon 47.[illegible]
First part [illegible] and light [illegible] part [illegible]
weather quite thick at 1 P.M. saw a
large whale going [illegible] to the N.W.
forward boats in chase [illegible] Harpooned
boat with [illegible] and darted his dart [illegible]
got the iron in middle and latter wind
and weather the same ship with all sail
[illegible]

Monday [illegible] 16
First part weather cloudy and hazy wind
moderate from S.E. ship on the Southern tack
[illegible] hazy and raing short [illegible]
middle part [illegible] light [illegible] a heavy
swell on latter hazy and raing [illegible]
Beef Pork & Rice Butter

Tuesday [illegible] 17 Lat 41.32 Lon 47.[illegible]
First part weather foggy and raing [illegible]
and clewed and [illegible] down the oil
middle wind light and [illegible]
raing and weather wind [illegible]
about ten [illegible] the headed to the S.W. by the
and [illegible] and employed [illegible]

Wednesday [illegible] 18 Lat 41.[illegible] Lon [illegible]
First part weather cloudy and hazy
wind [illegible] ship on [illegible]

1876 Remarks on board Bk Staffordshire

middle and latter weather cloudy and hazy wind about SW at 4 P.M. Tomlett saw a shole of whales toward head in chase. Boat went on and struck Waste and Larbord went to assist him

Oct Thursday 19 Lat 40 30 / 41 03 Lon 47 23 / 45 07
First part cloudy and hazy heavy sea on barometer lower took the whale along side at three P.M. hoisted on and commenced cutting about four. sundown took in fore topsail foresail and close reefed main topsail middle part rainy and squally wind from the S.E. latter wind moderated daylight hoisted on and finished cutting

Friday Oct 20 Lat 40 25 Lon 41 41
First part cloudy and hazy hoisted the case and started the works one sail in sight. middle and latter fine weather wind light from the S.E. and a heavy swell on. cut up the junk and set up shooks. two sails in sight

Saturday Oct 21
First part fine weather wind light from the S.E. still boiling. about sundown saw a shole of large whales two miles and a half. going to the E. toward Larbord and Waste boats in chase. but did not see them from the boats. middle wind light from the SW finished boiling head. latter fine weather moderate breze from the SW. saw a shole of whales toward boats in chase Waste had struck and Irons changed. Whales went into the SW. John Baird the Bedstead went into the forecastle of his own accord

Cruising on the Western Ground

Oct Sunday 22
First part very good weather coopered two
casks of oil and stowed it below, middle
wind moderate pm at 4 P.M. Latter fine
weather about 11 at A.M. saw a shoal of
whales lowered boats in chase, finished filling

Monday Oct 23 Lat 40.30 Lon 47.25
First part fine weather fresh breze boats
chased until sundown, middle and
latter wind light, employed stowing
down oil, broke out bread, and stow
two casks in sight one of them the Europa
with her boats a chasing whales

Tuesday Oct 24 Lat 40.25 Lon 47.25
First part fine weather light breze spring
up from the South about four P.M. the
Europas boats struck, toward our
boats and pulled to the windward, and
fell in with a dead whale got the whale
along side at noon, middle part, moderate
Gale with rain from the S.W. daylight
got up cutting gear, hoisted on and
commenced cutting, finished at 11 at night
on account of hazy weather, hoist the cutting stage

Wednesday Oct 25
First part wind hauled to the at N and
moderated down to a calm commenced
lowering at first P.M. spoke the Europa
middle part wind light from the
S.W. and S.W. and at 11 P.M. then came to
the wind on starboard tack latter finished
lowering, moderate breze from the S. ship
under close reef main topsail

Thursday Oct 26 Lat 40.25 Lon 47.25
First part cloudy wind a moderate Gale
from the South, hove on deck

Remarks on board Ship Tiller

1879 fair wind and weather & a heavy swell on. Latter weather foggy wind moderated down to a calm. John David came
off again

Friday Oct 27 Lat 40.15
First part very good weather but but little hazy employed setting up shrouds and rigging. Middle part cloudy and light from the S with rain. Ship steering E W. Latter part hazy closed the oil below wind fresh from the S E

Saturday Oct 28 Lat 40.10 Lon 47 35
First part fresh breze from the S E. ship steering E W. mainsail shaken sail Middle part moderate Gale from the S ship under close reef main topsail Latter rainy. broke out water

Monday Oct 29 Lat 39 35 Lon 47 54
First part cloudy and hazy wind hauled to the E & E and moderated. but a heavy swell on. Middle and Latter fine weather wind hauled to S W. and light. ship steering to the E W

Monday Oct 30
First part fine weather wind light from the S W. ship steering E W about three P.M. saw a shole of whales toward lads in chase. mainsail caps were on and struck whale went to the windward laid eight of the ship and cut. Middle and Latter cloudy and rainy at ten A.M. saw a shole of whales going quick to E & toward lads in chase Boat lad struck

Tuesday Oct 31
First part rainy. Took the whale along side finished cutting

Coming on the Bristol Ground

seven P.M. wind hauled from S.W. to N.W.
with much thunder and Lightning
Middle employed clearing away the
head and cutting up blubber wind N.W.
E. Latter about 5 A.M. started the watch
at ten carted down on account of the
rain and heavy weather

Wednesday Nov 1
First part Gale from the N.E. with
rain, ship under close reef main topsail
Middle part wind and weather the same
Latter weather better started the watch
about ten A.M.

Thursday Nov 2
First part Gale from the N.E. Barometer
low weather thick and rainy about
Eight P.M. carted down on account of
rain and spray coming over. Middle
part squally. Latter wind hauled to the
N.W. but remained squally and rainy

Friday Nov 3 Lat 67 51 S Lon 46.00
First part Gale from N.W. with squalls
and rain. At seven P.M. went round
on port tack. Middle part cloudy with
light rain squalls Latter rainy until
about nine A.M. then cleared up. had
a heavy swell on. started the watch and
finished boiling

Saturday Nov 4 Lat 38 30 Lon 48 40
First part Gale from N.W. ship steering
E. at four P.M. had lost sight of the
topsail and foresail. Two sails in
tops. Middle and latter moderate and
weather the same. hove out boat for
E. and the stayed boat out last
Blocks two sails in tops

Remarks on board Ship Triton

Sunday Nov 5 Lat 38 00 Lon 40 21
First part moderate gale from the W
ship steering "E" take in Flour and
Water" set mainsail and whole
main topsail" middle and latter
fresh breze from the "W" course the same

Monday Nov 6 Lat 39 39 Lon 37 34
First part cloudy and hazy stors
breze from the W" course steering E
middle part hazy with short lightning
in the E latter rainy employed
making fast main mast in side

Tuesday Nov 7
First very good weather moderate breze
from S&E employed variously
middle part wind hauled to W & E
with much rain ship on E tack" took
in and furled light sail

Wednesday Nov 8
First part cloudy with heavy rain squalls
wind from the South reefed the topsails
and furled the course at five Bell" Gale
from about "S" clew reefed main top
sail and furled fore topsail middle
part wind hauled from the S to E and
blew a heavy Gale" split fore topmast
topsail" Gooseed wing main top sail" latter
heavy squalls and rain" lost jaunty sail
cleed up and furled main topsail"
laying two men have fallen on the wet

Thursday Nov 9 Lat 38 55 Lon 38 02
First part wind and weather the same
heavy sea running" ship rolling
very" at nine Bell wind moderate
and sea went down middle and latter
moderate Gale from E" ship water

From Weather Journal of Hazard

main topsail and main sheet

Friday Nov 10 Lat 38 41 Lon 30 10
First part moderate fair weather and hazy, at noon fair weather and hazy, at midnight fair weather and hazy. Set the fore topsail, reef fore and main topsails and stowed S.E. middle part wind moderate down, latter weather cloudy, pitch large and heavy, at on set foresail and fit also hoke on water

Saturday Nov 11
First part cloudy strong breeze from N.E. ship steering E.b.S. Turned reefs on main topsail and set the spanker and mainsail, middle part, squally and rainy Barometer low, rouse the ship down to close reef main topsail and hauled to on port tack, latter part double reef topsails and courses on and stowed E by N

Sunday Nov 12 Lat 38 41 Lon
First part hazy and foggy Barometer low Wind from N.E. to N.E. by N. hoke on Beef, about four P.M. wore ship and came to wind on Starboard tack, hauled the ship down to close reef main topsail, middle moderate fair weather with light rain squalls, latter hazy weather, ship on close reef topsails and foresail. Flores bearing N.E. 35 miles distance

Monday Nov 13
First part, fair, from N.W. cloudy with rain squalls, ship on Starboard tack, set in fore topsail and foresail, middle part wind light hazy squalls, set in main topsail, latter wind and weather the same

Remarks on board Bk Jas Allen

Tuesday Nov 14 Lat 30.50 Lat 30.22
First part Gale from the N.E.W with heavy squalls and rain.. ship on Starboard tack with main spencer in.. middle.. sharp lightning and heavy squalls.. Latter wind moderated but heavy sea on.. ship under close reef topsails cones and stagsails

Wednesday Nov 15
First part moderate Gale from the N.. ship on E tack with the same sail on.. employed repairing fore topsail stagsail.. Barometer.. going up.. middle part wind moderate made more sail Latter wind light from N.E with heavy swell on broke out water and Bread.. Fayal in sight

Thursday Nov 16
First part cloudy and hazy wind light.. broke out and cooped oil sundown. Fayal bearing E thirty miles distance at seven light airs from S.E Latter wind hauled to S.W at 8 A.M captain went on shore at Fayal to see about the oil hung ere

Friday Nov 17 Off Fayal
First part cloudy and rainy strong wind from S.W.. ship under double reef topsail and foresail.. broke out oil to send ashore but could not on account of bad weather.. brought from shore a few more potatoes.. Middle part.. ship under the Lee of the Island.. Latter wind [illegible] passage.. pooped flying [illegible]

Saturday Nov 18 Off Fayal
First part strong breeze ship off the harbor at three fifty P.M.. but light wind not come off for the oil on account of the weather

Laying off and On the Island Fayal

received from shore some Fruit and Quarter of Beef. parted fit stay. Middle part ship under the Lee of the Island. [illegible] which we [illegible] moderated fair from S.W. put up new fit stay finished stay sail and bent it

Sunday Nov 19 Off Fayal
First part thick and rainy moderated from S.W. employed variously. Middle part heavy weather ship working up to the Lion double reef main topsail close reef fore topsail and fore sail set. latter wind moderated but thick and rainy double reef topsail and canvas

Monday Nov 20 Off Fayal
First part wind moderated down to a light breeze and cleared up ship under all sail. sundown at E point of Fayal bearing S.S.E. at N point bearing W.S.W. ten miles distance. Farewell of New Bedford in sight middle part wind the same ship running down the land. the Second and one Robinson foremast hand tried to swim ashore. lowered a boat and fished them up and put them in irons latter weather gually ship working up [illegible]

Tuesday Nov 21
First part strong breeze from S.W. with rain squalls. at ½ P.M. spoke the Norway one George Chipman on board passenger to return home. ahead swim came to anchor in Fayal Harbor 15 fathom water 6 cable out and Latter the same squalls. after one also [illegible] Oil sent 15 packages marked HN. and 2 for Capt Gowen [illegible]

Remarks on board the Peter

received from shore 120 bushels of Sweet
10 of Irish potatoes 1 Box of Pumpkins
Turnips and Baby plants per entering
stage " shipped Peter Lee fireman Pone

Wednesday 22
First part squally " discharged one
seaman John David Boat stay to the
Hospital " Edward Richards " August
de Gonds Deserted " from the Boat while
ashore " at five Sail took our anchor
and went to sea " middle squally and
rainy ship under double reef topsails
and foresail latter wind strong fr
the N W ship steering S S E between
Rico and St Croix Broke out Beef tak
from Sugar

Thursday Nov 23
First part cloudy strong breze fr the
N W course S S E " lashed the anchor
under the chain and stowed the
below also sent in jib for repairs
middle part cloudy and rainy " and
hauled to the S W and moderated
latter all rail set spliced jib stay
and set it up repaired jib " hauled it

Friday Nov 24
First part weather cloudy fresh breze
and baffling ship working to the
South employed around St Croix
in sight bearing E S E and run
down " middle and latter strong
breze from S W thick and squally
ship under double reef topsails & courses

Saturday Nov 25
First part thick and rainy " strong
breze from S W to [illegible]

From Hagal to the Line

cloudy, wind moderated down that the reefs did the Superb and we in topgallant sails, fast correcting the ship on flying, fit for lifting and [illegible] up

Sunday the 26 Lat 34.44 Lon 21.40
First part clear calm and light baffling airs broke out later, after cooper setting up stocks, middle and latter wind moderate from SSW to SW all sail is nothing to Southward

Monday Nov 27
First part fine weather wind light from SSW to SW, middle part cloudy and rainy heavy thunder and sharp lightning from the SW, latter cloudy and hazy moderate breeze from about SW

Tuesday Nov 28
First part cloudy and hazy moderate breeze from SW employed variously, broke out Beans rice Coffee, middle and latter cloudy and rainy wind moderate from WSW to SW, cooper set up one stock

Wednesday Nov 29 Lat 31.15 Lon 28.53
First part cloudy and hazy wind moderate from WSW, hove out motions, at sundown light rain wind backed to SW, middle part strong breeze cloudy and rainy [illegible] in light sails, latter weather the same wind W to WNW case SSW [illegible] sails in [illegible]

Thursday Nov 30
First part cloudy strong breeze from W to WNW case, SSW employed various

Remarks on board Wm Dixon

1845

Middle part wind about W.N.W.
Latter hauled to SW and SSW
tacked ship and stood to the N.W.
battened the after side of Bluber room
planks " and fitted the Water Butt

Friday Dec 1 Lat 29.10 Lon 18.49
First part cloudy and hazy fresh
breze from SW. " and hazy swell from
N.W. " sundown tacked ship " heading
SW. on Starboard tack " two sails in
sight " middle and latter wind
baffling from SW to W.N.W. " ship
working to the SW. " broke out Beef
carpenter making gangway rail carp
making scrap tubs " seven sails in
sight

Saturday Dec 2 Lat 28.06 Lon 15.41
First part cloudy fresh breze but
baffling " ship on one tack a while
and then on the other " employed
variously " middle part wind and
weather the same latter fresh breze
from the W. " ship on S. bord tack
heading about SSW. " made new bend
for the Water Butt " four sails in sight

Sunday Dec 3
First part cloudy strong breze from
about W. " broke out Water " sighted
and passed to the windward of the
Island " Gomero " about thirty two
miles distance " middle and latter
fine weather moderate breze from
N.W to the N.E. course SW by W. " with
all sail set " five sails in sight

Monday Dec 4
First part cloudy with light passing
rain squalls wind and course the

From Hogul to the Lena

same. Middle and latter fair weather wind light from E to E and E.N.E. employed dressing and picking over potatoes

Sunday Dec 5
First part cloudy wind baffling from E.N.E. to E.S.E. WSW employed variously. Two sails in sight. Midd. and latter fine weather wind light from E.N.E. and E.S.E. Tacked ship and Flying Jib Gypsies also the topsail Back stays.

Wednesday Dec 6 Lat 24.11 Lon 21.19
First part fine weather wind light and baffling E.S.E. as Jonas Pell saw Black Fish toward Starbord and Larbord Boats struck back Run on board and cleared them away. Two sails in sight. Middle part calm. Latter fair weather wind light and baffling. mended the Flute.

Thursday Dec 7
First part fine weather wind light and baffling ENE & E. employed variously Middle and latter wind and weather the same overhauled have Hoops. bake and Flour. Two sails in sight

Friday Dec 8 Lat 21.41 Lon 20.11
First part fair weather moderate breeze from about E.S.E. Tacked down main topsail back stays Middle and latter fresh breeze E.S.E. hoisted out the Black Fish Flutes and employed variously,

Saturday Dec 9 Lat 19.30 Lon 19.
First part weather cloudy and latter fresh breeze. Saw the Eyes of the Region

Remainder of the Sailing

Middle and latter weather moderate
breeze from E of E going steering SWbS
We broke out beef last week

Sunday Dec 11 Lat 17 Lon 25 03
First part fresh breeze from E of E
steered the starboard for Sapail bace
Black and main bace Black" two
sail in sight Middly and latter
strong breze cover SWbW

Monday Dec 11.
First part cloudy and hazy strong
breze from the E" E cover SbE" about
fine Bell" sighted the Island of
St Antony bearing E SE" twelve
miles distance" Our sail in sight
middle part cloudy and squally
latter strong breze from the E
ship by the wind on lost track

Tuesday Dec 12
First part weather hazy strong wind
about one Bell sighted the Island
of Brava" sundown the Island
bearing E SE six or eight miles
distance" Middle part very light
working up to the Island latter
strong breze and hazy weather" ship
under double reef Sapail" captain
went on shore at 9 h Bell" for news

Wednesday Dec 13
First part hazy strong breze and
heavy sea on" ship pitching aft
and on the beam Middle and latter
wind and weather the same" at two
Bell boat went ashore

From Brazil to the [illegible]

Thursday Dec 14 Lat 12 16 Lon 24 21
First part cloudy and hazy strong breeze
had returned to the Pelt with two
pigs 28 hundred oranges, with Potatoes
few Pumkins, at noon the captain went
off with four men, one joseph Lombard
Boat steer, Francis Lopez Philip Lobe
Antonio Francis Tomas hands, gone
the goods and stowed stye middle and
latter fine weather fresh breze from E to
east the same employed setting up shoots
and making spun yarn

Friday June 15 Lat 12 16 Lon 24 21
First part fine weather moderate breze
east & by N setting up shoots and
employed various middle and
latter fresh trade from N by E
setting up shoots and making spun yarn

Saturday Dec 16 Lat 7.29 Lon 21 49
First part cloudy fresh breze from E by
east S by E number of Fin Backs and
Grampus in sight employed various
middle and latter weather cloudy small
breze hove to stop for the [illegible]

Sunday Dec 17
First part cloudy strong breze from the
E, east E by N hove to lay out main
sundown, took in light sails and secured
up the rigging one sail in sight middle
part moderate light, at the latter
wind increased and blowing hard all sail

Monday Dec 18
First part weather cloudy wind E by
east & light, at noon strong breze
with wind [illegible]
weather cloudy [illegible] Hands in

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1874

distance, hoke out and bent new topsail
at the main, middled stitched and
repaired old main topsail

Tuesday Dec 15 Lat 4.30 Lon 21 27
First part cloudy, finished main topsail
and bent it for a fore topsail, also
toward boats for Black Fish, but did
not see them from the boats. Middle
part cloudy and passing rain squalls
Latter very good weather wind light from
E. to SSE. hoke out water

Wednesday Dec 21
First part cloud, wind light from SSE
to S. ship by the wind on port tack
employed making spunyarn and
rousing, Middle and latter weather
first part cloudy wind baffling,
making spunyarn and working in the
rigging

Thursday Dec 21 Lat N 3.10 Lon 23 20
First part cloud and rain wind
baffling from east to SSW. ship
working to the southward, Middle
and latter very good weather, moderate
breeze from about south east to SSW
hoke out road and worked in the rigging

Friday Dec 22 Lat 0.39 Lon 24.03
First part fine weather moderate breeze
at 12 h Bell raised a whole school of spermaceti
toward boats in chase, about
two, Waste Boat struck fast, around
a large one and started line, whales
heading to the boats still chasing
Bow Boat, struck, fastened, gave
some out, about five Larboard Boat
went on and struck, took line
along side of second middle fast

From Diary of the Crew

Bow crew [illegible] up cutting gear & ready for boating on. Lat [illegible] hooked on and finished cutting [illegible] mine & [illegible] fast [illegible] and bank [illegible] Bow [illegible] bank [illegible] weather bank and [illegible] sailed [illegible]

Saturday Dec 23 Lat [illegible] Lon [illegible] First part was good weather moderate breeze from about SSE ship on port tack employed cutting up blubber and boiling away fast and so also started the middle part fine weather. Latter part breeze from SSE. finished boiling at Ten A.M.

Monday Dec 24 Lat 02°21 Lon 25°58 First part fine weather fresh breeze from SSE S.S. stowed up decks and cooped the oil. Middle and latter weather the same wind moderate

Tuesday Dec 25 Lat 00°58 Lon 27 00 First part fine weather wind moderate breeze from S. to SSE ship by the wind on port tack. Middle and latter fine weather fresh breeze from SSE. hove up water and made ready for stowing oil

Tuesday Dec 26 Lat 02°58 Lon 28 10 First part fresh breeze weather cloudy and hazy. gen the oil in ground tier. Middle and latter moderate and weather the same. Took out Beef and Pork also overhauled Topsail halliards

Wednesday Dec 27 Lat 03°03 Lon [illegible] First part weather cloudy and hazy fresh breeze from SE by S. employed [illegible] middle and latter fine weather [illegible]

Remarks on board Bk Sidon

1874

from the S E ship by the wind on Port Tack, employed working in the riggin

Thursday Dec 28 Lat 5° 14 Lon 30 12
First part fine weather fresh breze from the S E, middle and Latter wind and weather the same, cold Tacked the anchors and worked in the riggin

Friday Dec 29 Lat 7, 18 Lon 30 55
First part fine weather moderate breze from S E, ship by the wind on Port Tack employed variously one sail in sight middle and Latter weather the same fresh breze from S E, painted the Starboard and Port Boats out side

Saturday Dec 30 Lat 09, 42 Lon 1 12
First part weather cloudy fresh breze painted Larboard and Bow boats out side middle and latter wind about E S E weather the same hoist out molasses and worked in the riggin

Sunday Dec 31 Lat 11, 54 Lon 30, 47
First part fine weather fresh breze from E S E ship by the wind on Port Tack, made a new Footrope for fore topsail yard, and employed variously middle and latter wind and weather the same one sail in sight

Monday Jan 1 Lat 13 55 Lon 30 07
First part fine weather fresh breze from about E by S, ship by the wind on S Tack, middle [illegible] and latter the same employed variously

From the Cape to the Mauritius

1877

Sunday Jan 2 Lat 16 12 Lon 25 00
First part fine weather hazy
from S.E. to S.S.E. and S.S.E.
and ended in the afternoon we set in
eights middle and latter part hazy
then cloudy and warm Lightning

Monday Jan 3 Lat 15 03 Lon 28 41
First part cloudy then hazy from S.E.
to S.S.E. and finished light airs
calm coming E.S.E. to E. employed
variously. Middle and latter part
and we saw the same crew S.S.E.
hoist and Stow mast. Tightening up
the screws on the Gaff

Thursday Jan 4 Lat 20 34 Lon 29 26
First part weather cloudy and hazy
wind moderated down to moderate in
the afternoon we set in eights
Middle part wind the same latter
part hazy at daylight sighted the Island
of Trinidad. passed within twelve miles
of it and set in eights

Friday Jan 5 Lat 23 02 Lon 29 23
First part moderate hazy weather cloudy
with light rain squalls employed as
in the afternoon we sighted a Brazen
Barque bound out of port we saw
middle part moderate light airs latter
South latter part hazy wind light
come ahaving S.S.E. overhauled her we
on the windlass cleared and hoisted in

Saturday Jan 6 Lat 24 27 Lon 29 24
First part cloudy with passing rain
squalls and fair wind hauled to E.
we set in eights middle and latter
moderate hazy from clear E.S.E.

1877

Sunday on board the Ship

course steering S E by S & N W employed overhauling Repair lifts and rigging

Sunday Jan 7 Lat 29 30 Lon 26 41
First part fine weather moderate breeze
course the same hove out Buff and Brown
one sail in right "Lowered the
smack to the boat" port and
left grid moderate and baffling
course S E by S

Monday Jan 8 Lat 27 01 Lon 26 35
First part cloudy with passing rain
squalls wind moderate and baffling from
E to E S E course the same one sail in
right "middle and latter fine weather
wind moderate from E to E S E
course S E by S employed overhauling lifts
and making spunyarn

Tuesday Jan 9 Lat 25 35 Lon 26 50
First part fine weather wind moderate
from about E ship by the wind on port
tack "employed variously one sail in
right middle and latter weather the
same wind about E S E making
in the rigging and making spunyarn

Wednesday Jan 10 Lat 22 40 Lon 22 35
First part fine weather fresh breeze
from E S E course steering S E by S
employed variously two sails in right
middle and latter strong breeze from
about E S E at 4 P M raised a
shoal of Sperm whales lowered boats
in chase "Starboard Watch and two
men in bow boats from each side got them along side at 11 P M
got up cutting, Gear ready for cutting

From the Line to the Equator

Thursday Jan 11 Lat 31 41 Lon 21 34
First part strong breeze hooked on and commenced cutting finished at 9½ cut hole on Jaden and opened colors with an English ship middle part this on Port tack shaved away the heads and started the mates ship under double reef topsail also 12 took in topsail Latter strong breeze ship steering S.E. cutting up Blubber

Friday Jan 12 Lat 31 25 Lon 19 40
First part fresh breeze from about N.E. come steering S.E employed variously two sails in night middle and Latter strong breeze with rain squalls wind about E.S.E. finished boiling at 12 M

Saturday Jan 13 Lat 32 22 Lon 18 08
First part cloud and hazy wind moderate down hazard reef on main topsail and at main topgallant sail also hoist on Boat and cooped the oil at four P.M wind hauled to E.N.E course steering S.E & middle and latter fair weather moderate breeze from E.S.E hoist on Boat upon Rice one sail in night

Sunday Jan 14
First part fair weather moderate breeze from N.E course steering S.E & S.S.E variously middle and latter fair weather wind light from E.N.E course the same

Monday Jan 15 Lat 34 23 Lon [illegible]
First part fair weather wind light from N.E course S.E by S middle and latter wind and weather [illegible] also [illegible] and [illegible]

Remarks on board the Ship on

1877

Thursday Jan 16 Lat 35 42 Lon 12.56
First part weather hazy moderate breeze
from about N E Ship employed
making spunyarn and working in the
riggin " Middle and latter weather
hazy strong breeze from N E the ship
at Sea " and overhauled fit rigging

Wednesday Jan 17 Lat 36 37 Lon 10.47
First part weather hazy strong breeze
from about N E fresh S E & S and S E
employed variously " Middle part
cloudy and hazy wind the same latter
thick and rainy " varied ship inside

Thursday Jan 18 Lat 36 37 " Lon 1.43
First part cloudy and hazy " moderate
breeze from about N E & E one starring
E S E " one sail in sight " Middle
and latter weather the same wind
strong from N E one E & S employed
mending old foretopsail " and bake
and Flour " one sail in sight

Friday Jan 19 Lat 37 14 Lon 3.08 W
First part weather hazy strong breeze
from N E one E & S " hoist out Foram
Spanker " reef fore topmast staysail and
bent them also unbent Jib topsail
and stowed it away " Middle part
cloudy strong breeze latter fine weather
wind moderated some " employed mending
fore topsail

Cont

Saturday Jan 20 Lat 37 45 Lon 00 28 E
First part cloudy and hazy fresh breeze
from about N N E one starring S E & E
finished the topsail " middle and
latter hazy and rainy made new
stops for main and fore topsail

From Meridian L. the Cape

reef Tackle Block also overhauling Block

Sunday Jan 21 Lat 38 33 Lon 4.02
First part strong breeze from about S.W.
to N.W. staring S.E. employed reeving
rigging down Tack in and spliced Light
sails. Middle part rainy and squally
wind hauled to the S.W. doubled reefed
the Topsails and furled the mainsail
Latter moderate Gale and hazy weather

Monday Jan 22 Lat 38 59 Lon 6.10
First part cloudy and hazy moderate
Gale wind working to the S.W. quite a
heavy sea on. ship under close reef
Topsails and foresail. course steer
S.E. Middle and latter. wind moderated
maid all sail. wind hauled to the W
send down fore topgalant yard. and
strapped fore topsail clewing Block.

Tuesday Jan 23 Lat 39 26 Lon 8.53
First part very good weather moderate
breeze but quite a heavy sea on wind
hauled to N.W. course S.E. rove off new
main Braces. and Broke out Butter
Middle part fresh breeze and cloudy
Latter hazy and light rain squalls
send down fore sail for repairs

Wednesday Jan 24
First part hazy weather. fresh breeze from
N.W. course steering S.E. finished fore sail
and bent it. also rove off reef Tackles for
foresail. and send down main Royal yard
Middle part strong breeze and heavy
sea on latter wind the same. weather
rainy and foggy hoke out Water
and Beef

Remarks on board Bk [illegible]

1877

Thursday Jan 25 Lat 39 33 Lon 14 45
First part hazy and foggy strong breze
at W to SW. course steering SE employed
variously middle part squally furled
light sails and reefed the topsails
Latter wind moderated set all sail
wind hauled to the South made sail
for fit halyard

Friday Jan 26 Lat 39 42 Lon 16 37
First part fine weather wind light from
the South ship by the wind on Starbod
tack employed variously middle part
wind light and baffling hauled from
SW to W at Latter strong breze and
down main sail for repairs also
set up fit Stay

Saturday Jan 27 Lat 40 10 Lon 20 25
First part strong breze from W. course
steering SE finished mainsail and
bent it middle part cloudy and
foggy wind moderate Latter fine
weather employed variously plenty
of Fin Backs and Grampus

Sunday Jan 28 Lat 40 14 Lon 22 41
First part fine weather moderate
breze from W to SSW. course steering
SE middle and latter weather the same
wind light from SW to SSE ship
working to the SE

Monday Jan 29 Lat 41 52 Lon 23 50
First part fine weather wind light
and baffling ship on the tack that
makes the most southern middle
calms and light airs latter light
breze [illegible] ship [illegible]
with head [illegible] ship [illegible]

From the Meridian to the Greenwich

on board Jack employed in bending the
and putting new stuff on them

Tuesday Jan 30 Lat 42 31 Lon 26 [illegible]
First part fair weather moderate breeze
from E by S. ship by the wind on the
Jack employed bending sails and
in afternoon middle part variable
fishing the lower yards and
topgallant yards and hoisting up on
deck in and fitted lifts rails

Wednesday Jan 31 Lat 42 39 Lon 29 04
First part hazy and foggy strong
breeze painted deck outside inside
down decks repaired sail [illegible]
Middle part wind moderate down
hauled reefs out main topsail and set
main topgallant sail wind hauled to
the S W ran off new course and dropped the

Thursday Jan 1 Lat [illegible] 22 Lon [illegible] 29
First part weather hazy moderate breeze
from about N W ship steering E S E
Middle part wind [illegible] to the
E. Latter fine weather hoisted
[illegible] and shifted the cutter
[illegible] hung for [illegible]

Friday Jan 2 Lat 42 11 Lon 35 50
First part fair weather [illegible]
from [illegible] ship E S E
employed [illegible] middle part
[illegible] hauled [illegible]
[illegible] and made [illegible]
[illegible] weather [illegible]

Saturday Jan 3
First part fair weather [illegible]

Remarks on board Gil Blas

from N.Y. to N.Y. course steering E by S. for the coast in fine tropical weather. middle part cloudy and hazy, ship steering SE by E. latter thick fogg fresh breze from about N.E.

Sunday July 4 Lat 43 15 Lon 41 04
First part thick foggy weather. strong breze from about N.E. course SE. about seven P.M. commenced to rain Barometer low. took in light sails. double reef topsail furled foresail and main sail jib. middle part wind hauled aft. with rain and lightning close reef main topsail latter. and moderat down but hung on made sail and steared SE

Monday July 5 Lat 44 05 Lon 42 38
First part fine weather. with a heavy sea on wind light and baffling. Barometer started up. middle part cloudy and squally with lightning. Took double reef P.M. topsail and furled the course wind about E latter heavy weather fogg and rain. about ten P.M. wind veered to E.N.E. course steering SE. in foresail

Tuesday July 6 Lat 44 12 Lon 44 35
First part cloudy and hazy moderat sea from N.E. Barometer low and down hill. squall close reef the topsail and furled the course and SE. middle part squally and raining. ship laying to on port tack under close reef main topsail. wind hauled bawling in at P.M. kept off and steered SE by E weather squally. bote out Bread and Fish

From the Meridian to the Cape

Wednesday Feb 7
First part cloudy and hazy wind moderate
Turned up and main topsail and set
main topgallant sail. moderate about
calm. Lat 45 [illegible] middle part
light airs from the S.E. latter cloudy and
hazy fresh breeze from E by E to S E
ship by the wind on port tack all sail
set

Thursday Feb 8 Lat 45.20 Lon 45 [illegible]
First part cloudy strong breeze from the S E
took in light sails and double reef the
topsails. and furled the mainsail. about
six Bells. Barometer going down dist
reefed fore topsail and furled the fore
sail. middle part moderate gale. furled
fore topsail. about one A.M. hauled from
S E to S.S.W. course steering S E by E

Friday Feb 9 Lat 45 08 Lon 48 52
First part very good weather fresh breeze
from about W.N.W. moderate took in
light sails and reefed the topsails
Middle part moderate gale and squally
furled the foresail. course steering E by S
Latter. hazy wind about S.W. and
moderated down

Saturday Feb 10 Lat 45 29 Lon 49.43
First part cloudy and foggy. strong
breeze from W.N.W. course steering S.S.E.
hove out water. about four Bells. course
by the wind on first tack. on account
of fogg weather middle and latter
moderate gale from W.N.W. with
fogg and rain. ship on starboard tack
under close reef main topsail and topsail

Sunday Feb 11 Lat 46 08 Lon 50 [illegible]
First part moderate weather foggy

Remarks on board Bk Hector

and hazy wind about N.E.b.N. supposed to be forty five miles from the Island. about four P.M. weather moderated at Sunset middle and Latter very good weather strong breze from N.E.b.N. daylight sighted Hog Island. hove off and bursed sails out main topsail. at main topgalantsail and steered for it

Monday Feb 12
First part cloudy with heavy Hail and rain squalls. about two P.M. passed between Hog Island and the Apostles. came to the wind on port tack. windward Island bearing W.b.S. plenty of Birbacks in sight. middle and latter moderate gale ship working to the N.W. the Apostles bearing about S.W. broke out Beef

Tuesday Feb 13 Lat 45 39 Lon 60 11
First part cloudy with moderate gale from N.E.b.N to W.b.N about five P.M wind moderated down. wore ship and stood in for the Island. middle part strong breze and foggy wind N.E. lifting steering N.E.b.N. Latter wind from N to N.N.W. ship by the wind on Starbord tack weather foggy

Wednesday Feb 14 Lat 45 43 Lon 45 50
First part strong breze. very good Whaling weather ship working to the W.N.W of the Island middle and latter fine weather fresh breze from about N.E.b.N

Thursday Feb 15
First part weather hazy strong breze from the N.E. hove off for the Island at three P.M. saw a ship to the Leward which proved to be the Atlantic. at five

Crossing on the Banks

after the middle part passed [illegible]
weather foggy and rainy. latter moderate
Sale ship under close reef main topsail
and staysail. water the same

Friday Feb 16 Lat [illegible]
First part foggy moderate Sale wind from
[illegible] to [illegible] about the [illegible]
moderated and cleared up. for a short time
[illegible] in sight. [illegible]
weather hazy. [illegible] very good [illegible]
weather. ship under double reef topsail
and foresail. [illegible] Gulf Stream

Saturday Feb 17 Lat 46.32 Lon 50.07
First part weather hazy strong breeze
from [illegible] ship working to the [illegible]
number of Fishacks in sight. also the
Atlantic. middle and latter fine weather
wind the same about [illegible] A.M. kept off
and steered for Hog Island. broke out Water

Sunday Feb 18
First part fine weather moderate breze from
West. about four P.M. passed between
Hog Island and the Apostles. keeping close
to the latter. middle and latter [illegible]
ship about eight miles [illegible] Apostles

Monday Feb 19
First part fine weather also [illegible] P.M. light
wind springing up fr West. ship [illegible]
Feb 18. saw a large Shoal of Fish. also
plenty of Fin Backs. middle and latter
wind light from West. [illegible] the same

Tuesday Feb 20
First part fine weather calm and light air
about [illegible] P.M. light breze sprung up from
West. and [illegible] to [illegible] weather

Memoranda on board Ship Bolton

1877

shortened sail ship by the wind on Starboard tack about 70 miles North the Island. middle and latter moderate Gale from S. S. E. about Ten Oclock shot in Foggy and rainy ship on port Jack under double reef main topsail and Foresail

Wednesday Feb 21
First part thick Fogg and light rain about Four Bell wind moderated and hauled to N. E. & N. ship on S. Jack middle part fresh breze and quite clear latter fine weather at six Bell hauled off and stood for the Island wind and weather appointed for whaling. broke out Beef

Thursday Feb 22
First part weather hazy fresh breze on the E. & N. ship steering S. S. E. at Eight about Four Bell lufted to the wind on Port Jack on acount of Fogg coming in Middle and latter thick Fogg wind light from about N. at 11 A. M. fogg cleared up and had fine weather

Wednesday Feb 23
First part fine weather hauled off and stood S. W. for the Island at 5½ sained upon. whales forward boats in chase. Starboard stuck. Jack him along side at Eight Bell. Land about thirty five miles off Middle part Foggy and Light rain. daylight hoisted on and commenced cutting. wind light from W. N. W. and Thick Fogg

Saturday Feb 24
First part foggy with calms and light airs from W. N. W. finished cutting at one. Case Baled at Seven Bell. Middle part stood

Cruising on the Grand Banks

the works. Latter fine weather moderate
breeze from N.W. ship on port tack
employed cutting up Junk

Sunday Feb 25
First part fine weather wind N.W.
employed variously. broke out Molasses
and meal. Middle part foggy wind on
port tack Lat. thick fog and light
rain. wind N.W. finished cutting up Junk
70 cwt

Monday Feb 26
First part thick fogg and light rain. such
large from N.E. ship on port tack. middle
part. wind and weather the same. Latter
moderate Gale from N.E. with thick
fogg and light rain. Stowed down the
Wood oil in ground tier in main hold
also broke out Fish

Tuesday Feb 27 Lat 44 30. Lon 53 25
First part foggy and rainy. finished
cutting about seven P.M. cleared up that
wind hauled to S.W. about the same
time cleared up. middle and latter
fine weather calmer and light baffling
airs. employed stowing down oil

Wednesday Feb 28 Lat 45 00 Lon 52
First part fine weather. light breeze sprung
up from N.N.W. ship by the wind on
Starboard tack. Jack. broke out water and
finished stowing down oil. at six
set mainsail. fill and sprinker. middle
part strong breeze fresh then again.
latter weather hazy [illegible]
[illegible] set foresail again
hoisted [illegible] and [illegible]

Thursday [illegible] Lat 45 15 Lon 52 42

Moments in Time of Sailor

147

First part weather cloudy strong breeze and heavy sea on wind from N.W. to N.E. at 7 P.M. ship on Starboard tack. tore off a new jacket to outing stage. middle part. heavy weather. took in foresail and foretopsail latter cloudy with fog and light rain squalls. wind ship set foretopsail fore and main sail and stood E. wind N.W.

Friday March 2
First part cloudy and squally heavy weather ship under double reef topsails and course. course steering E. having Cragets behind. light and broad middle part fresh breeze from the E. latter strong breeze with light rain squalls ship under main topsail double reef fore topsail course fib and spanker light and flaw

Saturday March 3 Lat 55 48 Lon 42 25
First part cloudy with heavy weather about three P.M. upon up a moderate gale. split the fib. furled course fore topsail and close reef main topsail. wind from N.W. to N. ship working to the N.E. middle part wind moderated and hauled to the S.W. made sail and stood E. weather thick and rain. latter strong breeze ship under all sail. unbent fib and sent it in for repairs. one sail in sight

Sunday March 4 Lat 57.11 Lon 40.05
First part weather cloudy strong breeze from S.W. ship steering E. employed mending fib. finished and bent it. middle and latter wind and weather the same

Monday March 5 Lat 58 45 Lon 58 05
First part cloudy with light rain squalls wind hauled from S.W. to S. course steering

From Brest to St Paul

S.E. by E. middle part very huge and boisterous from S.S.E. to S.E. Latter squally double reefed foresail and main topsail hove out sugar meat and tan

Tuesday March 6 Lat 37.41 Lon 55.57 First part cloudy with strong winds from S.E. by E. and steering E.S.E. ship under double reef topsail and cross middle and latter wind and weather the same ship laying by the wind

Wednesday March 7 Latter 37.07 Lon 60.12 First part cloudy with strong wind and heavy sea and all row Black Fish Loward Larboard and the boat for the Larboard bit struck the stock were to windward returned 22 h. wind from S.S.E. ship under double reef topsail and cross under fore sail the main sail middle part wind moderated some at main sail fit and spanker latter strong huge and squally wind the latter

Thursday March 8 Lat 63.25 Lat 37.05 First part cloudy and squally strong wind from S.S.E. to S.S.W. ore steering E.S.E. sundown hazy weather fore sail main sail fit and spanker foretopsail middle part moderate fair cloud to windward hazy weather and rainy at foretopsail and turned up and Main topsail close and down all now and

Friday March 9 Lat 37.24 Lon 65.[illegible] First part cloud with light rain squally from West to S.W. ore steering E.S.E. and moderate at main topsail fore sail middle and latter wind and weather the same bite at the Blackfish

Remarks on board Bk Dreadnaught

1877

Sunday March 10
First part fine weather moderate breeze from the E & came steering S E by E. broke out Traver and Bee, and employed variously. Middle part wind the same, weather hazy. Latter wind light from about E washed ship inside, weather foggy

Sunday March 11 Lat 38.12 Lon 70.18
First part, thick fogg, wind light and baffling from E to S E, came steering S E by E, all sail set, middle part wind and squally took in light sails, latter weather foggy and hazy wind about Ten A.M. then cleared up wind moderate from S E, set all sail again

Monday March 12 Lat 38.12 Lon 71.[illegible]
First part fine weather little haze from S W to S S E came steering S E by E middle part calm and light baffling airs daylight wind sprung up from N E by E and hauled to E by E, washed ship outside

Tuesday March 13 Lat 38.15 Lon 74.56
First part weather cloudy fresh breeze from E by E, came steering E by E, employed variously, middle part cloudy and rainy wind about E by N, latter fair weather and moderate breeze, working in the rigging and getting lines ready for fishing

Wednesday March 14 Lat 38.06, Lon 76.46
First part fine weather, moderate breeze from about N, came steering E by N hove out motions, and washed in rigging, middle part cloudy wind light latter fine weather, sea very fine, E by N, E by S

Extracts from Journal of Thos Nelson

Thursday March 15
First part very foggy with the wind long
from W to N W & ship steering E. about
Two P.M. sighted the Island of Kadiak
bearing E thirty five miles distance sun
down double reefed the foresail and furled
courses and hoved to the wind on Port tack
Latter part thick & hazy off & on
for the Island weather squally and hazy

Friday March 16
First part ship upon under the lee of the
Island and very hazy and blast bints in
for fish got about a hundred big and small
returned on board at six middle part
ship working up to the windward of the Island
wind moderated latter fine weather wind
light from W & W & hazy well on
at 8 six Bell hoved and blast points
were in on the lee side of the Island
Fishing

Saturday March 17
First part cloudy wind bowled to the N
boats returned about Two P.M. cleaned
and salted the fish wind veered to
a strong breeze come steering E & E middle
and latter cloudy and light rain wind
shifting from N to S & W employed
salting the fish

Sunday March 18 Lat 56° 0' Lon 84 16
First part cloudy and rainy strong breeze
from N to S & W come steering E & E
middle part moderate fair with squalls
and rain ship under double reef
sail courses furled latter wind and
weather the same at a sail for sail

Monday March 19
First part cloudy wind W & W and moderate

Remarks on board Bk Tiber

1871

some, can steering E S E, turned the up on the Foresail, middle part fine weather, made all sail wind about E S E. Latter wind hauled N b W, rove up new Chainroops, also made Blacksmith Forge and set up

Tuesday March 20
First part weather cloudy moderate breeze from W S W, can steering E S E, employed around, Blacksmith making mainhead Hoops, middle part strong breeze and squally from about N b W, furled light sails, Latter moderate Gale with heavy squall with rain from W S W, ship under double reef Topsails Foresail Furled broke out Molasses and Flour

Wednesday March 21 Lat 37.03, Lon 92.56
First part cloudy and rainy moderate Gale from W S W can steering E S E, set the Foresail, but furled it again at dark, weather squally, middle and latter, hazy weather daylight set the Foresail, about 8 pm N b W wind moderated down, made all sail wind about S S W, broke out meal Beans Rice, also employed variously

Thursday March 22, Lat 37.43 Lon 95.46
First part fine weather wind hauled to W S W, can steering E S E, took and part Pump and repaired it and put it back again, Blacksmith doing small jobs broke out Beef and Pork, middle and latter wind and weather the same, broke out Bread and Water

Friday March 23
First part very good weather strong breeze from W S W can steering S E by E, employed variously, middle and latter

From Amsterdam to coast New Holland

strong breeze and cloudy ocean steering E S E
employed picking and painting fore and

Saturday March 24 Lat 38.00 Lon 102.16
First part cloudy and hazy strong breeze from
A.M. ocean steering E by S. working in the
rigging and employed various [illegible]
latter fine weather fresh breeze from
A.M. to about 8 A.M. hoisted Butts

Sunday March 25 Lat 37.52 Lon 103.40
First part fine weather fresh breeze from
about 8 A.M. ocean steering E. employed working
in the rigging. middle part calms and
light airs latter fine weather wind light
from about 4 P.M. ocean steering East

Monday March 26 Lat 37.42 Lon 106.40
First part fine weather wind light
from 4 P.M. middle and latter weather
the same fresh breeze from about 4 ocean
steering E. washed and painted on
aft the old Boats on the house outside.

Tuesday March 27 Lat 37.07 Lon 108.50
First part fine weather fresh breeze from
the N.E. ocean E. employed various. middle
and latter fine weather wind from about
8 and 12 employed working in the
rigging

Wednesday March 28 Lat 36.27 Lon 112.07
First part fine weather fresh breeze from the
N.E. ocean steering E employed various
middle part calms and light variable
wind from 12 to 4 P.M. then
[illegible] latter part and [illegible]
E.S.E. [illegible] the rigging and [illegible]

Thursday March 29
[illegible] breeze from N.E. and [illegible]

Remarks on board Bk Fidelia

1877

course steering E by S employed variously
middle part wind about S E by S. moderated
down at all sail. ship by the wind on Port
Jack. latter fine weather. hoked and painted
Iron work and J. Whyman. Steward in the
Forecastle for trying to commit Sodomy
on boy. L Jeffrey and Sellabue on
himself. Lost Joaquin Mathew. the cook
for Steward

Friday March 30
First part cloudy fresh breez from about
S E. ship by the wind on Starbd Jack
employed variously. middle part squally and
light rain. wind baffling. tacked ship
twice. latter weather cloudy moderate breez
from S E by E. ship by the wind on Port Jack
broke out Water. and worked in the engine
room Philip Lake for Cook

Saturday March 31 Lat 37.44. Long 4.0
First part cloudy fresh breez and heavy
swell on. wind hauling slowly to the W
ship on Port Jack by the wind. heading
about S E by S. tacked and sold Jared Flying
jib bt Day. middle part wind fresh from
E N E. latter foggy and rainy wind
moderated to a calm. broke out Beef

Sunday April 1
First part cloudy light breez sprung up
from W N W course steering E S E. wind
hauled to the South and calmed down
again. middle part wind light and
baffling. latter fresh breez from E S E
to E N E. ship on Port Jack

Monday April 2 Lat 38.00. Lon. 1[illegible].47
First part fine weather wind moderated
down to a calm at sunsetting. middle
part squally and rainy. latter part

From Amsterdam to New Zealand

up our [illegible] and [illegible] E by S. [illegible] stand. Strong breeze from South to [illegible] then calm. also fresh hoses [illegible]

Tuesday April 8 Lat 30.47 Lon 121.05
First part cloudy with light rain squalls. strong wind from the W. ship steering E by S. employed making sennet and working in the rigging. Middle and left wind and weather the same. made tackings for the boat on the house

Wednesday April 9 Lat 33.58 Lon 124.55
First part cloudy with light passing rain squalls. strong breeze and heavy swell on from the W. ship steering E by S. employed making sennet. middle part squally wind hauled to S.W. set in main topgallant sail. Latter very good weather. hove out meat and flour

Thursday April 10 Lat 39.29. Lon 128.07
First part strong breeze and heavy swell on from the W. ship steering E by S. weather hazy and light rain squalls. Middle wind and weather the same. Latter part strong breeze wind hauled to the S. same the same. hove out molasses

Friday April 11 Lat 40.01
First part cloudy and hazy with light rain wind moderate. to a light breeze. ship steering E by S. employed making sennet. middle part calms and light baffling airs. Latter weather cloudy and hazy light wind springing up from S.W. and hauled to N.W. put up the Blacksmith forge to fix the irons on main topsailyard

Saturday April 12 Lat 40.20 Lon 133.07
First part cloudy weather. moderate breeze from N.W. to N. ship steering E by S. finished the bow sennet. and lashed the top

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1877 down " also employed making, turned " Middle part cloudy and squally took in and furled light sails " Latter weather the same wind about N.E.E hoke out water

Sunday April 8 Lat 42 00 Lon 136.15
First part cloudy and hazy " with passing rain squalls " strong breze from about N " set the main topgallant sail " one sail in night steering about E by N " Middle part foggy and rainy " wind veered from N to S W with a squall " put the ship under double reef topsails and foresail " Latter wind moderated set all sail " ship steering E S E

Monday April 9 Lat 40 28 Lon 139 37
First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from about W " course steering E S E " Middle part cloudy and hazy " strong wind from W to N W " Latter " moderate Gale from about S W with fogg and rain squalls " hoke out Beef Pork " Sugar " Corn

Tuesday April 10 Lat 44 30 Lon 143.00
First part thick and raing moderate Gale from W to S W ship steering E by S 1/2 S about 6 P M took in and furled main topgallant sail " and double reef main topsail Middle part wind the same from the S W Latter " moderate Gale from S W with rain and rain squalls " course steering " the same

Wednesday April 11 Lat 45 19 Lon 147.34
First part clear weather but blowing strong and heavy sea on " course steer N E " wind moderated some and hauled to the W turned reefs out of main topsail " course steering E by S " Middle part " foggy and squally " double reefed the main topsail Latter " moderate Gale from about W N W " course steering E S E " weather thick " fogg

From Amsterdam to New Zealand

Thursday April 12 Lat 47 15 Lon 151 11
First part Moderate Gale pomarous & W with
cloudy weather and Fogg squalls course
steering E & E & sundown clear up a
few and main topsails middle part wind
and weather the same Latter wind
moderated with light rain squalls turned
one reef out main topsail at mainsail
fell and shaken course steering N E by E

Friday April 18 Lat 43 38 Lon 152 00
First part very good weather wind moderate
to a light breeze turned reef out main topsail
one out of the fore wind hauled about W
and sea went down sundown about calm
with rain wind light course steering N E by E
Latter fine weather wind light about half
past ten A M the Third Mate Alonzo Blain
Died with the Consumption

Saturday April 14 Lat 42 58 Lon 152 17
First part fine weather wind light from S and
S. ship steering N N E number of Tunbacks in
sight at Four P M came to the wind on
Port tack main yard aback and buried Mr Blain
midships and calm Latter fine weather wind
light from N to S W bake and Water

Sunday April 15 Lat 41 29 Lon 152 23
First part fine weather wind light from N W course
steering N N E bake and Bread one reef in
middle part cloudy wind hauled to the W
and S latter fine weather wind light from
the South course the same

Monday April 16 Lat 39 55 Lon 155 43
First part fine weather moderate very pleasant
day course steering N E by E latter
and latter wind and weather the same and
at four P M [illegible] and [illegible]

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1877

Tuesday April 17 Lat 38 54 Lon 156 47
First part fine weather fresh breze from about W S W. come steering N N E. bent the Fast Topsail reef in the Fore Topmast Stagsail and bent the old one. sundown wind hauled to the S E middle part light airs. latter wind light from about S. made new sprit to Fore topmast crossrell. and employed variously

Wednesday April 18 Lat 37 27 Lon 156 22
First part fine weather wind light from E S E come steering N N E employed working in the riggin. Middle part wind light and baffling. latter fresh breze. from N E ship on Starbord tack. painted. the Water way on Starboard side. makeing sennit. and various small jobs

Thursday April 19 Lat 36 52 Lon 156 33
First part fine weather fresh breze from N N E. ship by the wind on Starboard tack employed variously. Middle part wind the same took in and furled light sails on acount of head wind. latter wind hauled to the N. tacked ship... moderate breze and baffling. broke out Flour. and knotting yarns

Friday April 20 Lat 37 35 Lon 159 12
First part fine weather fresh breze from N N E to N. ship by the wind on Port tack. employed knotting yarns and working in the riggin. sun down took in fore topsail and Fast topsail mizzen topmast Stagsail Middle part wind moderated set all sail. Latter moderate breze from the N ship by the wind on Port tack. makeing spun yarn and employed variously. one sail in sight

Saturday April 21 Lat 37 17 Lon 160 14
First part fine weather fresh breze from N. to N N E. working in the riggin and makeing spun yarn.

From Amsterdam to New Zealand

Middle part wind baffling tacked ship a number of times. Latter part breeze ship on starboard tack. broke out hawser and a cask of flour

Sunday April 22 Lat 37 25 Lon 162 29
First part fine weather fresh breeze from about N. ship on the Larboard tack. employed variously middle part cloudy moderate breeze. sharp lightning from the S.W. Latter cloudy with light rain squalls. wind howled N by W with a heavy head sea on. furled light sails

Monday April 23. Lat 37 30 Lon 160 57
First part weather cloudy fresh breeze from N.N.W. to N. ship on Port tack. middle part cloudy. Strong wind and heavy sea on. double reef fore and main topsails. and took in the fib sharp lightning from W. and S.W. Latter weather thick and rainy. about eleven A.M. wind howled W.N.W. close hauling at N.E

Tuesday April 24 Lat 36.24 Lon 164 57
First part weather hazy, wind light and baffling old swell went down. employed making unnet middle part wind baffling. and light rainy rain squalls. Latter wind the same. broke out hay. making spunyarn and working in the rigging

Wednesday April 25 Lat 36 06 Lon 166 02
First part very good weather wind moderate. and baffling from N.W. to S.W. close hauling N.E by E employed variously. middle part wind the same. Latter wind hauled to the N.E. ship by the wind on first tack. working in the rigging and making unnet

Thursday April 26 Lat 36 27 Lon 167 30
First part fine weather moderate breeze from about E by E. ship by the wind on port tack middle part cloudy and squally with rain about

Remarks on board Bk Triton.

1877 Three Bells strong wind and heavy sea on double reef the Topsails and furled Jib and course Latter. moderat Gale from N N E ship on E. tack under close reef main Topsail. Fore Topmast and main Staysail. much rain

Friday April 27 Lat 36 00. 169 35
First part weather hazy wind hauled to N W and moderated down. but still a heavy sea running set close Topsails Jib and Spanker. course steering N N E. middle part. about one Bell wind worked forward to N by E ship by the wind on port tack. Latter fresh breeze from the N broke out Water and coffee

Saturday April 28 Lat 34 30 Lon 171.16
First part weather hazy fresh breeze from N to N N W. employed variously. middle part squally wind from N W by W to W N W course steering N by E. Latter hazy strong wind and heavy sea on. ship under Topsails course Jib and Spanker. save off main Topsail reef tackles

Sunday April 29 Lat 32 37. Lon 173.03
First part weather hazy strong wind from W N W with heavy sea on. course steering N by E. run down passing rain squalls double reefed the Topsails. at seven hauled up the course and came to the wind on Port tack. about ten Bell reported to be abeast of the three Kings. middle heavy squalls wind hauled to the S W. ship steering N under easy sail. Latter cloudy and hazy made sail. and stared E N E

Monday April 30 Lat 32 57. Lon 176.02
First part weather hazy strong breeze and heavy sea from the S W. course steering E run down shorten sail. middle part wind and weather the same. Latter

daylight.. made all sail.. about nine A.M squally took in fore topgalant sail topsail and furled them.. employed variously

May Tuesday 1
First part weather cloudy with passing rain squalls.. fresh breze from about S.S.W.. close staring E.N.E.. broke out molasses and beal sundown shorten sail.. Middle part wind moderate.. and hauled to the S.. Latter fine weather.. daylight made all sail.. ship by the wind on Starbord tack.. wind hauled to the S.E.. employed variously

Wednesday May 2 Lat 32 24 Lon 178.. 18
First part fine weather fresh breze from about S.E by E.. ship by the wind on Starbord tack employed working in the rigging.. Middle part wind moderate and hauled to E by N.. tacked ship and stood to the South.. Latter fine weather wind baffling about nine A.M tacked ship again and stood to the N.. employed picking mizzen chains and working in the rigging

Thursday May 3
First part fine weather moderate breze from N.E to E painted chains and broke out Beef.. sundown shorten sail.. Middle part cloudy fresh breze from E.N.E.. ship on Starbord tack.. Latter moderate Gale.. thick and rainy.. ship under close reef main topsail.. and fore topmast stay sail

Friday May 4 Lat 31 56 Lon 179.00
First part thick and rainy.. Gale from N.E ship on port tack.. broke out flour.. Middle part squally and rainy wind hauled to the N.W and moderated down.. Latter weather cloudy and hazy.. calm and heavy swell on about eleven A.M light breze springing up from the W.. set main topsail.. and topgalant sail

Remarks on board Ck Gibson

1877

Foresail double reef Fore topsail.. and stood E N E.. employed washing ship inside

Saturday May 5 Lat 31 35 Lon 190.00
First part cloudy and hazy light breez from the W.. ship steering E N E.. middle part wind light.. Latter fine weather moderate breez from about N N E ship by the wind on port tack.. picked out for mizzen chains and painted them.. one whaler in sight

Sunday May 6 Lat 32 22 Lon 177 E 40..
First part fine weather moderate breez from N N E.. Ship by the wind on port tack.. at three P M spoke the.. California.. New Bedford stood S by W.. middle and down.. came to the wind on Starbd tack and shorten sail middle part cloudy and hazy.. latter fresh breez from the N W.. weather hazy.. daylight made sail and stood to the S W

Monday May 7 Lat 33 23 Lon 179.40 E
First part moderate breez weather cloudy and hazy.. ship steering to the S.. California still in sight.. windown shorten sail and came to the wind on Starbd tack.. middle part cloudy with much lightning and heavy rain squalls.. Latter moderate Gale from the N W.. ship under close reef main topsail about Eleven A M.. wind hauled to the S W and moderated down.. made sail.. and stood by the wind

Tuesday May 8 Lat 32 50 Lon 178 48
First part cloudy and hazy moderate breez from S W ship by the wind on Starbd tack heavy sea running.. broke out water.. about three P M.. wore ship and came by the wind on port tack.. California still in sight middle part calm.. about one A M light wind sprung up from the E.. and [illegible]

Cruising in the Meridian

So W.S.W. Light weather hazy atmosphere and heavy sea on. Ship on Port Tack and double reef topsails and courses. Lake out Jigger

Wednesday May 9
First part cloudy and hazy strong wind from W.S.W. to S.W. and heavy rain squalls. At five P.M. hove reef main topsail, furled courses and bonded in. Middle part light from S.W. to S. made sail main topsail and fore topmast staysail hove out Buoy and Lark and set down main staysail for repairs

Thursday May 10 Lat 33.20 Lon 179.05 West First part cloudy with heavy rain squalls wind the same. Ship on port tack. heavy sea running. finished main staysail. Middle and Latter Gale from W.S.W. ship still on Port tack. under close reef main topsail and fore topmast staysail

Friday May 11 Lat 32.55 Lon 178.00
First part cloudy and hazy. Gale from W.S.W. about sundown. wind moderated down some little heavy sea on. Middle and Latter very good weather. daylight made sail and stood on western tack. employed mending

Saturday May 12 Lat 32.00 Lon 178.00
First part fine weather moderate breeze from about W.S.W. ship by the wind on port tack heading to the W. sundown shorten sail. [illegible]

Sunday May [illegible]
First part fine weather and light [illegible]

Remarks on board Bk Sultan

1911

Mon. 14. employed variously. At 8 PM tacked ship and stood W. under short sail. Middle part cloudy with strong breze ship on the wind on Starbord tack. Lt main yard aback. Latter thick and rainy. hazed forward and stood SWby S

Monday May 14 Lat 32 31 Lon 175 35
First part. moderate Gale from about NNE weather thick and rainy at three PM came to the wind on port tack. took in foretopsail and Foresail close reef main topsail. middle part wind hauled to E at 7 and moderated down. Latter fine weather set all sail and stood E by S. employed picking main chains

Tuesday May 15 Lat 30 55 Lon 179 05 W
First part cloudy with passing rain squalls and fogg. fresh breze from about W. we stoning NE by N. under short sail. middle part strong breze and squally with rain. Latter cloudy turned reefs out main topsail and set main topgalant sails. ship steering NE by N at 4 employed picking and painting iron work

Wednesday May 16
First part. cloudy and hazy strong breze from about SW by W. ship steering ESE. under sail came to the wind on Port tack and short sail. Middle part wind light and hauled to the S. Latter thick and rainy light airs and baffling. ship making to the S. and Eastward

Thursday May 17 Lat 31 15 Lon 175 31 W
First part hazy and rainy light breze spring up from the SE. ship on Port tack. under sail. Middle part cloudy and squally. Latter. moderate Gale from the SE. ship on Starbard tack under lt reef main topsail and canvas.

Proceeding in the Pacific Ocean

Friday May 18 Lat 31.10 Lon 179
First part weather cloudy, heavy sea on and
moderate breeze from the S.E. sundown stood
in and furled the sails. Middle and
latter wind the same. weather part
clear. Hand [illegible] in the pipe
to fresh and stowed S.W. both
watch and day

31.20
Saturday May 19 Lat 31.20 Lon 179.55 E
First part very odd weather. strong
wind and heavy sea on. wind from E & E
ship steering S.W. sundown shorten sail
and came to the wind on Port Tack
Middle part moderate breeze. latter fine
weather moderate breeze from East & E.b.S.
day light made sail and stowed W. employed
picking and painting iron work

May 20 31.27 179.20
Sunday May 20 Lat 31.20 Lon 179.45
First part fine weather moderate breeze from
E.b.S. ship steering W. number of Finbacks
in sight. sundown shorten sail and came to
the wind on Port Tack. Middle and latter
wind and weather the same. day light. made
sail and stowed S.W.½.W. until Ten Thirty
A.M. came to the wind on Eastern Tack

Monday May 21
First part fine weather moderate breeze from E.
and N.E. ship working to the E. saw Squid
and Finbacks. Middle part wind fresher
so as moderate gale. latter wind the same
and heavy sea on. broke out water

Tuesday May 22 Lat 31.[illegible] Lon [illegible]
First part cloudy and heavy gale from
E.b.S. ship [illegible] the wind
on Port Tack. [illegible] and rain
[illegible] ship [illegible] of main [illegible]

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1877

Middle part wind hauled to the N and blow away good weather wind moderate. Latter hazy wind light but heavy sea on at 7 A.M. raised whales going quick to the Windward. lowered boats in chase. got within a ships length of them

Wednesday May 23 Lat 31 14 Lon 178.50 W
First part fine weather wind light but heavy sea on. Boats returned about 11 A.M. Middle when hard sea going about W.S.W. under short sail. ship heading to wind about S by E. Middle and wind and weather the same. Latter daylight made all sail and steered E. employed picking junk work

Thursday May 24 Lat 30 49 Lon 179.35
First part fine weather light wind from the South ship steering E.N.E. under reduced sail. under short sail. Middle part calm Latter fine weather light wind springing up from E.N.E. ship to the wind on port tack. broke out Butter and molasses

Friday May 25 Lat 30 30 Lon 178 59 W
First part fine weather light breze from about N.W. ship steering N.E.E. employed picking and painting fore chains. under down topsl in light sails. one sail in sight. Middle part squally with light rain. ship on starbd and Larboard tacks daylight. stood to the N.E. about Eight A.M. raised Curtis Rocks. at Nine Thirty within twelve miles of them. Found the Chronometers one Degree and 25 miles to the Eastward of them. 9.30 steered N.N.E. all sail set

Saturday May 26
First part cloudy and rain squalls

From French Rock to New Zealand

1877

strong wind from about S.W. & S.S.W. took in light sails and double reef the topsail. about three 30 P.M. passed French Rock sundown. it blowing S.S.W. wind hauled to the West and cleared up. Middle part squally ship working up to the rock. Latter hazy and passing rain squall strong wind from W.S.W. ship within three miles of the rock. wore ship and stood to S.W.

Sunday May 27 Lat 32 07 Lon 179 56 W
First part cloudy etc. wind from about W with heavy sea on. about Four P.M. spoke the California. sundown shorten sail Middle and Latter moderate Gale from W.S.W. to S.W. ship by the wind on Starboard tack under close reef top sail and course California on the same tack

Monday May 28 Lat 32 16 Lon 179 27 W
First part cloudy and hazy moderate Gale from the S.W. with heavy sea on. at Four P.M. furled Course and Fore topsail. Middle part heavy rain squalls. wind hauled to the W.S.W. Latter wind moderated down at seven P.M. wore ship and stood to the N.W. with close reef Fore topsail and fore and main staysail

Tuesday May 29 Lat 31 51 Lon 179 52 W
First part weather hazy strong wind and heavy sea on port. W.S.W. ship on Port tack under close reef Topsails and foresail. California still in sight. Middle part wind moderate and hauled to W.N.W. at four P.M. wore ship and stood to the S.W. Latter wind the same shift under whole topsails and course. hove to
Flour and Water

Wednesday May 30 Lat 32 36 Lon 179 36 W
First part hazy strong breeze from S.W. ship by the wind on Starboard tack at three P.M.

Remarks on board B. F. Hutton

1877

double reef the topsails. at three 40 the California set signals for whales. lowered her boats. at four. a sperm to windward lowered boats and pulled for it. but proved to be a fin back boats returned at dark. Middle part hazy strong breeze wind hauled to W b N. Latter squally with rain at eleven A M wore ship and stood to N W. wind about W b N

Thursday May 31
First part cloudy and hazy strong wind from W b N ship on Port tack. Under double reef topsails cones jib and sponger. California heading the same as ourselves. Middle and latter cloudy wind moderate and baffling ship working to the west. with all sail set

Friday June 1 Lat 3 16 9 Lon 177 54 E
First part weather thick and hazy. with rain squalls wind baffling from N to S W furled light sails and double reef the topsails. two whalers in sight. sundown turned reefs out the topsails. middle part weather cloudy at eleven fresh breeze springing up from E b E. course steering S W b W latter strong breeze all sail set. unbent the old spanker and bent the new one. last night saw the California at 10 P M

Saturday June 2 Lat 30 05 Lon 175 17 E
First part cloudy and hazy strong breeze from about E. ship steering S W b S. employed variously. middle and latter fine weather fresh breeze from E. and E b E. course steering S b W b S. employed working in the rigging. sighted the California ahead of us

Sunday June 3
First part fine weather moderate breeze from E b E to S E. course S W b S. worked

Laying in Monganuia Harbor

painted work inside. Middle and latter weather the same. moderate breeze and baffling from S.E. to S.S.W. ship working to the southward and westward daylight sighted the Island of New Zealand also the ship California

Monday June 4
First part fine weather wind light and baffling ship working up for the Land sundown. Monganuia Head bore S.W. by S. about 18 miles distance. Middle part wind the same latter entered the mouth of Monganuia bay. California with us
broke out Beef & Pork

Tuesday June 5
First part wind light and baffling with light rain squalls ship working into the bay. at Six P.M. came to anchor in nine fathoms of water 45 fathoms of chain ahead. captain went on shore for letters. Middle and latter fine weather light airs. send down the spare topsail yard. also the old main topsail yard and took the iron work from it. on the account of finding it rotten. received from shore one half of Mutton. and 1 sack of Potatoes

Wednesday June 6
First part light rain squalls. carpenter employed fitting the yard. send a party of casks ashore for water. washed ship and side. Yard down flying fitting latter working ship on side and employed variously received from shore one Quarter of Beef

Thursday June 7
First part fine weather light bay. at 8 broke out a gun meal and put it three. hove up the anchor and changed the anchorage. at quarter to five dropped it again in 5 fathoms of water. 45 fathoms of chain ahead. latter fine weather. Yard head stays. and painting

Remarks on Board Bk Triton

1879

port side also pumping salt water" received from shore one sack of Potatoes" [illegible] up main topsail yard

Friday June 8th
First part fine weather employed variously at five P.M. took a small raft of water on board" Latter run the water below and painting on port side" bowed sails" and Joining head stays" received from shore one Quarter Beef

Saturday June 9
First part fine weather employed variously about Four P.M. took from shore a raft of Water" Latter send up and bend main topsail" run water below" about Eleven A.M. Custom House Officers came on board and took a count of the Bonded Tobacco and put their seal on it

Sunday June 10
First part fine weather employed running water below painting the bends on Starbord side and took from shore a small raft of water" also a sack of Potatoes and 8½ lbs of Beef" Middle and Latter fine weather light breeze from the S.W.

Monday June 11
First part fine weather wind the same Latter weather cloudy moderate breeze from W.S.W." Starbord watch ashore on Liberty run a small raft of water below" and took from shore one boat load of wood also painting on Starbord side" received [illegible] on Deck

Tuesday June 12
First part cloudy moderate breeze from W.S.W. took from shore one boat load of wood" and employed variously latter, weather cloudy fresh breeze from [illegible]

Laying in the Port of Mongamain

At 7 A.M. took from shore one boat load of wood and one sheep. Port watch ashore on liberty employed painting on Starboard side

Wednesday June 13
First part weather cloudy fresh breeze from about at 7 took a small raft ashore for water and filled it. Later in day weather strong wind in a N.E. it set in. At all dropped the bow anchor. Giving 5 fathoms of chain a head on it. and towed on the Starboard anchor. employed painting

Thursday June 14
First part weather clear strong breeze from the N.E. at 4 am [illegible] wind moderate down sent on board 300 gal. of water received from shore one quarter of a cask and one and [illegible] Middle and Latter Strong wind from N to N.W with heavy rain squalls ship lying with both anchors ahead. about 11 am capt. went on shore with the letters

Friday June 15
First part cloudy with light passing rain squalls got a raft of water from shore. also Twelve sacks of Potatoes. Middle and Latter strong wind with passing rain squalls Starboard watch ashore on liberty got on board load of wood from shore. and run a raft of water below

Saturday June 16
First part very good weather wind moderated down filled a raft ashore ready for bringing off. received from shore one quarter of Beef Middle part fine weather day light have up the anchors and moved off shore a short distance and draped the Starboard anchor again also North from shore a raft of water and 15 sacks of Potatoes. Port watch

# Remarks on board Bk Gitana

1877

went on shore on liberty about Ten A M
wind breezed up from the N W to W. bx
8 P M the Port anchor Starbord 70 fathoms a head
Port 80.

Sunday June 17

First part weather cloudy passing rain
squalls employed running water below. Took
from shore one boat load of wood. Middle
and Latter weather hazy moderate breeze
from about W N W ship with both anchors
a head

Monday June 18

Mon. First part thick and hazy heavy
rain squalls from S W sundown wind
moderated. Middle part wind freshened
up Latter heavy wind and rain squalls
from W S W to S W. Took from shore one
boat load of wood. and employed variously

Tuesday June 19

First part moderate Gale with heavy rain
squall. employed painting the stern
sundown wind S W. and moderated. Sun
Middle and Latter fine weather Took from
shore one Ton of Potatoes two sacks of
Onions three boat loads of Wood

Wednesday June 20

First part fine weather Took from shore
a small raft of Water one boat load of
Wood. also one sheep middle and latter
fine weather painted bend over again
and run the Water below

Thursday June 21

First part fine weather employed getting
ready for sea. received from shore one half
of a Bullock. Middle part fine weather
Latter calms and light airs with light rain
squalls hoyl up the anchors and dropped down

From New Zealand to French Rock

the bay a short distance

Friday June 22

First part weather hazy and rainy about three P M captain came on board & set a light air sprung up from the S E. took the anchor again and stood out the bay. about seven P M wind died out. came to anchor in thirteen fathoms of water thirty fathoms of chain ahead. middle and latter light airs and calms at daylight took the anchor and stood out the bay got off the Heads wind died out towards the boats and towed about Eleven A M. light breze sprung up from W S W. ship steering N N E

Saturday June 23 Lat 34 8' 51" Lon 175 29 E

First part fine weather moderate breze from W S W course the same. took the anchors on the bow and run the chain below. also got boats ready for whaling. California also got underway and came out. Middle part squally took in light sails and double reefed the topsails. wind hauled to the S W. latter moderate Gale. weather cloudy and hazy. employed variously

Sunday June 24 Lat 32 10 Lon 175 81 E

First part moderate Gale weather cloudy and hazy. course steering E by N. the California and a merchant man. in sight. Middle part strong wind and heavy sea on latter wind moderated down and hauled about S S W course E N E

Monday June 24 Lat 31 47 Lon 175 07 W

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breze from S S W course steering E N E. run down shorten sail and came to the wind on starboard tack Middle part strong wind. latter cloudy with passing rain squalls. broke out water and Beef day light made sail and stood N E

Tuesday June 26

# Remarks on board Bk Tiston

1877 First part cloudy and hazy strong wind from the S with heavy sea on. ship steering N. at Three P M sighted French Rock. at dark shorten sail and came to the wind on S. tack. the rock bearing W S W. about seven miles distance Middle and Latter strong breeze and squally daylight made sail and steared North

Wednesday June 27 Lat 29 24 Lon 178 44 W First part very good weather wind moderated down about 1 thirty P M passed Curtis Rocks. ship steering for Goat Island at dark the Island bore N W W about six miles distance Middle and Latter fine weather moderate breeze from the S ship steering N by E & E for Sundy Island. employed picking over potatoes and drying them. all painted Larbord boat out side

Thursday June 28 Lat 27 55 Lon 176 45 W First part fine weather moderate breeze. painted starbord Boat out side. about six P M Sunday Island bore E N E seven miles distance sundown shorten sail and steared N N E Latter strong breeze from the S. broke out Bread and Flour. number of Finback in sight

Friday June 29 Lat 27 05 Lon 176 05 First part cloudy strong breeze from the S ship steaing N employed variously sundown shorten sail and came to the wind on Starbord tack middle and Latter fine weather. moderate breeze from about S S E daylight made sail and steared N. made a new Bare for Larbord boat also painted Wast Boat out side

Saturday June 30 Lat 26 22 Lon 176 01 First part fine weather moderate breeze. ship stearing N employed variously. Middle part ship for the wind on port under short

Coming on Saturday

sail. latter fine weather wind light and baffling ship working to N E all sail set. broke out Sugar Molasses. Coffee.

Sunday July 1 Lat 26 01 Lon 175 45
First part fine weather wind light from S E to E. washed ship inside. sundown shorten sail ship on N tack. middle and latter fine weather fresh breze from about N ship on Eastern tack

Monday July 2 Lat 25 45 Lon 175 16
First part cloudy fresh breze from the N about three P M raised a sail ahead at four and half P M spoke her proved to be the Alaska of New Bedford sundown shorten sail at eight wind hauled to S W. with rain squalls middle and latter strong breze broke out water and painted Bow Boat outside. ship stearing to the E

25 20 174 35

Tuesday July 3 Lat 25 45 Lon 175 46
First part weather cloudy strong breze from S W ship stearing various coures. Alaska in sight sundown shorten sail. and by the wind on Port tack. middle and latter fine weather wind moderates. daylight made sail and stood to the E. broke out Beef and Pork

Wednesday July 4
First part fine weather moderate breze from the S. ship by the wind on the Southern tack. Alaska still in sight. employed variously. middle and latter weather [illegible] ship [illegible] and calm. turned in [illegible] Informal tack stop.

Thursday July 5 Lat 25 16 Lon 179 57
First part fine weather. calms and airs from the S. at [illegible] sundown shorten sail. ship on [illegible] tack

Remarks on board Bk Dillon

1877

middle and Latter moderate breze and baffling with light passing rain squalls

Friday June 6 Lat 24 55 Lon 173.39
First part fine weather moderate breze from about S E ship on Eastern tack employed working in the riggin. Mauka still in sight. sundown shorten sail. middle and Latter cloudy. with rain squall. Fresh breze from S E to S S W saw number of Fin and hump Backs. Mauka went out of sight to Westward

Saturday June 7 Lat 25.00 Lon 175.03
First part fresh breze and puffy wind about S W ship steering to the Westward & dark took in light sails and double reefed the topsails. middle and Latter fresh breze from S E. with light passing rain squalls day light made sail and stared W S W

Sunday June 8 Lat 25.09 Lat 176.12
First part fine weather fresh breze from the S E came the same about two Bells passed the English Brig Megebon Cloud. sun took in sail and came to the wind on port tack. middle and Latter fine weather wind light from S to S S W

Monday June 9
First part fine weather wind light from S W ship on Western tack. saw number of Fin backs. sundown shorten sail middle part weather cloudy wind moderate Latter. daylight sail from port tack for steering and put the sail on weather cloudy with passing rain squalls made sail and [illegible]

Cruising on the Equator

Sunday June 11 Lat 25.03 Lon 177.39
First part fine weather ship under sail from the SE at 1 P.M. unfurled courses, and run under reefed middle sail strong wind and rain. At 8 P.M. cloudy and rainy weather ship under double reef topsails come off and shorten

Monday June 12
First part strong wind weather cloudy, ship by the wind on port tack heading SSW wind about SE. hoisted Water Sundown took in course fast and shorten. Middle and latter cloudy with strong wind and rain squalls. hoisted Jibs.

Tuesday June 13 Lat 26.00 Lon 179.18
First part cloudy with strong wind from the SE. ship on port tack. unshipped knotting yarns. sundown were ship and took in course fast and shorten. Middle and latter fine weather part very from SE. Ship Saylight made sail and stood [illegible] made sponges and rolled down fast side of the rigging

Friday June 13 Lat 26.21 Lon 179.[illegible]
First part fine weather very light from the S. ship by the wind on port tack employed rolling down rigging and making sponges. sundown shorten sail. Middle and latter fine weather moderate breeze from SE. employed rolled old and [illegible] rolled down starboard side of rigging and made sponges

Saturday June 14 Lat 26.21 Lon 179.42
First part cloudy with light variable winds from SSW ship during Lat 26 employed carpenter. sundown shorten sail and came to the wind. Hauled back middle and latter fine weather and light from SE. Ship Saylight made sail and stood [illegible]

Thursday on board Bk Hudson

1847 Sunday July 15 Lat 25.12 Lon 177.00
First part fine weather strong breeze from
S E to S ship steering S E. take out Beef
and employed working in the rigging
and our chisten sail and come to the
wind on Starbord tack. Middle and Latter
weather cloudy with light passing rain squalls
fresh breeze and lifting daylight made sail

Monday July 16 Lat 25.00 Lon 177.06
First part weather cloudy fresh breeze from
S E to E ship on Eastern tack. undown
chisten sail. Middle part cloudy with passing
rain squalls. Latter strong breeze from E
to E S E. made sail and stood to the S E
saw number of Tinlucks. employed working in
the rigging

Tuesday July 17. Lat 24.24 Lon 177.26
First part cloudy strong breeze from E S E
ship heading to the S E employed working
undown chisten sail and were ship and
stood to the South. Middle and latter
wind and weather the same. daylight
set canvas and fill and stood on S tack

Wednesday July 18 Lat 22.58 Lon 177.11
First part strong wind from about E. ship
on Starbord tack under topsail topmast
cross and fill at undown chisten sail
Middle and latter fine weather fresh breeze
daylight made sail and stood to the S
employed working in the rigging

Thursday July 19 Lat 22.39 Lon 176.09
First part fine weather fresh breeze from
E to E S E ship on S tack. undown
tacked ship and chisten sail. Middle
and latter weather the same wind
about E. daylight made sail and
stood on the Eastern tack. hove out
water and employed variously

Crossing on the Passage I saw
Lat 21.53 Lon 176.56
First part fine weather, fresh breeze from the
E ship on the starboard tack under all sail
employed working in the rigging, we down
chosen sail, middle and latter weather
cloudy strong breeze with little rain
squalls, ship under double reef topsails courses
jib and spanker, employed variously

Saturday July 21 Lat 22.05 Lon 174.22
First part cloudy strong breeze from the East
ship on starboard tack, at 4 minutes between
eight bells, wore ship and took in
courses jib and spanker, middle part moderate
weather, latter strong wind from East
at 8, ship on southern tack under
double reef topsails and courses jibs and
spanker, daylight sighted the Island of Bylstands

Sunday July 22 Lat 22.00 Lon 179.00
First part weather hazy strong breeze from the
E N E & took jacked ship and stood to
the N. the Island bearing N E about 40
miles distance, middle and latter part
moderate strong breeze from E & E daylight
made sail and stood on larboard tack

Monday July 23 Lat 22.2 Lon 176.57
First part fine weather fresh breeze from E
& E, Bylstands Island bearing about E
& distant fifteen miles, shorten sail and
stood on starboard tack, saw number of Humpbacks
also a bird, middle and latter wind and
weather the same daylight made all sail
found within a mile of the Island, hove to

Tuesday July 24.
First part fine weather wind light from E to
E & E, Bylstands Island in sight
miles, ship on larboard tack, middle part
latter, fine weather wind light from E

Remarks on board Bk Gretton
commencing at daylight made all sail
employed setting up fib & flying jib guyes
flying jib head stay

Wednesday July 25
First part fine weather wind light from
the "E" coast clearing "N" set up mizzen
topmast rigging "Middle part weather the
same" fresh breze from about N to N E N
Latter fine weather daylight made all sail
ship on Western tack

Thursday July 26
First part fine weather "fresh breze from
about N E N" broke out Stuger moulmen
and Butter "sundown took in the
light sails" Middle and Latter moderate
breze from the N N "daylight made all sail
ship on W tack" employed variously

Friday July 27
First part fine weather moderate breze
from N N E to S W "at sundown nearly calm
took in the light sails" Middle part
cloudy wind hauled to N N E with
a fresh breze "daylight made sail and
steered N S N" broke out Water

Saturday July 28 Lat 21 16 Lon 179 30 E
First part cloudy and rainy at 1 to
8 "heavy rain squall" took in sail
down to double reef main topsail and
fore topmast staysail "at five set
foresail and double reef fore topsail" wind
moderated "Middle and Latter fine
weather fresh breze from S N to S S W" ship
on Western tack employed variously

Sunday July 29 Lat 22 13 Lon 179 05
First part fine weather wind light from
S S W "saw number of Finbacks" sundown

shaken sail, middle and latter fine weather, wind light from about SSW, daylight made all sail and stood on Western tack

Monday July 30
First part fine weather wind light from SSW to SSE, random tack in the light sails middle and latter parts calms and light baffling airs ship rolling to the, H. hole out Beef and Pork, altered employed mending the topsail

Tuesday July 31
First part fine weather light airs and calms employed mending the topsail, made light buoy spent on from the 21st ship steering SSW, middle part cloudy wind light and baffling latter weather cloudy and rainy wind light from SW

Wednesday Aug 1 Lat 22.16 Lon 177.32 E
First part weather cloudy and rainy light wind from SW to S, ship on Western tack random shaken sail, middle rain and squally, a shoal of Blackfish passed closed to the ship, latter cloudy with strong wind from SE, ship on same tack, employed mending the topsail

Thursday Aug 2 Lat 22.14 Lon 176.13 E
First part cloudy with strong wind and light passing rain squalls, ship under course double reef fore topsail whole main topsail jib and spanker, finished the topsail, middle and latter fine weather tack was from about SE to E, ship steering SW, employed mending

Friday Aug 3
First part fine weather wind very from SE to E, course SW, random shaken sail

Remarks on board B. Gidon

1877 middle and latter weather the same wind moderate from E S E course S S W daylight made all sail. also went down Foretop for repairs

Saturday Aug 4 Lat 25 42 Lon 174 31 Bird part fine weather moderate breze from E S E. ship steering S. employed mending Foresail. rundown shorten sail. middle and latter weather cloudy strong breze finished the Foresail and bent it

East

Sunday Aug 5 Lat 25 20 Lon 172 25 Bird part weather cloudy strong breze from about E by S ship steering W broke out water. also flour. middle and latter fine weather strong breze ship steering W. main topgalant sail set

Monday Aug 6 Lat 25 16 Lon 170 27 Bird part fine weather fresh breze from about E and E by S. course the same saw number of Birbucks. middle part very good weather. moderate breze. latter cloud with passing rain squalls wind baffling course steering W

East

Tuesday Aug 7 Lat 24 39 Lon 168 34 Bird part fine weather moderate breze from the S E. went in Foretopmast staysail for repairs. mended and bent it again. rundown shorten sail. middle part wind hauled to the E S E. latter fine weather fresh breze & employed variously

Wednesday Aug 8.
Bird part fine weather moderate breze from S E and S E by S. ship steering S S W. rundown shorten sail. mended and reefed. mid

and weather the same daylight made sail and stood by the wind.. hove to Beef and water

Thursday Aug 9
First part weather cloudy pick bucy from about S to Four Bell tacked ship and stood to the E.. wind freshend up.. double reef the topsails furled, cross fib and Spanker.. middle and latter moderate Gale from the SE daylight wore ship and stood on S tack

Friday Aug 10
First part cloudy.. moderate Gale from SE to ESE with a heavy sea on.. ship under double reef topsails and foresail.. middle and latter very good weather wind moderated.. made sail and stood by the wind on port tack

Saturday Aug 11 Lat 26 24 Lon 166 45
First part fine weather pick buy from E of E ship on Larboard tack.. under short main topsail cross fibs and Spanker.. middle and latter.. weather the same.. wind light from the S to east N.. tacked ship and stood to the E.. all sail set.. employed various

Sunday Aug 12
First part fine weather wind light from S to E.. saw number of Humpbacks.. at noon tacked ship stood to the S.. shorten sail.. middle and latter weather the same.. wind light from N to W W.. cross stay E with all sail set.. saw number of Humpbacks

Monday Aug 13 Lat 26 00 Lon 167
First part weather cloudy.. wind fresh and hauled from W N W to S and South

1877

and equally took in light sails and double reefed the topsails, come steaming East middle part close fresh breeze, latter weather the same wind from the South and puffy, ship under main topsail and reefed jibs and spanker, come the same

Tuesday Aug 13
First part cloudy, wind from the S and puffy, come steaming East employed picking over potatoes, at Dark, double reefed the topsails, middle and latter, very cold weather wind hauled from S to S W, come steaming E by S, all sail set, employed various

Wednesday Aug 15 Lat 27 45 Lon 174 22
First part weather cloudy, wind freshened to a moderate gale wind S W come E by S in two P M double reefed the topsail furled jib Spanker and mainsail, at dark wind about S by W, middle cloudy and equally heavy swell on, latter wind moderated and sea went down, ship under double reef topsail reefed jibs and Spanker, come the same

Thursday Aug 16 Lat 29 18 Lon 174 11 E
First part fair weather fresh breeze from about S, ship steaming E by S at dark took in jibs mainsail and Spanker, ship hard wind hauled to S W, latter fair weather fresh breeze wore main topsail and topgallant sail broke out first and Brk

Sunday Aug 17
First part weather cloudy, light wind from N E, ship steaming E S, wind increased, wind hauled to N W with light rain, middle part rain squalls

[illegible] weather hazy
strong breeze from S.W. with main topsail
and topgallant sail on. ship steering E.N.E.

Tuesday the 18th Lat 25.24 Lon 179.56 E
First part moderate hazy strong wind from
about N.E. to about four P.M. wind increased
to a moderate gale. rundown close reef main
topsail furled foresail and foretopsail. and
came to the wind on starboard tack.
Middle and latter wind and weather the
same. daylight kept off and scudded
under close reef main and double reef fore
topsail. very squally with rain from the N.E.

Wednesday Aug 19
First part moderate gale from N.E. with
heavy squalls with rain. rundown hard in
foretopsail and came to the wind on starboard
tack close hauled. Middle part wind hauled
to the S.E. latter weather hazy and light
rain squalls. set foresail and maintopsail
and stood E.

Monday Aug 20 Lat 27.05 Lon 177.55
First part weather hazy. strong wind from
the S.E. steering E.N.E. wind increasing
rundown hard in foresail and foretopsail
and came to the wind on starboard tack
middle and latter fine weather. daylight
made sail and stood to the wind to the
E. close on [illegible]

Tuesday Aug 21 Lat 28.00 Lon 177.35
First part fine weather. moderate hazy wind
from S.E. ship sailing to the E. we sounded
at 5 fathoms. rundown shorten sail. middle
and latter fine weather wind light from the
E. daylight set all sail and stood
to the wind on starboard tack

Remarks on board the Bark

1877 Wednesday Aug 22

First part fine weather, wind light from the E, ship by the wind, sundown shorten sail, Middle and latter wind and weather the same ship on starboard tack

Thursday Aug 23 Lat 25.24 Lon 177.16 First part fine weather, moderate seas from the E, at Twelve M tacked ship and stood to the S E, number of Fin backs in sight, sundown shorten sail Middle part wind freshened to a moderate Gale, latter thick and rainy with heavy squalls from E by E, ship under close reef main topsail and fretopmast stagsail close down, at M wind hauled to S W

Friday Aug 24 Lat 26.05 Lon 175.24 W First part a Gale from the S W, with a heavy sea on, weather a little hazy no rain, ship on the starboard tack, middle part wind moderated and sea went down, latter wind about W by S at 8 sq ships, set whole main topsail and kept off S and

Saturday Aug 25, Lat 25.45 Lon 173.51 W First part very good weather, strong wind from W by S ship steering E and employed variously, sundown shorten sail and came to the wind on S tack, middle part squally, latter weather foggy and cloudy, strong wind from the W daylight kept off and stood E by S, take out Beef

Sunday Aug 26 Lat 25.45 Lon 173.21 First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breeze from the W ship steering E by S sundown shorten sail and came to the wind on starboard tack, middle

Cleaning on the [illegible] Ground

[illegible] fine weather, moderate breeze
[illegible] daylight made sail and stood in
the "Mozambique" on sail in sight

Sunday Aug 27 Lat 26 Lon 173,49
First part fine weather moderate breeze from
N.E. & E. from P.M. blew the
Mainsail from [illegible] shortened sail, middle
and latter weather the same, fresh breeze
daylight setall sail and stood for the
wind on Southern tack

Tuesday Aug 28 [illegible]
First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
breeze from the N.W. & N.N.W. [illegible]
in and pulled the sails, made ship
fast for repair back block, & another
spare sail, middle and latter strong
breeze at daylight raised a school of
large whale Toward boats in chase,
Larboard Waist and Bow boats went on
but did not get the Irons in, whales
coming from the E. and going W.N.W.

Wednesday Aug 29
First part weather cloudy strong breeze and
heavy sea on, from S.S.W. [illegible]
on board of the Mary, [illegible]
the windward, [illegible]
hours, latter part fine weather moderate
breeze ship on the starboard tack

Thursday Aug 30 Lat 26 27' Lon 173 [illegible]
First part fine weather moderate breeze
from N.E. & E. [illegible] Yards
and [illegible] sail, middle and latter
wind and [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] employed [illegible]

124 Remarks on board Ship Britain

Friday Aug 31 Lat 26 57 Lon 174 22
Fresh fair & cloudy fresh breze from the N. ship on Southern tack. D. reef down clewlines sail. middle part cloudy latter fine weather fresh breze daylight made sail and stood to the E. and unbent Jibs. all employed bakeing and washing

Saturday Sept 1 Lat 26 30 Lon 178 43
First part fine weather until four P.M. began to cloudy up strong breze for the ship to the wind on P. tack under clewlines sail middle part rainy and squally took in sail to a close reef main topsail and topsail latter moderate gale from the N.W and W. ship under close reef topsail on P. tack. Broke out Flour Sugar Beef Pork Beans

Sunday Sept 2 Lat 20 33 Lon 178 51
First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate gale from the N. also the S.E wind working to the S.W and moderated some middle and latter fresh breze daylight made sail ship on starboard tack

Monday Sept 3 Lat 24 4 Lon 173 04
First part weather cloudy and squally took in and furled light sail wind about N.W. windown reefed topsail and furled the [illegible] middle and latter fine weather wind light from the S. ship on W tack all sail in one sail in night

Tuesday Sept 4 Lat 24 11 Lon 173 21
First part fine weather wind light from the Southward. about three P.M spoke the California. middle and latter light baffling winds ship under sail working to S.W employed washing

Wednesday Sept 5 Lat [illegible] Lon 174 [illegible]
First part fine weather wind [illegible] and
beating ship working to the [illegible] beating
till 12 [illegible] middle part wind [illegible]
from [illegible] ship standing [illegible]
better work [illegible] and [illegible]
were off new Foresaid [illegible]

Thursday Sept 6
First part fine weather wind [illegible]
[illegible] wind hauled to the [illegible] ship
[illegible] wind working to the [illegible] am
down [illegible] wind hauled to the [illegible] [illegible]
middle [illegible] latter cloudy and [illegible]
squalls with rain wind [illegible] from
[illegible] ship on southern tack
under [illegible] sail [illegible] and [illegible] & fit

Friday Sept 7 Lat 25 27 Lon 174 [illegible]
First part weather cloudy and squalls with
heavy sea on wind about [illegible] ship on
southern tack [illegible] sundown [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] pitched [illegible] and [illegible] middle
part very good weather wind [illegible] latter
fine weather daylight were ship and stood
to the [illegible] with all sail [illegible]

Saturday Sept 8 Lat 24 52 Lon 175 25
First part fine weather moderate breeze from
the [illegible] ship on [illegible] tack at sundown
[illegible] [illegible] weather
the [illegible] [illegible] from the [illegible] the
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] before
Tahiti in sight [illegible] [illegible]

Sunday Sept 9 Lat 25 [illegible] Lon 175 [illegible]
First part fine weather moderate breeze
[illegible] 188 [illegible] ship on [illegible] tack [illegible]
down [illegible] [illegible] middle and [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Dixon

Monday Sept 11 Lat 25 42 Lon 175 35
First part fine weather moderate breeze from E S E" At Twelve o'clock tacked ship and stood to the "S" sundown shorten sail" middle and latter weather the same broke out Boys" and employed working in the rigging

Tuesday Sept 11 Lat 26 0 Lon 175 41
First part fine weather moderate breeze from E S E to E" ship on Southern tack" California in sight" sundown shorten sail" middle and latter wind and weather the same daylight made all sail and stood on the Southern tack

Wednesday Sept 12 Lat 26 21 Lon 174 57
First part fine weather moderate breeze wind hauled from E to N E N E" ship heading to the E. about Three P.M. spoke the California" sundown" shorten sail" middle part wind hauled to the S E" ship steering E" latter fine weather with light" daylight made sail" broke out Water" and rigged up main rigging

Thursday Sept 13 Lat 26 13 Lon 174 09
First part very good weather fresh breeze from the S E" ship working to the E rigged up main topmast backstays and main topgallant and royal backstays sundown" shorten sail and come to the on the S" tack" middle and latter moderate breeze from about E" daylight made sail and stood to the Southward" employed variously" one sail in sight

Friday Sept 14 Lat 26 00 Lon 174 57
First part fine weather moderate breeze from the S E" ship working into the N E sundown shorten sail and came to the wind on S" tack" Middle part wind

Cruising on the Pacific. Fresh
hauled to the W.S.W. with much Thunder
and rain, finished the course Lately, and
hauled to S.S.E. and fetched to a moderate
Gale, ship under close reef main topsail

Saturday Sept 15 Lat 25 [illegible] Lon 174 51
[illegible] hauled close down S.E.
ship [illegible] to the S.E. under close
reef main topsail, employed washing
paint work inside, at sundown came to
the wind on Southern tack, wind
moderated, Gale fine weather fresh breeze
[illegible] made all sail and stood
the S.E. turned in on main topsail Back
stay on port side, and employed variously

Sunday Sept 16
Fine fair pleasant weather fresh breeze from
S.S.W. ship heading to the S.W. broke out
flow, sundown shortened sail and came to
the wind on the starboard tack, [illegible]
heavy rain squalls, ship [illegible]
S.E. under close reef topsail [illegible]

Monday Sept 17 Lat 24 [illegible] Lon 173 [illegible]
[illegible] and hauled [illegible] wind
and [illegible] ship to the wind on
starboard tack, sundown [illegible] the
topsails, bridle and [illegible]
[illegible] and squally ship heading [illegible]
S.W. [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] and employed [illegible]
[illegible]

Tuesday Sept 18 Lat 24 [illegible] Lon 173 [illegible]
Light fair weather [illegible] fetched
[illegible] ship [illegible] to the [illegible] and
[illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] along side and [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] finished [illegible]

[illegible] got [illegible]
up the decks [illegible] pond
baffling and [illegible] ship working to the
[illegible] employed [illegible]

24 29 17 [illegible]

Wednesday Sept 11 Lat 2[illegible] Lon 173 35
[illegible] fair weather early and hazy
then cloudy and [illegible] rain from
SSW and South [illegible] "Jack" [illegible]
down close reefed all topsails hauled
courses fill and spanker [illegible] "middle
and lower" [illegible] and [illegible]
airs [illegible] made sail [illegible] ship [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] and [illegible]

Thursday Sept 12 Lat 2[illegible] Lon 174 [illegible]
[illegible] fair weather [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] "Jack" [illegible]
[illegible] fair weather wind from [illegible]
with a moderate breeze [illegible] and
sale and stood on "the" "Jack" [illegible] and
Butter and [illegible]

Friday Sept 13 Lat 24 23 Lon 173 [illegible]
[illegible] fair weather [illegible] [illegible]
from [illegible] ship on [illegible] "Jack"
[illegible] "[illegible]" [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] "[illegible]"
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and
[illegible] and [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] and [illegible] and [illegible]

Saturday Sept 14 Lat 24 40 Lon 174 [illegible]
[illegible] fair weather [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ship on "the" "Jack" [illegible]
[illegible] "Jack" [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] "[illegible]"
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
moderate [illegible] from [illegible] "[illegible]"
daylight made all sail "[illegible]" up the
[illegible] "California" [illegible]

[illegible]

Sunday Sept 23 Lat 24 58 Long 172

[illegible]

Monday Sept 24

[illegible]

Tuesday Sept 25

[illegible]

Wednesday Sept 26 Lat 24 00 Long 171 00

[illegible]

Thursday Sept 27

[illegible]

[illegible] on board [illegible]
[illegible] working ship [illegible] and
working, in the afternoon

Sunday, Sept 28
First part cloudy and hazy, strong breeze
from the ship on our starboard quarter
from S.W. and ship [illegible] the
ship under whole sail [illegible] shorter
[illegible] working in the afternoon and
[illegible] left the Sparks [illegible]
[illegible] Lat. 40° 3' ship on [illegible] tack

Monday, Sept 29
First part cloudy and hazy, moderate
Gale, with heavy swell from the South
ship on starboard tack under close reef main
topsail and fore topmast staysail, [illegible]
[illegible] Ruf and tuck, middle part squally
latter part hauled to S.S.E. and moderate
[illegible] fresh and clear [illegible]
[illegible] Lat. 25° 38' Lon 174° 40' [illegible]

Tuesday, Sept 30
First part cloudy and squally ship on
Starboard tack under close reef topsails
and [illegible] wind from S.S.E. to S.E.
[illegible] middle and latter part fresh
[illegible] and S.S.E. [illegible]
and [illegible]
Lat 2° 42' Lon 171° 51'

Monday, Oct 1
First part [illegible] and we [illegible]
from the S.E. ship [illegible]
[illegible] middle part cloudy
latter part light airs [illegible]
saw a [illegible] up [illegible] the [illegible]
[illegible] bid [illegible] turned [illegible]
[illegible] backs returned on board [illegible]
made sail and [illegible]

Sunday [illegible] Lat 26.03 Lon 176.54

[illegible] weather hazy moderate breeze from [illegible] [illegible] steering [illegible] course [illegible] on [illegible] the first day and last day [illegible] run [illegible] said and came to the wind on [illegible] [illegible] weather moderate breeze from [illegible] [illegible] made sail and [illegible] employed [illegible] repairing [illegible] sails on the [illegible] and [illegible] Lat 26.24 Lon 177.25

Wednesday [illegible]

[illegible] weather moderate breeze from [illegible] [illegible] twelve [illegible] came to the wind on [illegible] employed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] said and [illegible] on [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and working in the [illegible]

Thursday [illegible]

[illegible] weather [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] made from [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] employed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] weather [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] employed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks on board Bk Julian

1877

Saturday Oct 6
First part fair weather moderate
from the "E" but shifted round to N
ship on the port tack, hauling and
set all main topsail rigging, undown
sheeted sail, hitch and taken steady
strong wind, ship on the starboard under
double reef topsail courses jibs and spanker

Sunday Oct 7
First part cloudy strong wind from the
E, ship on the starboard tack, steady
sails in, light rigging, hauling in
the rigging, undown sheet in all but
double reef topsails, middle part strong
wind with light rain squalls, latter
wind hauled to E & E, daylight made
sail and steered South
Lat 25 38 Lon 175 53

Monday Oct 8
First part fair weather strong breeze
from E & E, ship steering S, undown
sheeted sail and came to the wind on
port tack, [illegible] and [illegible]
and tops, with rain wind hauled to the
N, about eight all sail, double reef fore
sail and fore sail and steered S by W

Tuesday Oct 9
First part, moderate gale, wind hauled from
N to W & W, ship steering South, weather
easing, undown sheet in fore topsail
and fore sail, and came to the wind on the
starboard tack, moderated down and
hauled to the E, latter part strong
breeze daylight set topsail courses
and jibs and ant steered by the wind on
starboard [illegible] tacking
Lat 27 50 Lon 176 0

Wednesday Oct 10
First part cloudy, strong breeze from E

about three PM had a heavy rain squall
double reef the topsails, hoke off Mainsail
and unfurled making sperm gam, wind
shifted with fair weather
wind light and baffling at light airs
all sail ship rolling, at 8 PM furled
Larboard boat in side, and making
Spermaceti

Lat 27.25 Lon 176.02

Thursday Oct 11
First part fine weather wind light from
the fair hand, employed making sperm oil
and making in the rigging, wind
shifted and stood on W. Jack middle
and light wind and weather the same
day light made all sail, about nine raised
a school of whales coming from the E to going
to the W, lowered boats, got them all
back stuck, Larboard and Bow boat Two

Lat 27.41 Lon 176.17

Friday Oct 12
First part fine weather wind moderate &
baffling, got the whales along side about
eight PM, middle part employed getting
up gear for cutting, at eight hooked on
cut in three of twelve PM, saw flock bird

Lat 26.47 Lon 175.57

Saturday Oct 13
First part fine weather calms and light
wind from about W & SW finished cutting
them in at PM, middle, had sent
down the falls and stowed away the
heads, little strong breeze from the E
with light fairing rain squalls, started the
works, and hoke off Bag, black fish in sight

Lat 26.57 Lon 176.44

Sunday Oct 14
First part weather cloudy and rain
squalls, about three PM, wind hauled
to the E & cleared away fine weather
the rest with pleasant, employed boat, and

1877

Remarks on board U.S. P. Elson
cutting up blubber. Middle part good
weather moderate breeze from SSW. ship on W
tack. latter part low. weather cloudy
with strong wind. finished lining the hold

Monday Oct 15
First part weather cloudy. strong wind from
the Southward. ship on starboard tack. boiling
on the body. carpenter mending larboard and
bow boats. latter wind moderated down
wind S. latter. broke out dry casks for
oil also employed cutting up blubber
Lat 26 21 Lon 175 50

Tuesday Oct 16
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong breeze from about SW. ship on
W tack. middle part very good weather
latter strong wind and heavy sea on
about 12 M. cooled down. or finished
boiling. broke out on Starboard side for running oil
Lat 26 53 Lon 174 35

Wednesday Oct 17
First part weather cloudy strong breeze and
heavy sea on. broke out water and run the
head below. middle and latter fine
weather moderate breeze from N. South and
SSW. ship on. W. tack and at anchor
Lat 26 47 Lon 174 02

Thursday Oct 18
First part fine weather moderate for
SE. ship on the wind on W. tack. unfavorably
unfavorably. hundown shortened sail. middle
and latter calm and light baffling airs
daylight. broke out and pumped salt
water. on Starboard side for running oil.
finished stowing down at twelve. at
Lat 26 51 Lon 175 38

Friday Oct 18
First part fine weather calm and
light baffling airs unfavorably
middle and latter calm. daylight

From Tarquin to Sunday Island
and then making fifteen fathoms and
rigged the boys for Blacksmithing

Sunday Oct 20
First part fine weather calms and light
baffling airs from the Eastward employed
mending sail and fixing cutting stage
Blacksmith making bolts and nails
Middle and latter weather the same
wind light from S.E. ship steering S.W. & S
by the log and mending sail
Lat 26 5.9 Lon 175.33.

Monday Oct 21
First part fine weather wind light from
the S.E. midship mainsail and main t'gallant
sail of yellow in the water fine
and light weather the same light airs
from the S.E. ship steering S.W. & S
under all sail
Lat 27.26 Lon 176.21

Monday Oct 22
First part in weather wind light
from the S.E. ship steering S.W. & S
sundown shaken sail and came to the
wind on starboard tack. Middle and
latter weather the same moderate breeze
from the S.E. daylight made sail and steered
S.S.W. hove at 7 bells boys fried apples
Lat 28.10 Lon 177.00

Sunday Oct 23
First part fine weather moderate breeze from
the S.E. ship steering S.S.W. plenty of fish
about in night employed making sponges
sundown shaken sail and came to the wind
on S.E. tack. Middle and latter weather
and very hazy from the S.E. until 8
A.M. and hauled W.S.W. ship by the
wind on starboard tack about eleven
A.M. land the Sunday Island bearing

Remarks on board Bk Triton

Wednesday Oct 24

First part weather hazy and rainy
& two P.M. we ship had sounded at
dark. The Island is eight miles distance
& the strong wind hauled to the southward
sundown Island Kipteen miles bearing SW 1/2
S. Middle and latter weather cloudy strong
wind from the SW. ship working up for the
Island under double reef topsails and courses
Lat 29 05 Lon 178 19

Thursday Oct 25

First part very good weather strong breeze
from the S. one sail in sight bearing
S. the E. number of humpbacks in
sight. sundown Island bearing S by E
about eight miles distance. Middle and
latter first weather. moderate breeze
from the S. ship on tack. one at
Flow. and employed variously
Lat 29 05 Lon 179 13

Friday Oct 26

First part fine weather moderate breeze
from the S ship by the wind on the tack
last night of the Island & sundown.
took in flying sails and double reef
the topsails. Middle and latter wind
and weather the same until about
Eleven A.M. then became squally
wind veering. hove to and Broad
at Eleven 1/2 P.M. passed a large steamer
Lat 29 17 Lon 179 34

Saturday Oct 27

First part weather cloudy with passing
rain squally. wind veering from N to
SSW. ship on southern tack. hove to
Bed. sundown shorten sail. Middle
part strong breeze ship on southern tack
latter. daylight we ship and stood on
southern tack. strong breeze from
W.S.W. ship under all sail.
Lat 29 31 Lon 175 11

Sunday Oct 28

First part weather cloudy, strong wind from W S W, ship on Southern tack, at three P M took in and furled light sails at sundown hazy and foggy, double reefed the topsails, bended and laid fast the main hatch, fore S W to W S W, daylight made all sail and stood on S tack

Lat 29 59 Lon 179 57 W

Monday Oct 29

First part fine weather wind light from the S W, sundown shorten sail, Middle and Latter weather the same, wind light from W S W, daylight made all sail and stood South, employed repairing the old storm spanker, one big in sight

Lat 30 29 Lon 179 57

Tuesday Oct 30

First part fine weather wind light from W S W to S W, same the same, finished the spanker, sundown shorten sail middle and Latter calms and light airs from the North, daylight made sail and stood S S W, employed setting up mizzen rigging

Lat 30 24 Lon 179 56 E

Wednesday Oct 31

First part fine weather calms and light airs from the N ship steering the same finished setting up rigging, sundown shorten sail, middle and Latter fresh breze from the N W, ship steering S S W, daylight made sail, hove out S W tack

Lat 31 19 Lon 179 43 E

Thursday Nov 1

First part fine weather fresh breze from the N W, ship steering S, find new seizing on main topmast backstay and set down up again, sundown shorten sail and came to the wind on the tack, [illegible] for [illegible] main hatch [illegible] Latter [illegible] quality

Remarks on board Ch Dixon

and rainy.. ship, the wind on S
Jack.. under double reef topsails cour
jib and spanker.. one stammer in sight

Friday Nov 2
First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
wind from the S W.. ship working to the S
sent down fore topgalant yard.. midnight
took in and furled the corses.. middle
and latter part weather wind light
from S W and S S W.. daylight made all
sail.. hove out buoy and employed variously
Lat 32 48 Lon 179.25

Saturday Nov 3
First part fine weather wind light from
S S W.. ship on S.. Jack.. unbent the spanker
and bent the storm spanker.. midnight
shorten sail.. middle and latter
weather the same wind hauled to
W b S W.. daylight raised a school of
small whales lowered boats for them
Ward boat.. struck.. whales did not
bring to.. other boats went in chase
got the whale along side about ten A M
made all sail.. and steered for the
boats.. whales coming from the N W.. going
S by E
Lat 32 56 Lon 179.14 E

Sunday Nov 4
First part fine weather moderate breeze
from west N W and two full boats
returned.. hoisted on and commenced
cutting.. finished at four P M.. and
down falls.. cleared away the head and
junk and started the works.. middle
part fresh breeze from N N W.. ship
heading to the W.. under easy sail
latter weather cloudy wind the same

Monday Nov 5
First part weather cloudy strong wind

At 1 PM ship on starboard tack, pinched, tailing above the fall, and cleared up aloft. Middle and latter wind and weather the same. Daylight was ship heading W

Tuesday Nov 6
First part cloudy weather strong wind from N N W, ship on starboard tack, Middle and latter, wind and weather the same daylight hove out in sail to running off, pitching water and flow

Lat 33 13 Lon 179 18 E

Wednesday Nov 7
First part weather hazy strong wind from the N W, ship steering E N E, finished running the off, and stood back, run down close to the wind on W tack middle and latter weather the same fresh breze from the west ship steering S under double reef topsails, and course, fitted and spanker, employed making wooden Whelps for the Windlass

Lat 34 09 Lon 179 19 E

Thursday Nov 8
First part fine weather fresh breze from the W, ship steering S, hove out Malaxes, one sail in sight, unstow took in course and parted them, middle and latter same and hazy strong wind from N N W, ship under double reef topsails and course, hove off new main topsail braces, one sail in sight

Friday Nov 9
First part cloudy and hazy strong wind and squally from N N W, ship on starboard tack, plenty of Humpbacks in sight, run down took in course and fore topsail middle and latter, Gale from S S W ship under close reef main topsail and foresail, and in the fife for repairs

1877

Remarks on board Wm Sutton

Saturday Nov 10

First part cloudy and squally Gale from the SSW ship on S tack. Finished the fish and bent it. Middle part wind hauled to WSW and moderated. Latter strong wind ship under whole sapsails until Ten A.M. then double reefed. broke out Bed and Pork

Lat 36 22 Lon 179 50 E

Sunday Nov 11

First part clear weather but strong wind from WSW ship steering SbE about three took in mainsail and fit. undown close reefed the sapsails. [illegible] from South and SSE. at Twelve A.M. ship

Monday Nov 12

First part weather cloudy and hazy wind moderate and hauled to the E ship on Southern tack. Middle part cloudy wind hauled to NNE. ship steering SSE. Latter thick and rainy strong breeze ship under whole main sail

Lat 38 03 Lon 179 26 E

Tuesday Nov 13

First part weather hazy fresh breeze from the NNE ship steering SSE plenty of fin backs in sight. middle part weather the same. wind hauled to the SSW. Latter fresh breeze and hazy wind on. about Ten A.M. bowed down for Black Fish. Larboard boat struck two and saved one

Wednesday Nov 14

First part weather hazy. moderate breeze from the S. ship on Starboard tack. employed mincing the blubber. middle and latter part weather calm and light baffling winds. killed the Black Fish and [illegible] minutes. [illegible] of Humpback in sight

Lat 40 20 Lon 177 [illegible]

Thursday Nov 15
First part fine weather wind light from the E. ship working to the South. and at the Fore topsail and bent the Stee. second handed one. also bent the new fore topmast staysail Middle and latter weather the same. wind moderate from the N.E. ship steering S.E by E. employed variously

Friday Nov 16
First part fine weather wind light from the N.E. course the same. run down. double reefed the topsail. middle and latter the same wind moderate from N.E. course steering E.S.E. daylight made all sail. both wind and weather. Hauling of Hemp back in afternoon
Lat 1149 Lon 17614 West

Sat November 17
First part fine weather moderate breeze from N.N.E. course steering the same. run down under sail. middle and latter weather the same. wind fresh from the N.E. daylight made sail and steered E by S broke out Beans and Pease
Lat [illegible] Lon [illegible]

Sunday Nov 18
First part weather hazy fresh breeze from the N.E. ship steering E by S employed variously. plenty of Hemp back in afternoon. rundown under sail and come to the wind on the [illegible] middle and latter weather the same. strong breeze from the N and N.N.W. daylight made sail and stood on S. tack. ship under double reefed topsails fore sail fit and 8 points
Lat 4242 Lon 17745

Monday Nov 19
First part cloudy and hazy moderate breeze from N.N.E. the W. ship on Sou. tack. rundown and reefed the topsail middle part strong wind

Sequin on hand Bu Whitten
Latter moderate Gale ship under
close reef Sapsail and Foresail
Lat 43 24 Lon 174 05

Tuesday Nov 20
First part cloudy and hazy. moderate
Gale from the S.W. about one Bell. were
ship and Bord on S. Tack. undown
Work in the Foresail. Middle and Latter
foggy and hazy strong wind from W.S.W.
ship under easy sail on starboard Tack

Wednesday Nov 21
First part m. other hazy wind moderated
down to a light breze. wind hauled to the
South and S.S.E. and fogg cleared away
Middle and latter fine weather. moderate
breze from the S. ship by the wind on Western
Tack under all sail. broke out Buoy
Lat 42 50 Lon 174 09

Thursday Nov 22
First part fine weather wind light from the
S. ship steering W.S.W. number of
Humpback in sight. undown shorten
sail. Middle and latter. weather the same
daylight made all sail and steered S.W. wind
moderate breze from the S.S.E. at seven AM
lowered Larboard and Waste boats for Hump
Back. returned again at Eight
Lat 42 54 Lon 175 05

Friday Nov 23
First part fine weather moderate breze
from S.S.E. ship steering S.W. number
of Humpbacks in sight. undown shorten
sail and came to the wind on starboard
Tack. Middle part cloudy and hazy
at twelve were ship. Latter part fine
weather the same wind about S.E. at
daylight lowered the boats for a large
spirm whale about nine Bell Bow
Boat went on and struck. and killed
the fish boats returned at Ten

Sunday Nov 23 Lat 43 20 Lon 175 24
First part close and hazy moderate and such breeze on b. "D." and N.N.W. saw no large whales toward the land for those Larboard boat went along side of one but did not get fast. boat returned. at three one sail in sight chasing whales mainsail & foresail. ship by the wind on port tack. Middle and latter weather the same. wind hauled to S.S.W and freshen up. ship under double reef topsails and course fit and spanker. Black fish in sight
Lat 43 05 Lon 175 15

Sunday Nov 24
First part weather clear strong wind from S.S.W. ship on S. tack. Broke out fifth and sixth. number of strange sail in sight. mainsail furled the ship under easy sail. Middle and latter same wind from about S.W. a daylight saw ship and stood in towards her. ship under double reef topsails and course fit and
Lat 42 33 Lon 175 34

Monday Nov 26
First part weather clear strong breeze from the S.W. ship on N. tack. one sail in sight mainsail furled the course. Middle and latter. moderate gale from about S.W and S.S.W. with heavy rain squalls. ship on N. tack. under short reef main topsail
Lat 43 05 Lon 175 05

Tuesday Nov 27
First part weather cloudy. moderate gale from S.W. and S. Middle part wind moderated from S.W. strong breeze. ship on S. tack and stood reef topsail course fit and spanker.
Lat 42 58 Lon 176 03

Wednesday Nov 28
First part fine weather [illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks on board Ship [illegible]

No 77 Middle part wind hauled to the S.W. fine weather with clear sky. Fresh wind freshened up and made because large holes on Great Fish and Bahamas ship leaving St Croix [illegible]

Sunday Nov 29

First part moderate breeze and foggy among large bergs from the S.W. ship steering S.W. and W. Two and half P.M. came to the wind on S.E. tack [illegible] middle and latter hazy and foggy moderate breeze wind hauled from W.S.W. to S.E. ship on S.E. tack under all sail Lat 40.04 Long 175.28

Friday Nov 30

First part fine weather moderate breeze from S.E. ship working to the South windward under all sail middle part wind hauled to the S.E. ship steering S.W. at daylight made and also light at N.E. sighted Chatham Island near within fifteen miles of it and came to the wind on the S.E. tack wind hauled to S.W. and came in foggy

Saturday Dec 1

First part fine foggy wind moderate from S.W. ship on S.E. tack and steering S.E. middle part thick and hazy wind hauled to the S.W. bringing the weather the same. per a breeze from the South about seven A.M. forward the boats for a large whale bow boat went on and made a blunder of it and did not get fast. broke our Bay & Pick Lat 43.50 Long 175.01

Sunday Dec 2

First part moderate hazy strong wind from about S.S.E. ship working to

Evening of the Christmas I kept
[illegible] at Wind the [illegible]
[illegible] "Middle
and Latter fair weather [illegible]
from about [illegible] "Saw [illegible] towards the
Gale for a large whale" the Alaska
towed her boats alongside "in boats, where I
saw two [illegible] whales to the windward
both [illegible] the ship" made all sail
[illegible] in the forenoon
Lat 43 [illegible] Lon [illegible]

Monday Dec
First part fair [illegible] breeze from
S and W" lost sight of the whales"
number of Humpbacks in sight" [illegible]
[illegible] hit" middle part calms and light
baffling airs" [illegible] fair [illegible]
from [illegible] leaving [illegible]
Alaska in sight" also number of Humpbacks
Lat 43 31 Lon 175 0

Tuesday Dec 4
First part fair weather moderate breeze from
the [illegible] from [illegible] come to the wind on
W" tack" [illegible] short sail" Middle
and latter weather the same" [illegible] about
[illegible] made sail and [illegible]
[illegible] sail" the Alaska still in sight
Lat 43 32 Lon 175 14

Wednesday Dec 5
First part fair weather moderate breeze
[illegible] W" [illegible] under ship and [illegible]
in sail to close reef topsails" middle and
and latter wind and weather [illegible] and
daylight made [illegible] ship [illegible] the wind
on [illegible] the Alaska in sight
Lat [illegible] Lon [illegible]

Thursday Dec 6
First part [illegible] light and hazy
[illegible] [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] "Middle and latter
weather the same" [illegible]

1847 Remarks on board Bk Isle of Wight under double reef topsails courses fl and flying jib and on the starboard tack
Lat 43 44 Lon 175 29

Friday Dec 7
First part moderate gale, weather hard and hazy, hove in course fl and flying jib, clewed reef fore topsail, unclewed reef main topsail and wore ship, heading to the NE, middle and latter wind and weather the same, clewed down at 8 AM wore ship, set foresail and stowed
Lat 43.42 Lon 175 30

Saturday Dec 8
First part, moderate gale from about NW weather foggy and rainy, hove in fore sail and flying jib, ship under clewed reef topsail, at 7 AM wore ship, heading to the NE, middle part fresh and rainy latter wind hauled from the NW to SSW, ship on western tack

Sunday Dec 9
First part moderate gale from the south weather cloudy and hazy, ship steering to the W, until five and half bell came to the wind on W tack took in fore topsail and clewed reef, the main middle part wind hauled to the West and moderated down, latter, at daylight made all sail, ship on S tack, about ten AM, wind hauled to SW, to W, and freshened up took in lift sail and double reef the topsails
Lat 43 45 Lon 175 15

Monday Dec 10
First part weather hazy, strong wind from the S, ship on W tack, about ten AM, wind freshened to a moderate gale, took in and furled all but clewed reef main topsail, middle part latter hauled to ship

Bearing off the Chatham Island
and intended down to the fine
weather, moderate hazy daylight made off
sail and stood on S.E. tack, hove to hazy
night.

Lat 43.26 Long 175.41

Friday Dec 11

Had fine weather, moderate hazy
fore & aft and light and variable
airs, random sighted W of the Chatham
Islands, having slipped down with
distance, wore ship and stood to the E
and shaped sail, light and baffling
weather, and hazy mid night fore
& aft light sail and hove
ship to

Wednesday Dec 12

Fine fresh breeze and hazy mid night
ship bearing N.E. hove to
found Lat and Port bow for Mas
sick each bow gone, moderate shortened
sail and came to the wind on the starboard
tack middle fine hazy at noon the ship
heading N.W. & S.E. hove to hove off
and stood N. until 4 bells, then came
in Jibs and came to the wind on N. tack
hove to N. tack

Thursday Dec 13

Fine fresh breeze and hazy throughout fore
& aft N. about one bell, the ship on the
tack & then wind hauled to the S.S.W.
and moderated down, middle wind
hauled to S. with light airs and under
lower topsails to the ship with sail
[illegible] and light airs
& variable [illegible]

Lat 43.45 Long 175.0

Friday Dec 14

Fine fresh breeze and hazy about one bell
wind hauled to the S.E. & E.
South, put the ship on the other tack
sail, hove to and [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Baltic
Gale from the SSW. ship on the
Weather tack under close reef main
topsail Lat 43 19 Lon 175 27

Saturday Dec 15
Fair part weather cloudy moderate Gale
from SSW and S about three P.M. wind
and sea moderated down. we close
reefed fore topsail. middle and latter
fine weather moderate breeze from the SSW
ship working to the E. we hoisted out
Lat 43 10 Lon 176 02

Sunday Dec 16
First part fine weather. light winds and
calms. employed variously. sometimes
under sail. ship working to the S.
Middle. fair wind light from the N.W.
ship steering S.S.W. latter part
made all sail. about seven P.M. sighted
Bertier Rocks. at Sen. the 44 Island
Lat 44 09 Lon 176 21

Monday Dec 17
First part fine weather moderate breeze
from N.W. ship steering to the Southward
about one P.M. passed the Rocks. at Four
Round Island. seven passed Foul Reef
sundown. shaken sail. ship heading S.W. by S
Pyramid bearing W.S.W. Sen miles distance
Pitts Island about W.N.W. middle part
weather hazy wind light latter foggy and
hazy. about nine A.M. tacked about
sighted the Pitts Island. Pyramids
bearing N.W. by W. eight miles distance
tacked off and stood S.W.

Tuesday Dec 18
First part weather hazy and hazy moderate
breeze from N.E.W. ship steering S.W.
until about three P.M. came to the wind on
the tack. sundown shaken sail. at Sen
were ship heading to the S.W. middle
part and latter weather cloudy and

Cruising off the Chatham Islands
Fresh breeze from NW. about seven A.M.
steered off E. ship under whole main
topsail, eleven wind moved to the
S. and weakened to a strong wind
Lat 43 37 Lon 176 21

Wednesday Dec 19
First part cloudy and hazy strong wind
from SSW. At one P.M. came to the wind
on the starboard tack. ship under double reef top
sail and foresail. At two stood off E.S.E.
At sundown N.E. hove out Bunting from
Middle fore mast, weather cloudy came
to the wind on starboard tack in towards
and hauled up reef the main
Lat 44 42 Lon 175 43

Thursday Dec 20
First part cloudy and hazy. Saw from
the M. ship on the starboard tack
wind moderate. Our latter strong breeze
from SSW. about noon A.M. hauled off
and stood at S.W. ship under reef
topsail
Lat 43 02 Lon 175 17

Friday Dec 21
First part cloudy and hazy strong wind
from SSW. At SSE at twelve M. came
to the wind on Southern tack. sundown
clear, wind light, middle and latter calm
and light baffling airs. ship pitching
to the sea. one ship in sight. bailing
Lat 43 04 Lon 173 07

Saturday Dec 22
First part fine weather but calm. sun
down clear, wind light and baffling
wind light from the E.S.E. and S.E.
ship pitching to the sea. ship
S.W. on the starboard and [illegible]
sail in sight.
Lat [illegible] Lon [illegible]

1877

Remarks on board Bk Gaston

Sunday Dec 23

First part fine weather wind light from the S. ship working to the South about five bell spoke the Alaska. latter sundown weather cloudy and hazy. shortened sail to close reef topsails. middle part strong wind latter moderate Gale from the S.S.W. ship under close reef topsails and foresail heading to the S.E. the Alaska and the Splendid in sight.

Lat 43.27 Lon 175.02

Monday Dec 24

First part weather cloudy. moderate Gale. with heavy squalls from S.S.W at six bell wore ship on Western tack furled the foresail. middle part wind and weather the same. latter wind about S. moderated down. set close jib and spanker and close reef topsails the two sails in sight

Lat 43.10 Lon 175.04

Tuesday Dec 25

First part very good weather. wind moderate from the S but heavy sea on ship under double reef topsails and close. working to the S. at seven saw black fish. sundown shortened sail middle and latter weather cloudy and squally wind freshened up ship under double reef topsail foresail jib and spanker

Lat 43.05 Lon 175.08

Wednesday Dec 26

First part cloudy and squally. moderate Gale from the South. ship under close reef topsail. middle and latter squally wind moderated. set close jib and spanker. ship working to the South and

Lat 43.02 Lon 175.00

Coming off the Chatham Island

Thursday Dec 27

First part we the cloudy and hazy wind from S.E. with heavy swell on under short sail. Middle and latter we the weather moderate hazy from S.E. and S.S.E. or southerly tack under all sail

Lat 42.56 Lon 175.14

Friday Dec 28

First part fine weather light airs and calms under light airs sprung out from the South. Ship steering S. South in light sail. Middle and latter we the hazy wind moderate from S.W. ship steering S.S.E. under whole main topsail double reef fore and aft and cross lashed out reef and rove off new fore sheets.

Lat 40.36 Lon 175.16

Saturday Dec 29

First part we the weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from N.N.W and N.W. about one P.M. wore ship hauling to the S.W. under short sail. Middle and latter thick and foggy with light rain strong wind from the S.W. ship on the S.W. tack under half reef topsails

Sunday Dec 30

First part foggy and rainy until about three P.M. cleared away wind hauled to the S.W. and S. and moderated down to a breeze and spended in light. Middle and latter weather hazy strong wind from the S.E. daylight we could see topsails come set and spanker and steered to the wind on S.W. tack the two sails in light

Monday Dec 31

First part we good weather strong wind from the S.E. stood the ship off and on Bar tack. at the N.E.

Remarks on board Bk Gratton
and then stared in for Chathamm
Island. middle part the Watch on
on deck. working up the Island to
the anchorage. Latter. at daylight. got
up chain and bent them. at it working up
along the land

Tuesday Jan 1
First part weather hazy about one P.M
came to anchor in four ten fathoms
of water. forty five fathoms of chain a
head. wind moderate from the S. and
a gang of men ashore to cut wood. middle
and latter part breze from the South
daylight. went in the wood chopers. and
took off three Boat loads
In Cathams Island
Wednesday Jan 2
First part strong breze from the S.
gang ashore cutting wood. brought off three
boat loads. received from Shore a few
Fowl. Sack of Potatoes. and Five sheep
Middle and Latter fine weather. at five
A.M. Took the anchor. and stood
over for Pitts Island

Thursday Jan 3
First part fine weather moderate breze
from S.E. at two P.M came to
anchor off Hunts place. in ten fathoms
of water. Fifty fathoms of chain a head
employed cutting wood. middle and latter
weather calm. took from shore ten sacks
of Potatoes. and twenty seven sheep one boat
load of wood. and two Quarters of Beef

Friday Jan 4
First part very good weather moderate
breze from the N.E. James Cot and
Thos Sherwood Deserted. at five
P.M took the anchor and stood

Cruising off California Islands
Took the anchor on the [illegible] at
the other [illegible] middle part and [illegible]
came to the board of the Pyramids [illegible]
in sail and came to the wind on [illegible] tack.
Latter part wind ship winds double reef topsails
course fit and spanker [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] the Alaska in sight

Sunday Jan 5
First part weather cloudy and hazy [illegible]
fine light wind hauled to the SW and
rainy middle part weather hazy [illegible]
at [illegible] weather fresh breeze ship steering
in for the land [illegible] water
and flour [illegible] the Alaska still in sight

Sunday Jan 6
First part fine weather wind light from
the SW [illegible] Pyramids bearing [illegible] about
twenty miles distance [illegible] unreefed [illegible]
sail [illegible] light sail wind veered to the [illegible]
daylight strong wind [illegible] ship and stood
on Larboard tack under double reef topsails
course fit and spanker

Monday Jan 7
First part weather cloudy and hazy [illegible] strong
wind from the South [illegible] ship to the wind on
the [illegible] tack [illegible] sail [illegible]
and latter [illegible] thick and rainy [illegible]
Gale from the South ship on the [illegible] tack
under close reef main topsail

Tuesday Jan 8
First part moderate gale from the South
with a heavy swell [illegible] weather thick and
hazy [illegible] about three P.M. [illegible] of the
topsail [illegible] middle part [illegible] wind hauled to the
SW blowing hard and raining [illegible] in
and furled the topsail [illegible] latter gale from
the South [illegible] ship on the [illegible] tack under
close reef main topsail

Remarks on board Bk Orion

1873

Wednesday Jan 9

First part cloudy weather. Gale from W S W about three P M wind moderated down. at the fore topsail. middle and latter weather cloudy. strong wind from W S W and N W ship on S E tack under whole topsail and cones

Thursday Jan 10

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind and heavy swell on. about four P M. came in thick and rainy double reefed the topsails. undown shorten sail. ship on the southern tack middle part strong wind. about one A M a large merchant man. passed close by bearing to the E. latter weather hazy strong breze from W S W. ship on the W N W tack about nine sighted the Alaska. entering. broke out halyards

Lat 44 00 Lon 178 49

Friday Jan 11

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breze and heavy swell on at twelve A M. passed the Alaska. saw killers. and plenty of Birds. undown shorten sail. middle and latter wind and weather the same. at seven and half A M. wore ship heading on S. tack under whole main topsail. cones jib and spanker. the Alaska in sight behind

Lat 44.07 Lon 174 15

Saturday Jan 12

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from the W S W about three P M weather squally. furled main sail double reef main topsail. undown shorten sail. middle and latter very fine weather wind hauled to the S W ship heading to the eastward under all sail

Lat 43 55 Lon 174.07

Cruising off the Chathams

Sunday Jan 13

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate breze from the S E. about three P.M. hauled ship heading to the S W. note off watch and employed variously. The Atlanta hill in sight. at past came in thick and raining. shorten sail. middle part wind hauled to the S E and freshened to a moderate Gale. and raining Latter Gale from the S E ship on Port Tack under close reef main topsail

Lat 43.52 Lon 174.31

Monday Jan 14

First part weather cloudy. Gale from the N E W. Atlanta in sight. middle and latter wind and weather the same. about nine A M wore ship heading to the South hand

Lat 43.30 Lon 174.04

Tuesday Jan 15

First part weather cloudy and hazy Gale from the N E W with a heavy sea on. ship on S. tack under close reef main topsail the Atlanta in sight. middle part wind hauled to the N W. Latter still blowing a Gale from the N W. with much rain ship on the Western tack

Lat 44.04 Lon 174.36

Wednesday Jan 16

First part weather hazy and cloudy wind moderated down to the fore topsail and fore sail. about seven P M wore ship and stood on Northern tack. middle part strong breze from the S W. Latter at day light wore ship heading on W. tack. ship under whole topsails courses and jibs

Lat 44.07 Lon 175.22

Thursday Jan 17

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from the S W and heavy sea on double reefed the topsails. about three spoke the Atlanta. at sundown shorten

1878

Remarks on board Bk Triton
and stood S.W by S until about
Ten then came to the wind on W
Tack.. Middle part weather thick and
rainy Latter at daylight sighted the Coral
reef bearing N E about three miles distance
about six weather cleared cleared up
sighted round and Pitts Islands.. the
Alaska in sight to the Leward

Friday Jan 18
First part very good weather wind moderate
from the N W.. ship about [illegible] twenty miles
to the [illegible] of Spirits.. [illegible] [illegible]
variout.. took two cloths out of the
Spanker and fitted it for bending.. saw
Blackfish.. undown [illegible] sail.. middle
and Latter.. strong wind.. daylight.. bent
the Spanker.. wore ship and stood on W
Tack ship under close reef topsails and courses

Saturday Jan 19
First part weather hazy.. wind hauled to
the W.. and blew a moderate Gale wore ship
and steared for Pitts Island about four
P M passed the Pyramid.. took the anchors
off the bow bent the chains ready for
anchoring.. about Ten came to anchor
in Twoburg fifteen fathoms of water
fifty six fathoms of main ahead the
Alaska.. anchored also.. middle and Latter
strong wind and squall.. broke out Butter
and Beef.. about eight captains were
ashore

Sunday Jan 20
First part.. strong wind from the S W
and squally.. Middle part wind
moderated down.. ship laying by the
Port anchor middle and Latter
moderate breeze from the [illegible].. at
four A M got under weigh and [illegible]

Off Chathams [illegible]
up off Hunts place hunted the
mate to look for the Deserter. [illegible]
them worked up within five miles of the
Chathams. wind hauled to the E. and
blew hard kept off and run into Jerusalem
and anchored in fifteen fathoms of water
fifty fathoms of chain ahead

Monday Jan 21 & Tuesday Jan 22
First part weather hazy strong wind from
the N. middle and latter with the thick
and rainy. wind hauled to the SW and
light. at nine P.M wind hauled again
to the North took the anchor and went
round to Ebony anchored in 17 fathoms of
water fifty fathoms of chain a head. Middle
part wind freshened about eleven P.M. [illegible]
got the Starbord anchor wind about NW
latter wind hauled to the SW. at two P.M
took the anchor again and run into
Jerusalem and anchored in 14 fathoms of
water fifty fathoms of chain a head

Wednesday Jan 23
First part strong wind from the SW
the Black took her anchor and stood
over for Chathams. ourselves still at
anchor. middle and latter very good
weather fresh breze from the SW. about
half past five. Weigh got under weigh and
worked up to Hunts place. found the
men was still in the bush. took the
mate and stood over to Chathams

Thursday Jan 24
First part very good weather fresh breze
from the SW. about half [illegible] we came
to anchor off Chathams. thirteen fathoms of
water forty fathoms of chain a head [illegible]
[illegible] of men ask for water. returned
with them at 7½ P.M. moored out fifty
fathoms of chain. Middle part. the

Remarks on board Bk Triton
breze and squally.. wind hauld to the
S E .. Latter .. heavy weather .. sawed
the water below and took from shore
one boat load of wood .. about Eleven
A M got under weigh and stood out
to sea .. took the anchors on the bow

Friday Jan 25
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind and heavy sea from the
S E .. ship heading by the wind off
shore under double reef topsails and
courses .. at seven P M the Forty fours
rocks .. bearing S E three miles distance
middle part wind hauld to S S E
and freshened to a moderate Gale furled
the courses close reefed the topsails Latter
cloudy and hazy ship working to
the Southward under close reef topsails
foresail and staysail

Saturday Jan 26
First part weather cloudy with rain
squalls .. moderate Gale from the S S E and
S .. Forty four Rock to the S W .. middle
part ship on the E .. tack wind moderated
down Latter at daylight wore ship and
and made sail at half past ten
sighted the rocks .. very good weather .. made
all sail .. wind hauled to the S S W .. tacked
ship at Twelve .. M .. broke out Pork

Sunday Jan 27
First part very good weather strong breze
from the S S W .. ship by the wind on the
S E tack under all sail .. broke out flour
undown shorten sail .. middle and
Latter fine weather .. wind light from
the S W daylight made all sail and
worked to the Southward Forty four
Rocks and Pitts Land in sight

Journal of the Pyramid

Monday Jan 28

First part fine weather, wind hauled to the N.W. and light, ship under all sail stearing S by W. number of Finbacks in sight, undown took in light sails and double reefed the topsails. the rocks bearing W. about twelve miles distance, middle and latter weather the same wind hauled to the N. and fresh, daylight made all sail and steared in for Pitts Island. at half p. ten captain went on shore at Upnuts, place for the men, but found the Alaska had them on board

Tuesday Jan 29

First part fine weather strong wind from the N. capt returned at one P.M. steared off to the S.W. of the Pyramids. saw the Alaska and spoke her and got the two Deserters, James Coy and Henry Norman middle and latter weather hazy, fresh breze from the S. ship stearing S.E. at 6 about Eleven A.M. saw a number of large whales, toward the boats for them the Alaska toward her boats also

Wednesday Jan 30

First part fine weather wind from the S. about two P.M. waste boat went on and struck, got him along side about four got up the cutting gear and commenced cutting took in the jaw and cut one side of his head, at dark Pyramids bore N.W. about twenty miles, middle part very good weather, latter hazy and cloudy, at daylight hooked on, and finished cutting about 11 broke out Beef

Thursday Jan 31

First part weather cloudy moderate breze from the S. took in fluke and tail, finished butting case at five P.M. cleared up the decks and down the cutting gear and

1878

Remarks on board Bk Bridgton

Started the works. Middle part wind south. employed cutting and boiling and cutting up Junk. Latter fine weather moderate breeze from the S. ship under double reef topsails foresail and jib. working to the Southward. East reef reef bearing about N. at Twelve M

Friday Feb 1

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the S. employed cutting up blubber and cutting out the head. at dark Pitts Island bearing West about twenty. middle part finished the Head. and commenced boiling the boiler. latter weather cloudy and hazy fresh breeze from the South ship under double reef topsails. working to the Southward Eyewind bearing about W by S. the Alaska still in sight

Saturday Feb 2

First part weather moderate breeze from the South. about three Bell wore ship heading on the Eastern tack. at sun down East reef bearing N W. about 15 miles distance. middle part. finished boiling. Latter wind veered to the S E. wore ship and stood on Western tack. daylight cleared up decks and employed variously.

Sunday Feb 3

First part weather cloudy and hazy wind moderate from the S. ship heading S to the W. at three Bell. saw the Alaska with colors out for whales at five Bell manned her boats to the windward. at six lowered two boats and pulled up to them but night shut in. and returned at nine middle. and latter fine weather daylight commenced blowing down

Cruising off the Chatham

Monday July 4

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship on N. Tack until three Bells were ship pointed Stowing down the out sundown the Pyramid bore about N.E. fifteen miles Middle and latter weather the same wind light from the S.E. ship working into the S.W.

Tuesday July 5

First part fair weather wind light about three Bells a breeze sprung up from the E.S.E. ship by the wind on S.E. Tack sundown shorten sail Pyramid bearing N.W.b.W. about twenty miles Middle and latter weather cloudy and hazy wind hauled to the E. ship on N. Tack under all sail about ten bells wind freshened took in the light sails the Alaska still in sight

Wednesday July 6

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breeze from the E. hove out sugar and Coffee at three Bells double reefed the fore topsail sundown shorten sail Pyramid bearing about N.b.W. Middle and latter weather the same fresh breeze from the E and E.S.E. daylight were ship heading into the S.S.E. under whole topsails and cones

Thursday July 7

First fair weather hazy moderate breeze from the E. about half past tacked ship heading to the Eastward the Alaska in sight Middle and latter thick and rainy wind hauled to the S.S.E. ship bore the S.W. Tack under whole topsails and cones employed washing paint work

Remarks on board the Ship

1875

Friday Feb 8

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate breeze from the N.E. ship working to the Northward under short sail Pyramid bearing S.W about twenty miles Middle and Latter weather the same wind hauled to the E. and S.E and freshened up. spoke the Alaska

Saturday Feb 9

First part thick weather and raining moderate Gale from the S.E. ship under close reef topsails and Foresail on Southern tack. Middle part tack in Foresail and fore topsail. wind hauled to the S.W and squally. ship heading into the S.E. Latter weather cloudy and hazy Gale from the S.W took in Beef

Sunday Feb 10

First part weather cloudy and squally blowing a Gale from the S.W with a heavy sea on. at four Bell set a close reef fore topsail Middle and Latter wind and weather the same daylight we ship and stood on S. tack about six A.M tack in Foretopsail

Monday Feb 11

First part cloudy and squally heavy Gale from the S.W about one Bell. bears off E. as there came to the wind on the Western tack. very heavy sea in middle and latter wind and weather the same. ship on the Western tack under close reef main topsail

Tuesday Feb 12

First part cloudy and squally. Gale from the S.W. with a heavy sea on

Crossing off the Shoals Island
middle part fresh breeze inclined
down to a fresh breeze latter at 4 P.M.
made sail close reef S. part cross jack
and spanker at eleven reefed main
and cleared ship the S.W.

Lat 44 32 Lon 174 58

Wednesday Feb 13
First part fine weather moderate breeze
had a heavy swell on about half
past Twelve saw a shoal of large
whales coming from the S.W. going to
the S.E. at half past two bowed the
boats for them half past three Starboard
tack wear on and struck get him
along side at six got up gear for
cutting middle part wind fresh hoisted
up latter at daylight hooked on and
commenced cutting strong breeze and
a heavy sea on got the body in at
Eleven Bell

Thursday Feb 14
First part cloudy and hazy moderate
breeze from the S.W. hooked on and
took in junk and case got it boiled
and overboard at five Bell cleared
up decks and started the work middle
part heavy swell on cooled down the
works ship under close reef main top
sail employed cutting up junk latter
wind hauled to the S and moderated
started the work and employed variously

Friday Feb 15
First part very good weather moderate
breeze from the S. and S.S.E. with a heavy
swell on ship working to the South
under easy sail middle part wind
and weather the same employed bailing
the head and cutting [illegible]
calms and light airs [illegible]

Remarks on board Rh Tritan

Saturday Feb 16

First part fine weather, wind sprung up from the Northward, at four fifteen saw two large whales coming from the S E, going to the N W, Toward the the boat, fastens them about six thirty Hauls boat stuck, took him along side at Ten P M, Middle part boiling and going up the cutting gear. Latter at daylight hoisted on and commenced cutting, but on account of strong wind and heavy sea on had to wear off the weather beam parted one chain strap and a link to the cutting pendent, wind about N W

Sunday Feb 17

First part weather thick and rainy moderate Gale from N W to S W, broke out Beef and Pork, at four P M wind moderated but still a heavy swell on at five started the works again, whale laying off the weather beam Middle part boiling Latter wind and weather the same finished boiling at 12 M

Monday Feb 18

First part Gale from the S W, with heavy squalls, heavy swell on employed stowing the Head oil in the Blubber room, also toward a bad and shaped the whale, Middle and Latter wind and weather the same heavy hail squalls, broke out and stowed oil on the starbord side fore hole, ship still laying by the whale

Tuesday Feb 19

First part cloudy, heavy Gale from the S W, finished stowing the oil, Middle part wind and weather the same at Twelve parted from the whale, at

Commencing
dark reef fore topsail and worked to
the windward latter weather cloudy wind
moderated some but a heavy swell on about
eight picked up the whale again took
him along side about ten A.M. tried
to cut him but found it too rough

Wednesday Feb 20
First part weather cloudy and hazy
moderate gale from the S.W. employed
trying to cut the fish off. middle wind
moderated down latter very good weather
but heavy sea on. got up the gear and
commenced cutting

Thursday Feb 21
First part very good weather. moderate
breeze from the S.W. finished cutting
about six cleared up decks and started
the works. left the head along side -
middle and latter weather cloudy and
hazy. employed boiling the body. cutting
up blubber and seperated junk from
the case

Friday Feb 22
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong breeze from the Northwest. hoisted
on the case and toted it. cut the
cutting gear below. middle part cloudy
and rainy. worked down the works. at
three A.M. started the works again. and
commenced cutting the junk. latter thick
and rainy. till boiling and cutting
junk

Saturday Feb 23
First part weather cloudy moderate gale
from the S.W. ship on southern tack
under close reef topsail. finished boiling
the body. about three A.M. cut and commenced
on the fish. the [illegible] middle
and latter. and worked down

Remark on board the Sloop employed baking oil beef and sugar also boiling on the Head

Lat

Sunday Feb 24

First part weather cloudy strong wind from the S.E. ship working to the Southward cooled down the works about noon P.M. Middle and Latter fine weather wind light from the S.S.E and S.W.

Lat 4330 Lon 172 49

Monday Feb 25

First part fine weather light airs and calms ship under all sail working to the Southward middle part hole buoy sprung up from the N.E. latter fresh buoy from the N.W ship steering to the S.W. daylight hole out on port side the fore hole and run oil below

Tuesday Feb 26

First part weather cloudy moderate buoy from the N.W. ship steering to the S.W. finished running the oil at four and half P.M. wind down short middle and latter wind and weather the same employed variously

Lat 43 20 Lon 174 46

Wednesday Feb 27

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate buoy from the N.W. same steering S by W. all sail set. at four P.M wind hauled to the South and S.E. with rain. [illegible] middle and latter fine weather wind moderate from S.S.E ship by the wind on S.W. tack under all sail about eight A.M. raised Chatham Island ahead

Thursday Feb 28

First part fine weather calms and light baffling airs employed variously

Cruising off the Chathams
mindous Chathams to the Westward
about ten miles distance. Wind a
fair fresh breeze off from about
West. Latter weather cloudy daylight
took the first mate off the bar and
lead the chain. run the land along
to the anchorage

Friday March 1
First part weather cloudy and hazy
fresh breeze from W.S.W. about one P.M
came to anchor in 17 fathoms of water
eighty fathoms chain employed variously
Middle and latter weather the same
strong wind from the Westward. sent
a raft of fir cut ashore for water
also a boat crew to cut wood
about 9 A.M. Alaska dropped anchor
Saturday March 2
First part cloudy and hazy weather.
strong wind from W by N. ship lying
with Port anchor and eighty fathoms
of chain a head. broke out Port
Middle part wind hauled to the S.W
and moderated. Latter. A daylight
took off the raft of water and one
boat load of wood. one ton and half
of potatoes. ten o'clock A.M wind
veered to a moderate Gale from S.W
at 4 P.M dropped Starboard anchor
Sunday March 3
First part weather cloudy and
moderate Gale from the S.W. employed
variously. Middle part wind hauled
to the W. and moderated down. weather
rainy. Latter the same. sent the boat
ashore for wood. Carpenter. J. H. B. Robinson
George H. Bentley Coopered. took off
one load of wood. wind hauled to the
S.E. broke the anchors inboard went to
sea. the Alaska also

Remarks on board Bk Bridson

Monday March 4

First part weather cloudy and hazy took the anchors on the bow unbent the chain and run it below. about four P.M. wind hauled to the S.W and freshened to a modera Gale. ship steering to the Eastward middle weather the same latter wind moderated ship under whole main topsail and topgalantsail. steering in the N.E. about eleven A.M. wind hauled to the E.by.S

Tuesday March 5

First part cloudy. wind from the N.E with rain about four P.M. wind freshened to a modera Gale. ship under close reef topsails. heading to the N.E.by.N about sup. were ship heading E.S.E middle part. wind hauled to the S.E. blowing a heavy Gale. took in fore topsail. latter. split the scoping off main topsail also the tabling took in the topsail. also the spare topsail & jaysail

Wednesday March 6

First part cloudy and rainy. heavy Gale from the S.E. ship heading E.by.E under bare poles. the Alaska in sight. middle wind moderated some but heavy sea on latter weather cloudy and squally sent down main topsail for repairs bent an old sail.

Thursday March 7

First part weather cloudy moderate Gale from S.S.E. ship heading to the Eastward under close reef main topsail and jaysail. employed mending main topsail

[illegible]

and latter weather the same, strong wind and heavy sea from the S and SSW, ship heading into the SE under close reef Topsails, cross jib and Spanker, stowed three cloths in main Topsail and repaired it

Lat 42 31 Lon 174 12

Friday March 8

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from the S and SSW, about four P.M. were ship heading to the W, windown shorten sail, Middle and latter fine weather, light airs and calms, employed fitting chain hole of the main yard, and mending Sails

Lat 42 11 Lon 174 36

Saturday March 9

First part fine weather, light breze sprung up from the starboard, ship under all sail, case bearing SSW finished main Topsail and bent it, windown shorten sail, Middle fair wind freshened ship steering the same, latter moderate Gale from the W, with rain about ten P.M. came to the wind on the E tack and took in fore Topsail

Lat 43 00 Lon 174 50

Sunday March 10

First part cloudy and raining, moderate Gale from W.S.W, ship under close reef main Topsail and Topsail, bent and Reef, windown were ship heading to the [illegible], Middle and latter wind and weather the same, about Ten A.M. wind hauled to the W, ship under the same sail heading about N.E.

Lon 175 28

Monday March 1

First part weather cloudy, wind hauled W.S.W, and moderate

Remarks on board Bk Triton
at daylight reef first topsail, carried fit
and Spanker, ship working to the
Windward, middle part wind moderate
turned one reef out the topsails and
set the flying fit. Latter strong wind
from the N.W. split the flying fit
and sent it in for repairs. about Ten
A.M. wind hauled to the S.W.

Tuesday March 12
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong breze from the S.W. employed
mending flying fit. at three P.M.
posted fit away. spliced it again and
set it up. wind down Chathom Island
bearing about W.N.W. 44 Island about
W.S.W. eighteen miles distance. middle
and latter fine weather. ship under
all sail working to the Southward. wind
light from the S.W. employed mending
flying fit

Widnesday March 13
First part fine weather. calms
and light baffling airs. finished
the fit and bent it. N.E. point
of Chathom Island bearing about
S.S.W. twelve miles distance got
up chain and bent it took the
Bow anchor off the Bow. middle
and latter weather hazy moderate
breze from the Northward. came to
anchor at Chathom about seven A.M.
captain went on shore. received from
shore one Ton of Potatoes. the Alerka
Laying off and on

Thursday March 14
First part weather cloudy and hazy
fresh breze from the N and N.W. took
from shore one Ton and Half of Potatoes
a few Onions. Oranges eight sheep. at

From Cheltham Islands to Branch Reef
caught the Fine Weather, Middle
and Latter wind and weather he came
took the anchor at daylight, and went
to sea, took the anchors on the bow
unbent and run the chain below, passed
the 44 after Sun set

Friday March 15
First part weather cloudy and hazy
moderate breeze from the W.N.W. Ship
working to the Northward under all sail
employed variously, Middle and latter
fine weather, wind the same.

Sunday March 6
First part fine weather, moderate breeze
from the W.N.W. ship on the S.W. tack working
to the Northward, employed making sundry
sail number of fore and aft, Middle and
latter weather cloudy and hazy fresh breeze
N.W. and W.N.W. ship on the S.W. tack
under all sail hoist out Sugar Tea Butter
also [illegible] row off new Flying Jib down hard

Sunday March 17
First part weather cloudy and hazy
fresh breeze from the W.N.W. ship under
all sail on the Northern tack employed
variously, Middle and latter thick hazy
weather fresh breeze from W.N.W. and W.
of W. ship on the same tack
Lat 41.10 Lon 173.02

Monday March 18
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong breeze from the W.N.W. ahead
three P.M. double reefed fore topsail
at five took in light sail and wore
ship heading to the W.S.W. Middle
part wind veered to a moderate gale
put the ship under close reef main
topsail, latter weather foggy wind the same
ship on the tack, hoisted [illegible]

Remarks on board Bk Indian

1878

Tuesday March 19

First part weather cloudy and hazy wind moderated down to a fresh breeze. Turned reefs out main topsail set close reef fore topsail and main topgallantsail down from the yards P.M. wind hauled to the S.E. middle weather thick and rainy. wind hauled to the S.E. ship steering W.b.N. latter wind and weather the same. bent the main topgallant sail

Wednesday March 20

First part weather cloudy and rainy wind hauled from S.E. to N.E. ship steering W.N.W. middle part wind hauled to the N.N.W. and freshened to a moderate gale. put the ship under close reef main topsail latter wind hauled to the S.W. and blew a heavy gale. weather cloudy and hazy. ship on port tack. about nine P.M. took in and furled main topsail

Thursday March 21

First part heavy gale from the S.W. weather thick and hazy about three P.M. wind moderated kept off and stood W.b.N. under main spencer and fore topmast staysail at four to close reef main topsail middle part wind moderated down to a fresh breeze made all sail latter fine weather wind light from the southward ship steering W.b.N. crossed the fore topgallant yard and bent

Lat 39 21 Lon 173 56 the rest

Friday March 22

First part fine weather wind light from the S.E. ship steering W.b.N. under all sail employed [illegible]

From Chathams to French Rock

picking over Pedro, middle and latter weather the same, wind hauled to the N.W. and moderate, employed having the four casks of oil which was in the lower room on the starboard side rolled in the lower hole now off new Foresail clewlines

Saturday March 23

First part fine weather fresh breze from the N.W. ship working to the westward under all sail, finished stowing the oil, and cleared up decks sundown took in light sails, and double reefed the fore Topsail, middle part wind hauled to the S.S.W. and light rain squalls, latter strong wind ship steering W.N.W. main Topgallant set, hoke and Beef.

Lat 36 00 Lon 176 53

Sunday March 24

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from the S and S.S.W. ship steering W.N.W. sundown weather squally, took in the light sails and double reef the Topsails, middle and latter fine weather fresh breze from the Southward ship under all sail steering West

Lat 34 00 Lon 178 52 W

Monday March 25

First part fine weather moderate breze from the S. ship steering West, middle and latter weather the same, wind light from S.S.E. and S.S.W. one the same, sent down the Foresail repaired in a number of places in it

Lat 33 22 Lon 179 04 E

Tuesday March 26

First part fine weather wind light from S.S.W. one steering W. employed mending the foresail, sundown [illegible]

Remarks on board bk Dublin
1875 Middle part ship lying aback
Latter weather the same wind light
from about W S W. daylight braced
forward the main yard made sail
and steered N. b E. still working
on the foresail

Lat 33 00 Lon 179 14 E

Wednesday March 27

First part fine weather wind
light from W S W. ship steering
N b E. still working on the
the sail undown shorten sail and
come to the wind on starboard tack
Middle and Latter weather the same
wind light from the S E and E.
day light made all sail and steered
N b E. employed making spunyarn
and mending sail

March 28 Lat 32 49 Lon 179 35 E
First part fine weather light wind
from about E. ship steering into
the N E. finished foresail and bent
it undown shorten sail. Middle
and Latter weather cloudy fresh
breze from the E. daylight made
sail and steered by the wind on
Larboard tack. unbent the new
Jore topmast staysail and bent
the old one. also unbent the jib
and bent another old one

Lat 32 00 Lon 179 [illegible]

Friday March 29

First part weather cloudy strong
breze from the E. employed mending
the jib and variously, about three P.M.
raised a large whale coming from
the N E going quick to the South
got the lines ready for lowering
but night shut him in. being so
far to the windward of us. [illegible]

Cruising on the French Rock Grounds
shaken sail middle part, ship stood
S by W until one bell, came to the
wind on Southern Tack Latter wind
and weather the same, daylight made
sail and stood to the Southward until
seven, were ship and stood to the Northward
finished mending the jib
Lat 32 25 Lon 179 56 E

Saturday March 30
First part cloudy strong wind from
E by N ship on Northern Tack
employed making spunyarn, at five
P.M. shaken sail weather squally
middle part weather the same latter
very good, daylight made sail, about nine
tacked ship heading to the S.E. saw
an Water
Lat 32 11 Lon 179 53 W

Sunday March 31
First part fine weather fresh breze from
about East ship on the S. Tack, employed
variously, undown shaken sail, middle
and latter wind and weather the same
daylight made all sail and stood on
the N.E. Tack
Lat 32 07 Lon 179 33 W

Monday April 1
First part fine weather moderate breze
from E by N, ship on the N.E. Tack,
undown shaken sail, middle and
latter weather the same wind fresh from
the E. daylight made all sail and stood
to the N.E. broke out Beef, repaired the
Larboard boat and painted her outside
Lat 31 55 Lon 179 [illegible]

Tuesday April 2
First part weather a little hazy, fresh
breze from the E. at twelve M hove
ship and stood W by S, employed variously
making new gratings for Larboard and Bow
boats, undown shaken sail and came to
the wind on the Southern Tack, stood

Remarks on board Bk Briton
and latter fine weather at daylight
made all sail and stared S & W
about eight A M saw a shole of
large whales coming from the S W
going to the E N E. lowered boats
for them about nine Larboard boat
went on and struck a whale run very
bad to the windward

Wednesday April 3
First part fine weather wind light
from about E. turned the whale up
about six P M got him along side
at sundown. Latter calm weather
at daylight hooked on and commenced
cutting one sail in sight
Lat 31 31 Lon 149 27

Thursday April 4
First part calm weather finished
cutting the body about two P M
took the pinch in and hoisted the
case. middle stared up the decks
rest the cutting gear below and
commenced boiling the body. Latter fine
weather. light breeze from the N W. ship
staring to the Eastward. employed
variously Lat 31 35 Lon 149 27

Friday April 5
First part fine weather light breeze
from the N W ship staring E. still
boiling on the body. sundown shortened
sail and came to the wind on N E
Lack middle part wind and weather
the same. latter made sail and stared
S E by E. finished boiling the body
and commenced on the head. one Sperm whale
in sight

Saturday April 6
First part fine weather moderate breeze
from the Southward. still boiling the
head. sundown shortened sail and came

Cruising on French Rock Ground
to the wind on S.E. tack. Middle part
wind about S.S.E. finished boiling about
four A.M. stowed up deck. Latter at
daylight made sail and stood into the
N.E. broke out Beef. Pork and sugar

Sunday April 7
First part fine weather moderate breeze from
about S.S.E. at two P.M. saw a ship
to the leward. whaling. stood for her
about three and half. joined whales going
quick to the South. toward the boats in
chase. they made no chance for striking
returned on board at sundown. shorten
sail. Middle and latter weather the same
fresh breeze from the S.E. ship working to
the Southward. Gazelle of New Bedford in
sight

Monday April 8
First part fine weather fresh breeze from
the S.E. spoke the Gazelle. sundown
shorten sail. Middle and latter weather
cloudy. daylight broke out starboard
side fore hatch for stowing down oil
ship on S. tack under easy sail. one
sail in sight

Tuesday April 9
First part weather cloudy. strong wind
from the East. finished stowing oil
on Starboard side. sundown wore
ship and stood on N. tack. middle
part cloudy and rainy. latter strong wind
from about S.E. and heavy sea on. ship
on N.E. tack under double reef. main
foresail fib and spanker. on logged
warning Lat 31 54 Lon 129 51

Wednesday April 10
First part weather cloudy. [illegible]
[illegible] ship on S.E. tack
[illegible] latter wind and weather

Remarks on board Bk Fidon

1847 The same ship heading into the N E under double reef topsails cross jibs and spanker bake and tow bordages cask and coopers then for oil the Gazelle in sight

Lat 31 22 Lon 178 26

Thursday April 11

First part weather cloudy strong breze from the S E by E about one sighted French Rock at four P M the rock abeam wore ship and stood to the Southward middle and latter weather the same wind from E S E ship on S Tack about eleven A M turned reefs out the topsails and set main topgalant sail one sail in sight

Friday April 12

First part fine weather moderate breze from E S E ship steering to the Southward spoke the Horatio of New Bedford middle part wind hauled to the E N E latter weather cloudy and strong breze daylight wore ship and stood on northern tack and made sail painted waste boat and side

Saturday April 13

First part weather cloudy strong wind from N N E ship on N Tack about two P M double reefed the topsails Horatio in sight sundown shortened reef the topsails furled the cross wore ship and stood on E Tack middle part squally with rain took in and furled fore topsail latter thick and rainy about ten P M wind hauled to the W and cleared up made all sail and stood N by E employed variously

Lat 31 44 Lon 179 42 E

Proceedings on the Expedition

Sunday April 14

First part very good weather fresh breez from the W. ship steering N by E. run down shorten sail and came to the wind heading to the N N W. middle and latter fine weather. moderate breez from W N W to N W. daylight made all sail and steared N by E. saw the Gazelle to the windward boiling

Lat 30 45 Lon 179 35

Monday April 15

First part fine weather moderate breez from about N W. ship steering by the wind on Northern Tack. rundown shorten sail. Middle part weather the same. at Ten P M. Arizona Teresa died with the Consumption latter wind hauled to the S E. at eight A M. buried the Corps. then made all sail and steared E by S. employed variously

Tuesday April 16

First part fine weather moderate breez from the S E. painted one boat on the house. and repairing bow boat. about three P M sighted Sunday Island to the N E. kept off and steared for it run down shorten sail and came to the wind on E Tack. Middle part wind hauled to S S W. latter weather the same daylight made all sail. and steared into the S E Good Island entered at Sundy in sight broke and water and employed variously

Wednesday April 17

First part fine weather fresh breez from S S W. ship by the wind on S E Tack painted Bow boat and side. at four P M passed Curtes Rocks. rundown shorten sail heading on the same Tack middle and latter weather the wind

1878

Remarks on board Bk Fidelia
fresh breeze from the S W and W S W
ship heading to the Southward under
all sail.. Curtes rocks in sight also
one sail.. broke out Beef
Lat 31 08 Lon 172 01

Thursday April 18
First part weather cloudy strong wind
from W S W.. ship on S.. tack.. painted
Starboard boat out side.. sundown
shorten sail.. Middle and latter weather
the same.. wind hauled to the Southward
wore ship and stood on west on tack
about eleven A M sighted French rock
bearing W by N

Friday April 19
First part fine weather.. moderated
down.. made all sail and stood to
the westward.. at three P M raised
whales heading into the rock lowered
boats for them.. at sundown wind bad
stuck.. got him along side at nine P M
Middle part got up cutting gear.. latter
weather the same.. wind light from the S W
daylight hooked on and commenced cutting
French rock bearing W N W twelve miles

Saturday April 20
First part fine weather wind light from
the S W.. finished cutting the body at
two P M.. took in the funk and
boiled the case finished at seven cleared
up decks and put the cutting falls below
and started the works.. Middle part
calm latter wind light from the S
ship heading in for the rock

Sunday April 21
First part fine weather.. calms and light
airs.. about sundown light breeze sprung
up from the N E.. rock bearing about

Cleaning on the forward part 5

West from three to five miles
middle part fine weather moderate breeze
from the N.E. ship heading to the S.W.
finished boiling the head. latter wind
and weather the same. employed boiling
the body, and cleaning up the decks.

Monday April 22

First part fine weather moderate breeze
from about E.N.E. sundown wore ship
and stood on N. tack. middle and latter
weather cloudy and hazy fresh breeze from
E.N.E. ship working to the westward
finished boiling about nine P.M.

Lat 21 22 Lon 171 19

Tuesday April 23

First part cloudy fresh breeze from
E.N.E. ship steering W. employed
variously. sundown came to the wind on
S.E. tack. middle and latter wind
and weather the same. daylight
broke and took side of the spare hatch
and stowed three casks of oil.
ship steering W.N.W.

Lat 22 00 Lon 179 54 E

Wednesday April 24

First part weather cloudy and hazy
fresh breeze from E.N.E. ship steering
into the N.W. under whole main
topsail and topgallant sail. employed
variously. sundown shorten sail and
came to the wind on N. tack
middle and latter. wind and weather
the same. daylight broke and on port
side the main hatch for stowing oil
bake and water and [illegible]

Thursday April 25

First part weather cloudy and
hazy from E.N.E. ship on N. tack
finished stowing the oil [illegible]

Remarks on board the Sailor
up the decks" at five P.M. we ship
and stood on S.E. tack" middle and
latter weather the wind" wind hauled to
the S.W." ship wearing into Northward
tacks and reef and Pick

Lat 31 30 Lon 179 35 W

Friday April 26

First part fine weather moderate breeze
from the S.W. ship steering E.S.E.
rundown shorten sail and came to
the wind on S.E. tack" middle part
cloudy and rain wind hauled to
the S.W." latter weather cloudy strong
breeze wore ship and stood on
the S.E. tack about Ten A.M.
sighted French rock bearing E.S.E

Saturday April 27

First part fine weather fresh breeze
from the S.W. at twelve all wore
ship heading to the W." employed
variously" rundown shorten sail
middle and latter very good weather
excepting a few passing rain squalls
wind light and baffling ship
working to the Southward

Lat 31 54 Lon 179 2[illegible] W

Sunday April 28

First part fine weather wind
very light from the E. at twelve
all wore ship heading to the S.W.
at two P.M. saw a large whale
to the windward lowered the
boats in chase whale going quick
to the S.W. Ward and Westward
stole no chance to strike" returned
on board at dark" and shorten
sail" middle part calm latter
wind light from about west S.W.
ship working to the Southward
under all sail

Cruising on the Hawaiian Island

Monday April 29

First part with light moderate breeze from N.E. & N.N.E. ship on land back & forth in pursuit of a whale. Unknown Station sail hoisted at rain. Latter fine weather but calm. employed making spun yarn and working in the rigging

Lat 21.29 Lon 179.29 W

Tuesday April 30

First part calm weather. made new Spanker boom. and employed variously. unknown station sail middle part wind light. Latter fine weather moderate breeze from the Northward daylight made sail and stood to the Southward. picked and coiled down the bobstay and made spun yarn

Wednesday May 1

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the N.E.ward. ship steering to the S.W. employed working in the rigging unknown station sail and came to the wind on Eastern tack. Middle and latter weather cloudy and hazy. strong wind from the N.E. daylight bore ship and stood W.S.W. under double reef topsail and foresail

Lat 22.29 Lon 179.29 W

Thursday May 2

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from the N.E. ship steering W.S.W. on merchantman. in sight steering to the Southward. unknown came to the wind on Eastern tack and hauled up his close reef main sail. dark sharp lightning to the Westward. latter part fine weather. wind veered from N. and N.N.E. where the wind hauled to the S.S.E. and stood

Remarks on board Bk Indian

1875

Friday May 8

First part we had cloudy and hazy weather here from N.E. ship steering to the N.E. under all sail undertow shorten sail. dark nearly calm. Middle and latter wind and weather the same. excepting a few passing rain squalls. ship working to the N.E. one sail in sight.

Lat 32.11 Lon 1.929 E

Saturday May 9

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from about E.S.E. ship steering to the N.N.W. under double reef topsail and course. spoke the Gazelle of New Bedford. undown shorten sail. Middle and latter. clear weather from about E. ship under close reef topsail and course. fit and spanker. steering in the N.E. broke out Beef. the Gazelle in sight.

Lat 30.52 Lon 179.48 E

Sunday May 10

First part strong wind from the E. weather hazy. ship on the E. tack under close Reef topsail and course. Middle part [illegible] raining squalls. Latter fine weather wind light from E. and E.N.E. ship working to the N.E. the Gazelle still in sight.

Lat 30.22 Lon 179.52 E

Monday May 11

First part fine weather wind light and baffling. at dark a steamer passed steering to the S.W. Middle part calm latter moderate breeze from the N.E. ship heading to the E. about nine P.M. saw a buck to the N.E.

Evening of the [illegible] [illegible]
proved to be fair & we got to
the [illegible] Lagoon and off of it to
leeward to the S.E. [illegible] and
large [illegible]

[illegible]

Sunday May 7

Had fine weather cloudy wind
hauled to the N.E. at Twelve allowed
the boats in shore got within a short
distance of them when they turned
out and to the windward & proved
they had been based on all the boats without
anchor and came on board & shortly
after wind hauled to the S.E. this bringing to
the N.E. we got the chain on board
middle part still heading S.E. both
lines off and about noon came
home and anchored in the usual
[illegible] [illegible]

Monday May 8

Had fine weather cloudy part hazy
from the S.E. this evening moon came
about [illegible] will come to the wind on
Mathan Tack & saw number of porpoises
[illegible] & "Bill" and [illegible]
[illegible] and hauling [illegible]
from the S.E. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] on Mathan Tack & painted the
[illegible] on the house

Tuesday May 9

Had fine weather cloudy and hazy [illegible]
hazy from the S.E. employed variously
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Journal on board the Eliza

1820

Friday May 11

First part fine weather fresh breeze from the S.E. ship heading to the E.S.E. under all sail, finished the Starboard and bent the sundown, we ship and shorten sail middle and latter weather the same, wind moderate from E.S.E. ship on southern tack employed variously

Saturday May 12

First part fine weather moderate breeze from E.S.E. ship on S. tack under all sail, sundown shorten sail, middle and latter weather the same moderate breeze from E.S.E. ship under all sail bearing E.S.E. employed variously

Lat 31 02 Lon 179 28 E

Sunday May 12

First part fine weather moderate breeze from E.S.E. ship bearing E.S.E. sundown shorten sail and praise the wind on Eastern tack middle and latter weather the same, strong breeze from E.S.E. daylight made sail and stand S.S.E.

Lat 31 17 Lon 179 20

Monday May 13

First part cloudy and hazy strong breeze from the E.S.E. at one P.M. saw a sail to the leward heading on E.S.E. tack at three took in light sails and double reef the S.sail sundown shorten sail and wore ship middle part rain wind hauled to the E.S.E. latter cloudy and hazy strong wind part S.S.E. ship under easy sail, hove out Buoy

Tuesday May 14

First part weather cloudy and hazy wind moderated down ship heading

Cruising on the Kamchatka Coast
in Okhotsk Sea, spoke the Ship
Ship Splendid, Mitchell, and in the
fine weather wind moderate from the S.E.
daylight made all sail and stood
E.N.E. about eleven passed a whale
raft like one Pork and Pantaloons
Lat 80 30 Lon 179 13 W
Wednesday May 13
Fine pleasant weather wind light
from the S.E. ship heading to the E
Splendid in with a moderate breeze
sail and came to the wind on S. Tack
light wind and fine weather
Cruising lights made all sail and
stood to the E.N.E. about eleven night a
fresh breeze employed variously
Thursday May 14
Fine pleasant weather wind light from
the S.E. and from S.W. fresh breeze
ship E.N.E. 10 miles on a course
S.E. by E. and stood to the S.E. and
moderate breeze sail, S. Tack wind
fine weather wind light fine weather
fresh breeze from S.W. daylight made
all sail and stood S.E. on S. Tack
wind
Lat 62.05 Lon 175.01 W
Friday May 15
Fine pleasant weather stood on the
same course by the Ship steering
S.E. by E. at 5 A.M. saw three whales
coming from the S.E. in the
direction of land in shore. Lincoln
Hale Esq. went on and struck. Lost
him along side about eight. Splendid
in with Kamchatka coast and
sailing along the shore hoisted
the Ship with heavy swell on stern tack
hooked on and commenced cutting
for the last off the

Remarks on board Bk Fidelia

1848

Saturday May 18

First part fine weather wind light from the N. with heavy swell on finished the body and fitted off cleared up decks and started the works. Middle part. boiling the body head laying along side. Latter part wind light West on the flank and baled the case

Sunday May 19

First part weather cloudy fresh breze from the S.W. we down the cutting falls. and employed variously. Middle part moderate Calm from the S.E with a heavy sea on finished boiling the body and commenced on the head. latter wind and weather the same. ship on a track under close reef main topsail

Monday May 20

First part weather cloudy wind moderated down. but a heavy swell on employed variously. Middle part calm. Latter light breze from the S.W daylight finished boiling and cleared up decks. also broke out port side the main hatch for stowing oil

Tuesday May 21

First part fine weather wind light from the S.E. with a heavy swell on. ship steering W.S.W stowed three cask of oil on port side the main hatch. Middle part weather cloudy wind light from the E. Latter cloudy with light rain broke out starboard side the main hatch for stowing oil

Cruising on the Brazilian Coast

Wednesday May 22

First part weather cloudy and rainy
ship steering to the N.E. and
finished stowing the oil and then
cleared up & fresh came to the
wind on S. Tack & made more
weather the same & later from the
clouds even it H. left off and then
it left off & then came to the wind
on the

Thursday May 23

First part weather cloudy and rainy
moderate calm from the E. ship under
bare poles main topsail on S. tack
light rain wind moderate even & the
weather cloudy strong wind and heavy
sea on & after night it all blew
so fast topsail was split up & rain
pouring each watch men employed
washing & wind part & ended my time
in small cut of backward too
hard 8 & 81 Lon 179 14 E

Friday May 24

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
wind from the E. ship steering
under bare poles in fore topsail and sure
to the wind on S. tack
light and light rain one weather
the same about even it all keeps off
and stood to the westward employed
variously

Saturday May 25

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
wind from the East & ship steering to the
N. with main topsail and it
light wind hauled to the E. and using
the sea mit and come to the wind on
the tack. Middle the weather cloudy
and rain later wind light and
topsail ship working to the

Remarks on board Bk Sidon

1878

Sunday May 26

First part fine weather wind light from the S.W. ship working to the Eastward under all sail employed variously Middle part wind light from W.S.W. ship steering S.W. Latter wind light hauled to S.E. ship steering by the wind on starboard tack all sail set

Lat 38.27 Lon 176.36

Monday May 27

First part fine weather wind light from the W. ship on starboard tack under all sail. Middle part wind light from the S.W. ship steering S.W. Latter calm employed variously also hoisted out boat

Lat 38.03 Lon 175.57

Tuesday May 28

First part cloudy with light passing rain squalls. moderate breeze springing up from the E. ship steering S.W. under all sail. Middle part squally wind increased to a moderate gale. took in and furled to a close reef topsail. and came to the wind on starboard tack. Latter wind and weather the same

Lat 38.40 Lon 175.27

Wednesday May 29

First part weather cloudy and hazy gale from the E. with passing rain squalls. and heavy sea on. ship on st. tack under close reef main topsail. Middle and Latter wind and weather the same. ship tacking to on st. tack. under the same sail

Thursday May 30

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate gale from the E. ship under close reef main topsail

from the meridian to New Zealand
In Port of Mangonui
Middle part we ship leaving to
the Southward, wind and weather the
same latter part the same
Lat 33 02 Lon 175 16

Friday May 31
First part weather clear, moderate
breeze, wind south E & E, ship on S
tack, set the clew reef fore topsail and
foresail and shortened, middle part
squall with rain latter wind moderated
down turned one reef on the topsail
set jibs and mainsail, ship steering
by the wind on Southern tack
Lat 34 04 Lon 174 21

Saturday June 1
First part fine weather fresh breeze
from abeam S E by E, ship by the wind
on S tack under all sail above fine
all night sighted the Island of New Zealand
bearing S by W, at sunset, middle and
latter weather the same, wind light
and baffling, ship working up for
the land under all sail, one sail in
night

Sunday June 2
First part fine weather wind light
from the E, ship beating in for the
bay of Mangonui, moderate light
breeze sprung up from the E, came
to anchor in outer bay at twelve, in
eleven fathoms of water, 45 fathoms of
chain a head, latter part weather cloudy,
moderate breeze from the E, captain
went on shore for letters, received from
him two packets of Pilots

Monday June 3
First part cloudy and rainy, hoisted
anchor and went in the inner bay anchored
in four fathoms of water
that fathoms, latter, cloudy, middle

Remarks on board Bk. Triton
rain latter fine weather.. hoist out
the after hold to stow water.. received
from shore one sheep

Tuesday June 4

First part fine weather wind light from
the S' employed variously.. in the P.M
took a small raft of casks for water
and filled in middle and latter weather
the same.. took the raft from shore
and filled it.. also received half a
sheep

Tuesday June 5

First part fine weather wind light
from the Northward.. employed variously
Middle part rainy latter fine weather
wind light took a raft of water
from shore.. and stowed casks in port
side of after hitch for it

Wednesday 6

First part fine weather wind light
employed variously.. the steamer came
in the harbor.. received from shore one
quarter of Beef Middle part weather
cloudy and rainy latter strong wind from
the E'N'E took a raft of water from
shore and run it below.. also received
two sacks of Potatoes from shore

Friday May 7

First part weather cloudy with
passing rain squalls employed
variously Middle and latter weather
squally finished stowing water
in the after hole.. also employed
setting up shook

Saturday May 8

First part weather cloudy weather
cloudy, took off a raft of water
and filled the tank. also received
from shore one [illegible] Middle and

Lying in Port

Latter fine weather wind light took in
one peak and Powed casks for water
cooper setting up shooks.

Sunday June 9

First part fine weather wind light from
the N.E. employed variously received from
shore four sheep. Middle and latter
squally and rainy Starboard watch on shore
No Church

Monday June 10

First part weather rainy middle and
latter fine weather at daylight hove
up and sighted the anchor Powed casks
on Starboard side the first peak for water
also and a small raft for water

Tuesday June 11

First part fine weather nearly calm in
the bay took a raft of water from shore
and sent it. Middle and latter weather
cloudy and rainy took a raft of water from
shore. cooper employed setting up shooks
received from shore half of a sheep

Wednesday June 12

First part weather cloudy and rainy
employed running water below. also took
from shore one boat load of wood. Middle
part rainy latter fine weather employed
variously took from shore one quarter
of Beef also two sacks of Potatoes

Thursday June 13

First part fine weather dried the
sails. employed coopering over shooks
No Sick on shore. took from shore
one boat load of wood. Middle
and latter weather the same. sent the
W.S.B. 70 shooks on shore. also
discharged Henry Brown boatswain

Remarks on board the Liberty

Friday June 14

First part fine weather wind light
took from shore one boat load of
wood middle and latter cloudy
strong wind from S.E. Starboard
watch ashore on Liberty, employed various

Saturday June 15

First part weather squally strong wind
from S.E. employed clearing up
the decks and various, about seven
P.M. let go the Starboard anchor
middle, and latter weather squally
ship laying with both anchors
a head took from shore one boat
load of wood and two tons of
Potatoes, and two sheep

Sunday June 16

First part fine weather Port
watch on shore on Liberty employed
various, middle and latter weather
cloudy and rainy with very squally
L. Gifford Deserted

Monday June 17

First part weather cloudy with light
passing rain squalls, number of the
crew on shore to stores, middle
and latter weather the same
Starboard watch ashore, on
Liberty, employed various

Tuesday June 18

First part fine weather strong
breeze from S.E. ship with both
bower anchors ahead received from
shore one sheep, middle and latter
fine weather received from shore
two ton and a half of potatoes
Port watch ashore on Liberty
dried the sails and employed various

On the [illegible]

Wednesday June 19

First part fine weather wind light from the Northward & middle and latter wind and weather the same took from shore one ton of Bread coffee sugar barley and a wire fill a Day

Thursday June 20

First part fine weather fire head in cockes and stowed it below also mended the color of the fill a Day latter weather cloudy and rainy fire fill a Day over the man had on a raft on shore for water & Robinson Deserted while ashore on duty

Friday June 21

First part weather cloudy wind light from the Northward took the rest from shore & the Natives brought in Jeffrey and Robinson took them on board and confined them in single irons & up the fill a Day & employed variously latter weather cloudy moderate breze from the Northward

Saturday June 22

First part weather cloudy moderate breze from the N.E. employed variously wind from shore on shoe & latter weather cloudy and rainy strong wind from the Northward & thunder and lightning & took from shore one shoe & broke the starboard anchor

Sunday June 23

First part weather cloudy and rainy with heavy squall ship ready for sea [illegible]

Remarks on board the Sultana

Monday June 24

This day was cloudy and rainy, squally from the S.W. let anchor ahead, middle part weather squally, ship grounded in the mud latter squally, run a line on the wind shore and hauled her off and let anchor in three and half fathoms of water, veered down the lashings to cutting pendants, tacked and bore off again

Tuesday June 25

This day was windy, cloudy and squally, ship lying with both anchors ahead, middle and latter rainy at daylight light air from the S.E. took the anchors and stood out the inner harbor, got nearly out to the heads, wind hauled to the N.E., wind dead ahead, turned round and came to anchor in seven fathoms of water in outer bay, before we got the sails furled wind hauled to the North and blew a Gale dropped the starboard anchor and paid out all the chain on both, also got up the kedge and tied on the flukes chains, but wind hauled to the N., and moderated so did not drop it

Wednesday June 26

This day was windy cloudy and hazy with squalls, ship lying in outer bay with both anchors ahead, Broke out Bower and put in inner and latter weather cloudy squally and rainy with heavy thunder bore about on the anchor loosed sails, to get under weigh but the squalls came so hard we could not

laying off in outer Bay
paying out the chain again and furling
sail

Thursday June 27
First part weather cloudy and rain,
with heavy squalls, ship laying in
seven fathoms of water with anchor
down and all the chain veered out
Middle and latter moderate and weather
the same.

Friday June 28
First part weather cloudy and
squally about one Bell the steamer
came out and took us in tow
out of the Bay. Took the anchors on
the bow unbended and run the chains
below. wind about W S W. ship steering
off E. under double reef topsails
middle part. a strong breeze from
W S W. blew steady turned reefs
out main topsail and set main
staysail. latter wind hauled
W S W. and moderated. ship under
all sail steering off E. Jno. Howland
took his things off to live in Steerage

Saturday June 29
First part weather cloudy and
hazy fresh breeze from W S W to
S W. ship steering off E. by
S. until dark weather squally
and rainy. Took in light sails
and double reefed fore topsail.
Middle part weather squally and
wind hauled N W. close reefed
the topsails. latter wind hauled
to N W. and moderated. set main
topsail and staysail

Sunday June 30
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind from S W. ship steering
off. now off Bow and Waste Lake

Remarks on board Bk Indian
1848 Hall new. at dark took in and
furled main topgalantsail. middle
and latter weather cloudy and hazy
down trees from N W and W N W. ship
steering N E under all sail

Lat 30 15 Lon 179.25

Monday July 1

First part very good weather fresh breeze
from W N W N N W. ship steering
N E b W. under all sail. middle and
latter fine weather wind light from
the S W at daylight. stand at N E
employed knotting yarn and variously

Lat 30 06 Lon 179.19

Tuesday July

First part fine weather wind light
and baffling. case N N E. worked
Starboard tack outside for painting
and knotting yarn. middle and
latter weather the same wind light
and baffling. and down fore Japs
sail for repairs and bent the other
old one

Wednesday July 3

First part fine weather wind light
from the East ship working to the
N N E. employed mending Japsail
middle part cloud and rain
moderate breeze from about S W
latter fine weather. calms and
light baffling airs. wet the
oil. and employed making
spun yarn. and mending Japsail

Thursday July 4

First part fine weather calms and
light baffling airs ship working
to the N N E. still working on
the Japsail. and making spun
yarn middle part wind freshened
up from W N W. ship steering N E

From Sunday Island to Vasquez
G. under way said Latter weather cloudy
& some haze. at daylight sighted
Sunday Island. ship under double
reef Topsails and course. hove out Boat
and employed making spunyarn.
about Noon left Sunday Island

Friday July 3
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind from W.S.W. Ship steering
S.E. & rundown Stock in and furled
to a close reef Topsails. and came
to the wind on the Stack. middle part
moderate Gale. ship under close reef
main Topsail. Latter weather cloudy
wind hauled to the S.W. and still
blew a Gale. also a very heavy sea on

Saturday July 4
First part weather cloudy and hazy
moderate Gale from S.W. ship on the
Stack under close reef main Topsail
middle part wind moderate down
Latter moderate breeze from S.W. daylight
made sail and steered off the
E.S.E. west side of the island employed
mending the Gaff sail
Lat 29.00. Lon 175.00

Sunday July 5
First part fine weather moderate
breeze from S.W. to W.S.W. had a
heavy sea on. ship steering S by E
rundown Stock in and furled light
sails. middle and latter fine weather
wind light from about W. ship
steering S.S.E. under all sail. saw
number of Penguins.

Monday July 6
First part fine weather wind light
from W. to W.S.W. ship steering S.S.E.

1878

Remarks on board Bk Emma
Sundown moderate & middle part
weather calm latter wind light and
baffling made sail and worked
into the N.E. broke out Molasses
and worked on the Topsail

Tuesday July 9
First part weather cloudy and hazy
wind light and baffling about 3 P.M.
for left commenced raining sundown
shaken sail ship working to the
N.E. middle part cloud and rain
soon breeze from the S. ship took in
fore Topsail latter weather cloudy
strong breeze from the S. set double
reef fore Topsail and fresail and
stood N.E. was the wind broke out
Bread Lat 26 09 Lon 175 16

Wednesday July 10
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong breeze from the S. ship steering
N.E. employed roaping in fore
Topsail sundown shaken sail and
came to the wind on W Tack
middle and latter wind and weather
the same. daylight made sail
and stood to the N.E. & Bard.
Lat 25 12 Lon 174 54 W

Thursday July 11
First part weather cloud and
hazy moderate breeze from S.S.W
by S. ship by the wind on S.E
Tack employed putting new roping
on fore Topsail also making
spunyarn sundown shaken sail
middle and latter fine weather
moderate breeze from about S. and
S.S.E. ship under all sail steering
into Eastward finished the Top
sail and stood to below
Lat 24 44 Lon 174 10 W

Cruising in the Vasquez Ground

Friday July 12

First part weather cloudy and squally
took in the light sails, employed
variously, sundown double reefed the
topsails, middle and latter fine
weather moderate breeze from S E by S
ship on S W. tack under all sail
both and reef topsail, and washed
paint work in ship

Lat 24 32 Lon 175 01

Saturday July 13

First part fine weather moderate
breeze from S E by S, ship by the wind
on S W tack, employed variously
middle and latter weather cloudy
fresh breeze from about E N E
ship steering S S W, under all sail
with the Oil and washed paint work

Sunday July 14

First part weather cloudy fresh
breeze from E N E, ship steering
S S W, sundown shorten sail and
came to the wind on S E tack
middle and latter weather cloudy
and hazy, strong breeze from N N
E, at seven AM hoist aft and
stand S S W.

Monday July 15

First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind from N N E ship
steering S S W, sundown took in
fore topsail and foresail, came to
the wind on E tack, middle fine
moderate breeze from N N W, latter
weather cloudy and rainy strong wind
and heavy sea on, was ship steering
to the S W under close reef topsail
and foresail

Lat 26 27, Lon 175 [illegible]

Remarks on board Bk Fidon

1878

Sunday July 16

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breeze from the S W wind moderated down some set fibs mainsail and staysail sundown shorten sail. middle and latter weather the same wind about S S E daylight made sail. and stood to the Eastward. wet the oil. also spoke the Alaska

Wednesday July 17

First part weather cloudy and hazy fresh breeze from S S E. ships standing to the Eastward until sundown. Jacked ship and stood on S. Jack and shorter sail. middle and latter weather thick and rainy strong breeze from S S E to about East. ship on S. Jack untill eleven A M wore ship

Thursday July 18

First part thick. and rainy strong wind from about East ship on Northan Jack under easy sail the Alaska in sight to the windward middle and latter. thick and rainy moderate Gale from the Northward. ship under close set main topsail

Friday July 19

First part weather cloudy and thick moderate Gale from about W. ship heading to the Southward untill dark wore ship and stood on N Jack middle part wind blowing very hard and heavy swell on. hoisted fore top mast staysail sheet. and took the sail out of the roaping. latter wind moderated down set the foretopsail and foresail. wind about S. about ten A M the Alaska came in sight steering to

From Vasquez to the Island of Vavuu
the North we turned the reefs out
the top sail set the main topgalant sail
and steered N. and in to sail for
repairs Lat 23 51 Lon 174 11

Saturday July 20

First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind and heavy sea on from the
South hand ship steering N. employed
mending staysail middle and latter
very good weather strong breze and
heavy swell on wind S. ship steering
N. wet the oil and soaped in the
staysail the Alaska in sight
Lat 22 02 Lon 173 38

Sunday July 21

First part very good weather strong
breze from the S. ship steering N
under all sail that will draw employed
variously also bake out Beef middle
and latter weather cloudy strong
breze from the S E. ship steering N by
E. spoke the Alaska

Monday July 22

First part weather cloudy strong wind
from the S E. ship steering N by E
under all sail at dark shorten sail
and came to the wind on N E tack
middle and latter wind and weather
the same day light made sail and
steered N W. about eight it set in thick
the Island of Vavuu

Tuesday July 23

First part weather cloudy strong
breze from E N E. with light pattering
rain squalls shorten sail about two P M
and came to the wind under the lee of
the Island the Alaska also middle
part ship laying off and on the Island
latter fine weather daylight made sail

Remarks on board Bk Triton
1878 and worked up to the anchorage. came
to anchor at ten A M in twenty fathoms
of water eight fathoms of chain ahead
the Alacka anchored also
Wednesday July 24
First part fine weather wind light
employed washing ship outside
picking bobstays. taring fit gries
Middle and Latter weather cloudy
and rainy washing ship and picking
Iron work
Thursday July 25
First part weather cloudy and rainy
about two P M. Mr Perry died with
the heart Diseased. made a Coffin
captain went on shore to get permission
to bury him on shore. Middle and
Latter. heavy thunder and lightning
and raining
Friday July 26
First part very good weather held up
raining. at Twelve M. three boats
crews from the Alacka two from ourself
took the remains on shore and buryed
it. broke out Beef and Pork. middle
and latter fine weather. employed
variously
Saturday July 27
First part fine weather. loosed
and dried the sails fixed main
topsail yard coal tared the Iron work
and. trading with the natives
Middle and latter weather the same
employed painting ship outside
and trading
Sunday July 28
First part fine weather employe
painting. taring down and. trading
Middle and latter weather the same
strong breze from the S E. three
boat crews went on shore.

Laying at the Island of Vavao
Monday July 29
First part fine weather strong breze from the S.E. crews returned on board at sundown. Middle and latter strong breze. employed painting ship out side and Tared down the back stays. and trading with the Natives

Tuesday 30
First part fine weather strong breze from the S.E. painting ship. and trading for punkins sweet Potatoes Yams. brown stuff. Middle and latter weather the same wind light employed painting ship out side and trading

Wednesday July 31
First part fine weather wind light finished painting out side. traded some and employed variously. Middle and latter weather the same. painted jib and flying jib boom. and varked paint work inside

Thursday Aug 1
First part fine weather. painted the mizzen mast. and employed variously Middle and latter weather the same painted ship inside and traded some

Friday August 2
First part fine weather. finished painting the first coat received in trade from shore thirteen hundred 1300 cocoanuts. Middle and latter weather the same. gave the inside the second coat of paint

Saturday Aug 3
First part fine weather. employed variously. Middle and latter weather

Remarks on board Bk Hilton
1878 painting and trading some

Sunday Aug 4
First part fine weather and calm
employed variously " broke out Bay
middle and latter weather the same
Two boat crews on shore for the day

Monday Aug 5
First part fine weather wind light
from the Northward " at dark all the
ew came on board " but James Cox
George Cutting " middle part " Lenord
Gifford " deserted " latter weather the same
captain went on shore " to send the
Natives after the Deserters " broke out
water " and traded some

Tuesday Aug 6
First part fine weather wind light
from the S.E. " employed variously
middle and latter weather the same
moderate breez from the East " took on
board three " Natives " Jim " John " and
Sim " which wanted to goe with us " took
the anchor about ten A.M. and stood
out to sea " steering about N.W. " the
Alarka got under weigh also

Wednesday Aug 7
First part fine weather moderate breez
from the E " ship steering to the
N.W. " for the Island of Lati middle
part ship under easy sail laying off
the Island of Dongon " at day light
made sail and stood in to the Island
about eight sent a boat ashore for
Coconuts " but could not land on
account of breakers " made all sail
and stood back to the Island of
Tavaroo

From Navarro to Vasquez Sound

Thursday Aug 8

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the N.E. ship in "E Sack" wet the oil and broke out Bread" run down shorten sail and layed off and on the Island of Navarro "middle and latter weather calm" boat from the Alaska went on shore for the runaways.

Friday Aug 9

First part fine weather light breeze spring up from the "E" ship steering in for the passage "about four P.M. the Alaska boat returned "on board" with one of her "Deserters" and Lenard Gifford captain went on board for him" ships kept off and cleared W by S all sail in about Ten Bell" shorten sail and came to the wind on Port Tack to the windward of Lati Island" daylight made all sail and cleared W by S ½ S" passed the Island about Ten A.M employed cleaning and coaling the craft in the run Lat 18.30 Lon 177 10

Saturday Aug 10

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breeze from the N.E. "E" ship steering S.W by W" employed variously the Alaska in sight" middle part raing" wind hauled from N.E to S.W and strong wind took in the light sail and double reefed the topsail latter weather cloudy we had the oil boiled out beef and Pork"

Sunday Aug 11

First part cloudy with passing rain squalls broke out Slops" and sold Mr Blaine and Perry Clothes at Auction" broke out Molasses. wind light from the S.E" ship steering S.W" Alaska in sight" middle and latter raing" wind

Remarks on board Bk Triton
1878 lights from about N E. ship steering
S by W under all sail that would draw

Monday Aug 12
First part weather cloudy and rainy
calms and light baffling airs untill
about Four PM light breeze spring
up from E S E. ship steering S by W
the Alaska in sight. Middle part
rainy with Thunder and lightning
Latter strong wind from the W. and
W.S.W ship on Southern tack under all
sail boks and Water. and worked in the
rigging Lat 21 19 Lon 176 04

Tuesday Aug 13
First part weather cloudy strong wind
from about W S W to S S W. ship on S
tack took in and furled light sails
and double reefed the topsails. Middle
and Latter weather the same strong wind
from S W by W. wet the oil and worked
in the rigging

Wednesday Aug 14
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind from S W by W. ship
on Southern tack under double reefs
topsail and cross jib and spanker
Middle part weather equally. wind
hauled to S S E. and moderated
Latter fine weather wind light from
S S E. ship under all sail steering
to the S W. employed variously
Lat 22 40 Lon 175 14

Thursday Aug 15
First part fine weather calms
and light baffling airs. employed
working in the rigging. unstow
shorten sail. Middle part wind
spring up from the W. ship working
to the Southward. Latter weather

Cruising on the Vanguard Ground
cloudy strong breze from W.S.W. picked
over Potatoes. overhauled cutting block

Friday Aug 14
First part weather cloudy strong breze
from W.S.W. ship steering to the S.
employed variously. undown shorten
sail. Middle and Latter strong breze
from S.S.W. ship on S.E. tack. overhauld
the topsail bracs blocks. and working in the
rigging Lat 24 37 Lon 174 24

Saturday Aug 17
First part weather cloudy strong breze
from S.S.W. ship heading to the S.E
under whole topsails cross fit and spank
undown shorten sail. Middle and Latter
fine weather. fresh breze from W.S.W and
S.W. ship on S. tack wet the oil and
employed variously
Lat 24 20 Lon 174 24

Sunday Aug 18
First part fine weather. fresh breze
from the S.W. ship steering to the S
under all sail. employed working in the
rigging. undown shorten sail. Middle
and Latter weather the same. wind
light from the S. ship on S.W. tack
under all sail

Monday Aug 19
First part fine weather calms and
light baffling airs. Middle and
Latter weather the same fresh breze spring
up from the N.N.W. daylight made
sail and steared W.S.W employed
overhawling footropes and working in the
rigging Lat 25 00 Lon 175 04

Tuesday Aug 20
First part fine weather fresh breze
from N.N.W ship steering W.S.W.
employed variously. undown shorten sail

Remarks on board Bk Luton
1878 Middle part weather cloudy and rainy
wind hauld to the SW. and blew
strong. ship under close reef topsails
Latter weather cloudy. wind moderated
made sail. ship on W. Tack wet the
oil broke out Slops. and Beef
Lat 25 08 Lon 176 49

Wednesday Aug 21
First part weather cloudy fresh breeze
from the SW. ship on W Tack. sun
down shorten sail. Middle and Latter
wind and weather the same. daylight
wore ship heading to the Southward
ship under double reef topsails cross
jacks and shanker. employed overhauling
blocks and working in the rigging

Thursday Aug 22
First part weather cloudy strong breeze
from about SW. ship on S. Tack
employed variously. Middle and Latter
moderate Gale from SW. and SSW
ship on Southern Tack heavy sea on

Friday Aug 23
First part moderate Gale weather
cloudy and hazy. wind from SSW
ship on S. Tack untill six P.M.
wore ship heading to the W. Middle
and Latter wind moderated down. day
light made sail ship steering to the
Westward. broke out Bentes. and
put one cask of Beef in Barrells
Lat 25 46 Lon 175 31

Saturday Aug 24
First part fine weather moderate
breeze from SW and SSW. ship on W
Tack untill six P.M. employed
working in the rigging. Middle and
Latter strong breeze. ship on S. Tack
wet the oil and employed variously

Cruising on St Marquese Grounds

Sunday Aug 25

First part weather cloudy .. strong breez from the SW ship on Southern tack under double reef topsail and course jib and spanker .. Middle and latter fine weather moderate breez from the W .. ship steering to the SSW .. under all sail .. saw two pieces of Squid

Lat 26 46 Lon 179 05

Monday Aug 26

First part fine weather moderate breez from the West .. ship on Southern tack undown shorten sail .. Middle and latter weather the same .. strong breez from the NW by W .. ship on SW tack .. daylight made sail .. one whaler went out of sight on the Northern tack .. employed working in the rigging

Lat 27 04 Lon 176 10

Tuesday Aug 27

First part fine weather strong breez from WNW .. about two P.M wore ship and stood on N. tack employed working in the rigging .. undown shorten sail Middle .. weather cloudy with light rain Latter moderate Gale from WNW .. ship on N. tack .. wet the oil

Wednesday Aug 28

First part weather cloudy and hazy .. with a Gale from WNW .. took in fore topsail .. and close reef main topsail heavy sea on .. Middle and latter wind and weather the same .. set close reef fore topsail

Thursday Aug 29

First part moderate Gale from W.N.W ship on port tack heavy swell on .. ship under close reef topsail .. Middle part wind moderated down to a fresh breez latter fine weather .. wind about South ship working .. S .. under all sail .. employed

Remarks on board Bk Triton
1878 splicing the main spring stay and working in the rigging

Friday Aug 30
First part fine weather moderate breze from S and SSE. ship on S tack employed. caping Fore rigging and working on the stay. Middle and Latter weather the same. wind hauled to the North. daylight made sail and steared SSW. broke out Beef and Pork and up spring stay

Aug 31 Lat 25.58 Lon 175.49
First part fine weather moderate breze from the N. ship stearing SSW. employed working in the rigging. one sail in sight stearing to the SSW. sundown shorten sail and came to the wind on W tack
Middle and Latter very good weather strong breze from the NW ship stearing WSW under double reef Topsails corses fib and spanker. wet the oil. broke out Bread and Water Lat 26.55 Lon 177.09

Sunday Sept 1
First part commenced with a moderate Gale. weather cloudy and rainy wind hauled to SSW. took in and furled to a close reef main topsail middle and Latter weather cloudy. wind moderated. sun. daylight set corses fib and spanker ship on Western tack untill about ten AM
Lat 26.58 Lon 177.08

Monday Sept 2
First part strong breze from SSW ship on SE tack under close reef top sails corses fib and spanker. sundown took in the corses fib and spanker
middle and latter weather cloudy strong breze from about SSE. daylight set corses. fib ship stearing to the Eastward. employed picking over Potatoes

Cruising on the Vaquero Ground

Tuesday Sept 3

First part weather cloudy strong breze from S S E.. ship stearing to the North employed picking over potatoes and overhauling fore topsail lifts.. mundown shorter sail and came to the wind on E. Tack.. Middle and latter weather cloudy with light passing rain squalls.. wet the oil and employed variously

Lat 25.54 Lon 175.19

Wednesday Sept 4

First part weather cloudy strong wind from E S E.. ship on N E. Tack under close reef topsails eases and fit employed knotting yarns.. mundown shorter sail.. Middle and latter fresh breze from E S E.. made sail and steared S W under whole main topsail and eases.. making spunyarn and working in the rigging

Lat 26.16 Lon 176.33

Thursday Sept 5

First part fine weather fresh breze from E S E.. ship stearing S W.. mundown.. came to the wind on S Tack and shorter sail.. Middle and latter fine weather moderate breze from the N E.. daylight made sail and steared to the S W rent down the spanker and repaired it

Friday Sept 6

First part fine weather moderate breze from the N E ship stearing to the S W employed variously.. mundown shorter sail and came to the wind on N W Tack middle and latter wind and weather the same daylight made all sail and steard S W.. employed setting up main rigging and topmast and topgalant back stays

Saturday Sept 7

First part fine weather wind light from

Remarks on board Bk. Triton
E & E. ship on Eastern Tack employed
working in the rigging. broke out Buf
rundown shorten sail. Middle and
Latter weather cloudy moderate breze
from ward East. made all sail and
steered into the S.W. wet the oil and
employed variously

Lat 24 31 Lon 177 33

Sunday Sept 8

First part weather thick and rainy
wind light and baffling. rundown
shorten sail. ship on the S E Tack
Middle and Latter wind moderate from
E & N E. daylight made all sail and steered
to the Southward

Lat 27 45 Lon 177 58

Monday Sept 9

First part fine weather moderate breze
from E N E. ship steering South, run
down shorten sail and came to the wind
on S E Tack. Middle and Latter fine
weather wind light from E N E to N
ship steering to the S.W. broke out
water and employed variously

Lat 28 33 Lon 178 10

Tuesday Sept 10

First part fine weather wind light
from the N. employed setting up
fore topmast back stays flying jib
stay. fore topgalant back stays. about
two P M sighted Sandy Island bearing
about S E by S. rundown shorten
sail and came to the wind on W. Tack
the Island about thirty miles distance
Middle part weather cloudy. Latter at
seven P M run down the main topsail
for repairs and bent the old one
about eight came in rainy until
ten weather cleared up wind light
and baffling ship working to the
Southward

From: Vasquez Ground to Sundy.

Wednesday Sept 11

First part very good weather wind light and baffling employed stepping in clothes in main topsail. Sundy Island to the S.E. about twenty five miles rundown shorten sail. Middle part cloudy and rainy. with thunder and lightning. Latter about nine o'clock it ceased raining. and cleared up fine. wind light from S.E made sail and steered to the S. employed mending topsail

Lat 28 59 Lon 178 58

Thursday Sept 12

First part fine weather wind light from N.E to S.E ship working to the South middle sticked the topsail. Sunday Island in sight. rundown shorten sail Middle and latter weather the same wind light from W.S.W to W.N.W. with a heavy swell on. still working on the topsail. Land in sight

Friday Sept 13

First part fine weather light airs from the westward. ship working to the S.S. under all sail. finished the topsail. rundown shorten sail Middle and latter calms and light baffling airs. send down main top gallantsail. put on a new footrope and repaired and bent it

Lat 29 39 Lon 178 31

Saturday Sept 14

First part fine weather calms and light baffling airs ship working to the Southward. employed variously. Sundy Island in sight bearing N.E twenty miles distance Middle and latter wind and weather the same. heavy swell setting to the S.E. with the oil. and. Black smith working. making bolts and iron work

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1847 Sept

Sunday Sept 15

First part weather calm.. Sunday Island bearing N E about 21 miles distance about four P M light air spring up from the W ship steering S.. Goat Island in sight broke out Beef and Pork.. Middle part calm.. Latter light air from the S W ship steering S S E.. under all sail

Monday Sept 16

First part fine weather light breeze from the S W and S S W.. sundown Sunday Island bearing N.. Goat Island bearing S W by S Middle part wind hauled to the S E wind light Latter wind the same about eleven A M passed Goat Island.. steering to the S W.. under all sail.. broke out Sugar and Molasses.. Curtis rocks in sight

Tuesday Sept 17

First part fine weather moderate breeze from S E to E.. ship by the wind on S tack.. employed knotting yarns.. sundown shorten sail.. Curtis rock bearing E by S about fifteen miles.. Middle and Latter fresh breeze from E to S E ship working to the S.. wet the oil and making spun yarn.. Lat 31 07 Lon 179.. 21.. W

Wednesday Sept 18

First part fine weather fresh breeze from S E to E.. employed making spun yarn one sail in sight steering to the N E.. sundown shorten sail Middle and Latter wind and weather the same.. at daylight made sail.. and wore ship heading to the N E.. send down the main topsail and send up the one that had been repaired.. also send down the fore topsail and send up another .. unbent the fib and fore topmast stay sail and bent others

Cruising around French Rock

Thursday Sept 19 Lat 31 08 Lon 177 11

First part weather cloudy, moderate breze from the S E, ship heading to the N E, French rock in sight bearing E about twenty miles, undown shorten sail and wore ship heading to the S, Middle and latter weather cloudy moderate breze from E N E, daylight made all sail and steered S W, the Rock in sight, employed putting new roaping on the fib, and makeing spunyarn

Lat 31 08 Lon 179 09

Friday Sept 20

First part weather cloudy moderate breze from E N E, ship steering S W, working on the fib, and making spunyarn undown shorten sail and came to the wind on S E tack, Middle and latter weather cloudy and hazy, wind fresh from E N E to N N E, daylight made sail and steered to the S S W, send down the mainsail, send up the old flying fib and cut it up for patches

Saturday Sept 21

First part weather cloudy and hazy fresh breze from N N E, ship steering S S W, employed mending mainsail number of Hump backs in sight undown shorten sail, and came to the wind on Larboard tack, Middle and latter wind and weather the same daylight set the foresail and steered S W, the oil and worked on mainsail

Sunday Sept 22

First part weather cloudy and hazy fresh breze from N E to W N W, ship steering S, finished mainsail and bent it, also broke out Beef, and made spunyarn Middle and

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1878 Latter weather the same.. wind from W S W to W S W.. course the same

Lat 35 19.. 179.. 27.. East

Monday Sept 23

First part weather cloudy moderate breeze from W S W ship steering South sundown shorten sail.. middle part strong breeze latter made sail course the same sent down the foresail for repairs.. also knotting yarns

Tuesday Sept 24

First part weather cloudy wind veered to the S E.. finished the foresail and bent it sundown shorten sail and wore ship heading on S S W.. tack.. middle and latter fine weather wind light from S E to North.. ship steering S bent a new flying jib.. and.. mended the old jib.. also made spun yarn

Lat 36 32 Lon 179 09 East

Wednesday Sept 25

First part fine weather wind light from the.. N.. ship steering.. S.. employed making spun yarn.. sent down the fore topgalantsail.. and unrove the rigging middle and latter weather hazy strong breeze.. sent down fore topgalant yard and broke out water.. sighted East coast of New Zealand about Ten A M.. 32.. miles distance

Lat 38 05 Lon 179 05

Thursday Sept 26

First part weather hazy strong wind from the N W.. ship steering.. S S E.. until sundown.. shorten sail.. and stood S E by E.. middle part.. moderate gale.. came to the wind on N E tack.. and took in fore topsail.. latter wind and weather the same.. daylight kept up and stood S E by E.. with foresail.. and fore topsail

Lat 39 47 Lon 178 30

From French Rock to Chathams

Friday Sept 27

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate Gale from N.N.W. ship steering E by S. about two P.M. took in and furled foresail. undown came to the wind on N.E. tack middle part weather the same. Latter about seven A.M. kept off and steered E. weather foggy and rainy

Saturday Sept 28

First part moderate Gale from N.N.W with foggy and rainy weather. ship steering E. under close reef topsail at four P.M came to the wind on N.E Tack. and took in fore topsail. Middle and latter weather thick and foggy strong wind from the N.W about seven A.M. set foretopsail and foresail and steered E.

Sunday Sept 29

First part weather thick and foggy strong wind from the N.W. ship steering E. undown took in fore topsail foresail and came to the wind on N.E tack broke out Beef. Middle part wind and weather the same. Latter very good weather wind moderated. down daylight made sail and steered S.E

Lat 40°57 Lon 174°33

Monday Sept 30

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the N.W. ship steering S.S.E. undown shorten sail and came to the wind on Western tack Middle and latter wind and weather the same. daylight made sail. and steered S. broke out Pork. and employed variously

Lat 41°40 Lon 174°20

Remarks on board Bk Gideon

1878

Tuesday Oct 1

First part fine weather moderate breeze from about N.W. ship steering S. at sundown shorten sail and came to the wind on Western tack. Middle and latter weather cloudy strong breeze daylight made sail and steered S.

Wednesday Oct 2

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breeze from the N.W. about four P.M. light rain. sundown shorten sail and came to the wind on Western tack. Middle part cloudy latter fine weather. moderate breeze from N.N.W. daylights made sail and steered S.W.

Lat 43 04 Lon 174 56

Thursday Oct 3

First part weather cloudy wind light from N.N.W. ship steering S.W. about four P.M. came in foggy and rainy sundown shorten sail and came to the wind on W. tack. Middle and latter weather the same strong breeze. wind hauled to the N.E. daylights made sail and steered W.S.W. until Eleven A.M. came to the wind on Eastern tack

Friday Oct 4

First part foggy and rainy strong wind from N.E and N.E by E. ship on E. tack sundown shorten sail. Middle part cloudy and foggy wind hauled to the S.W. about seven A.M made sail and were ship heading on N.W tack. Latter very good weather. but strong breeze

Lat 42 52 Lon 175 36

Saturday Oct 5

First part fine weather moderate breeze from S.W about one P.M. were ship. sundown shorten sail. weather nearly calm

Crussing off the Cathams
Middle part wind hauld to the E
Latter fresh breez " daylights made
sail " at seven P M steared South

Sunday Oct 6
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong breez from E N E " at three P M
wore ship heading to the " N " broke out
Beef " sundown " shorten sail " Middle
part moderate Gale wind hauld to
the " N " Latter wind moderated down
about eight A M " made sail " ship on
Eastern Tack Lat 43 38 Lon 172 : 14

Monday Oct 7
First part fine weather fresh breez from
the N ship on " E " Tack untill sundown
wore ship and shorten sail " Middle and
Latter weather cloudy and squally strong
wind from the N E ship on the N W
Tack " daylights set fore Topsail and
foresail

Tuesday Oct 8
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind from the " S E " wore ship
and stood on E Tack " sundown took
in the foresail " Middle and latter wind
and weather the same about ten kept
off and steared N N W

Wednesday Oct 9
First part very good weather untill four
P M " came in foggy and rainy " ship
stearing N W " strong wind from S S E
at five came to the wind on S W " Tack
Middle part wind slackened to a moderate
Gale from the S W " Latter heavy Gale ship
under close reef main Topsail and staysail
ship on the western Tack " the Martha
in sight

1878

Remarks on board Bk Gibson

Thursday Oct 10

First part. Gale from the S.W. and S. ship on the Western tack under close reef main topsail about five P.M wind moderated. spoke the Alaska. middle and latter very good weather wind hauled to the W.N.W. daylight made all sail and steered S.W. about ten A.M. wind freshened took in light sails and doubled reefed the topsails. and down main lower for repairs

Friday Oct 11

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from W.N.W. ship steering S.W until four P.M. wore ship and stood on Northern tack took in cross and jib. finished and bent the lower middle. part wind moderated. latter wind light from W.N.W. daylight made all sail and steared S. about ten A.M sighted Chatham Island. at Twelve M. abreast of the 44. Island.

Saturday Oct 12

First part weather hazy. ship steering S.W. for the anchorage. wind freshening got up the chains and bent them at four P.M got within a short distance of the anchorage. wind blowing strong from the N.W. tacked ship and stood to sea. under double reef topsails and cross. middle part. wind and weather the same. ship on N.E tack until Twelve wore ship and stood to the Westward until three. wore ship and stood to the N.E. daylight. steered S.W. until about nine A.M. wore ship and steered N.E passed Forty Four Island at 12 M.

Mon Sunday Oct 13

First part weather thick and hazy moderate Gale from N.W. ship steering N.E under close reef topsails at four

P M. took in fore topsail. and run the chain below. at dark heavy Gale. took in main topsail. about Eight P M wind hauled to W S W. ship on N W tack. Latter. wind moderated some at dark reef main and fore topsails. broke out Bread and Beef. Alaska in sight

Oct 14 Lat 43 21 Lon 174 43

First part moderate Gale from W S W ship on N W. tack. at sundown wind went down. but a heavy sea on. wore ship heading to the Southward. Middle and latter fresh breze. but heavy swell on. daylight. made all sail. ship on N W. tack. about Eight A M raised a large Sperm whale coming from the Westward. going about E. two of them. lowered boats in chase. about Eleven A M Larboard Boat went on and struck. and got the boat stove. captain took the line

Lat 43 30 Lon 175 00

Tuesday Oct 15

First part very good weather wind light from W S W. and South. turned the whale up about six miles from the ship to the windward. got him along side about Eight P M. broke out Pork. Middle part got up the Gear for cutting. daylight hooked on and commenced cutting. fresh breze and a heavy swell on Lat 43 44.

Wednesday Oct 16

First part very good weather moderate breze from the westward. finished cutting about Eight P M. Middle part. laying with the head along side. Latter. strong breze from the N W. daylight took in the fluke. about Seven A M. wore ship to take in the case. and parted the case chain. and lost the case. a bad flaw being in the link. went down the Gear and started the work.

Lat 42 55 Lon 174 01

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1878

Thursday Oct 17

First part weather hazy strong breez and heavy swell on " employed cutting up the Junk " middle and latter weather cloudy strong wind and heavy swell on from about " N " wore ship and headed to the westward " under close reef topsail " boiling on the body Lat 42 43 " Lon 173 48

Friday Oct 18

First part weather cloudy strong wind from the Northard " employed variously rundown took in foretopsail " middle and latter wind the same but not quite as much swell on " ship on the N W " tack under easy sail " finished boiling the body about daylights and commenced on the head

Saturday Oct 19

First part " strong wind from N N E ship on the N W tack " heavy swell on " boiling on the Head " middle part weather squally wind and swell the same " finished boiling and cooled down about Eleven P M latter heavy weather " daylights broke out the main hatch for stowing the oil " commenced running the oil about ten A M

Lat 48 10 Lon 174.56

Sunday Oct 20

First part fresh breeze from the Northard ship on N W tack " shocked off the main hatch about two P M " coopered the remainder of the oil that was on deck " avery heavy swell on " middle part wind hauled to N W " swell went down latter very good weather moderate breeze " broke out the port side of the chain bin for stowing oil also broke out beef

Lat 48 17 Lon 174 38

Monday Oct 21

First part weather cloudy and hazy

Cruising off the Chatham Islands moderate breze from N.N.W. ship stearing South under whole main Topsail. finished towing the oil and cleared up the decks. number of Humpbacks in sight. Middle and Latter strong wind from W.N.W. ship heading to S.W. under close reef Topsails and course

Lat 43 31 Lon 174 51

Tuesday Oct 22.

First part weather cloudy and hazy. strong wind and heavy swell on from W.N.W. ship on S.W. Tack untill five P.M. had a heavy squall. shorten sail and came round on Northern Tack. blew the soaping off fit and Spanker. Middle and Latter. Gale from W.S.W. ship on N.W Tack under close reef Main Topsail. sent down Spanker for repairs. about Ten A.M wind moderated down. set the close reef Fore Topsail

Lat 43 17 Lon 174. 38

Wednesday Oct 23

First part weather hazy strong wind and heavy swell on from W.S.W to W.N.W bent the spanker soaped in the fit and set it. also set the Fore Sail. about five sighted the Alaska. wore ship and stood on S.W Tack and shorten sail at sundown Middle and Latter strong wind from about W.N.W. and hazy ship under close reef Topsails and course. ship on Western Tack carpenter mending Larboard Boat. spake the Alaska

Thursday Oct 24

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind sundown shorten sail. came in squally and rainy wind about W.N.W. Middle part. wind hauld to W.S.W. and blew a Gale. took in the Main Topsail very heavy swell on. Latter set the close reef main Topsail. about Ten A.M wind moderated down set the Fore Topsail foresail fit and spanker ship on N.W Tack the Alaska in sight. employed variously Lat 43 26 Lon 175. 10

1847

Remarks on board Bk Triton

Friday Oct 25.

First part fine weather wind about W. and moderated down to a light breeze about midnight nearly calm. Shorten sail. Middle part wind hauled to the Northward. Latter strong wind and heavy swell on weather raining and hazy. daylight steered South under close reef topsails and foresail. finished larboard Boat and painted where it was mended Lat 43 36 Lon 175 21

Saturday Oct 26

First part cloudy and hazy strong wind from the NNW. ship steering S. about four PM came to the wind on NE tack midnight shorten sail. Middle part squall took in fore topsail. Latter fine weather wind light. ship on Western tack broke out water and employed variously Lat 43 40 Lon 174 28

Sunday Oct 27

First part fine weather wind light from the NW. ship heading to the E. under all sail. midnight shorten sail and stood on Western tack. Broke out Beef. Middle and Latter weather thick and rainy strong wind from NWbyN. ship on Western tack. Lat 43 33 Lon 174 56

Monday Oct 28

First part Gale from NNW ship under close reef main topsail. about Two PM wore ship heading on NE tack Middle part light breeze but a heavy swell on Latter thick and rainy until about eleven AM cleared up but moderate Gale from the S and SSW ship under close reef topsails

Tuesday Oct 29

First part moderate Gale from the SW ship on NW tack. the Alarka in sight. Middle and

Cruising off the Chathams Islands
weather hazy, wind the same. broke out
Bread. ship on S. Tack under close
reef Topsails and foresail

Wednesday Oct 30
First part weather hazy moderate Gale
from SW. ship on S Tack about Two
PM took in and furled foresail at
six were ship heading on Northern Tack
the Alaska in sight. Middle part
wind moderated down. Latter fine weather
wind light ship working to the SW. wind
about WSW. ship under all sail

Thursday Oct 31
First part fine weather wind hauld to the
NW. and light. ship under all sail steering
SW by W. at dark took in light sails
and double reefed the Topsails. Middle
part fresh breze. latter. at daylight made
all sail and steered SW. passed 42 Island
about seven A M. came to anchor at big
Chathams. at half past ten. in Ten fathoms
of water forty five fathoms of chain. at
Eleven sent a boat ashore for wood. broke
out Pork

Friday Nov 1
First part fine weather moderate breze from
the West. received from shore three boat loads
of wood. and. same Potatoes. about Eight
PM have up anchor. and went off shore
into nineteen fathoms of water. and anchored
again. sixty fathoms of chain Latter. strong
wind from the SW. with light rain. sent
on shore for storage one Boat and. seventeen
cask. in six shooks

Saturday Nov 2
First part wind moderated down got
half a boat load of wood from shore. about
four wind freshened up and blew hard
the Alaska in sight off shore. Middle

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1878 first part wind the same. latter wind hauled W by N and moderated down. boat crew went on shore to cut wood. rove off new fore topsail halyards. and main tacks

Sunday Nov 3

First part weather hazy. moderate gale from W by N. boats crew returned at twelve M. about four P M. took the anchor and went to sea hoisted the anchors and run the chain below. ship steering N N E under close reef main topsail middle part heavy gale. took in main topsail ship under fore topsail topsail and main spencer latter weather the same wind about W S W

Monday Nov 4

First part heavy gale from W S W with heavy squalls. ship on N W tack under topsail and main spencer. middle part wind moderated down some. set a close reef main topsail. latter strong wind and a heavy sea on. set a close reef fore topsail employed making sub for main topsail yard

Tuesday Nov 5

First part hazy weather moderate breeze from the S W. with a heavy swell. about sundown wore ship heading to the S W middle and latter. fine weather daylight made all sail employed fitting on the sub on main topsail yard. also send down the topsail for repairs. number of finbacks in sight Lat 42 53 Lon 175.40

Wednesday Nov 6

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the W finished topsail and bent it. ship steering S E. sundown shorten sail middle and latter weather cloudy and hazy with

Cruising off the Chatham Island
lights, rain wind light from the W. ship
steering S E  Lat 43 32 Lon 175 37

Thursday Nov 7

First part very good weather wind hauld
to the S W bid lights. ship steering S E
to E. sundown shorten sail and came to the
wind on S. Tack. Middle and Latter
fine weather. wind light from W S W. daylight
made sail and steared to the E. broke out
water. about eight sighted the Alaska

Friday Nov 8

First part weather hazy. fresh breeze from
the W S W. about three P M came in thick
fogg. at four spoke the Alaska. at dark
shorten sail ship on S. Tack. broke out Reef
Middle and Latter fine weather moderate
breeze. daylight made sail and steared N E
W. the Alaska. and a merchantman. in
sight. employed variously
Lat 43 14 Lon 175 08

Saturday Nov 9

First part fine weather wind light from
W S W. to N N W. sundown shorten sail
ship on S W Tack. Middle part wind
and weather the same Latter. at daylight
made all sail and steared S. wind
hauld to the N W. and freshened. about
Eleven A M. took in the light sails and
came to the wind on the W. Tack. the Alaska
in sight  Lat 43 40 Lon 175 51

Sunday Nov 10

First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong breeze from the N W. ship on
Western Tack under double reef Topsails and
courses. sundown wore ship and shorten sail
Middle and Latter heavy weather ship
under close reef Topsails and foresail
about twelve. M. wore around heading
the W. the Alaska in sight
Lat 43 30 Lon 175 35

1878

Remarks on board Bk Gator

Monday Nov 11

First part moderate Gale from the N W ship on western tack. until midnight wore around heading N E. and took in the foresail. Middle and latter. weather hazy. wind moderated down but a heavy swell on ship on Northern tack

Lat 43 08. Lon 174 85

Tuesday Nov 12

First part fine weather wind light from W N W. ship on N tack. midnight nearly calm. shorten sail. the Alaska in sight. Middle part wind hauled to the N E. and rainy. Latter. weather rainy and hazy. wind. hauled to the S E and S W. in squalls. ship under easy sail Lat 43 21 Lon 174 08

Wednesday Nov 13

First part weather cloudy and hazy heavy Gale from the S W. ship under close reef main topsail. on the N W tack. Middle part wind moderated and hauled to the W. Latter fine weather fresh breeze. made sail. at daylight about nine A M wore ship and headed to the S W. the Alaska in sight

Thursday Nov 14

First part fine weather wind light from the N W. ship on S W tack under all sail. at midnight shorten sail. Middle and latter weather hazy. wind freshened about Eleven. A M. moderate Gale from the N W ship under close reef topsail broke out Beef and Pork. Molasses

Lat 43 25 Lon 175 18

~~First~~ Friday Nov 15

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate Gale from the N W. ship on Northern tack under close reef topsail about three P M took in fore topsail

Cruising off the Chathams Island
Middle part wind hauld to W S W. still
blowing hard and heavy swell on. Latter
wind moderated. set foresail close reef
fore topsail fib and spanker. ship on
the N W tack. the Splended in sight
Lat 43.15 Lon 174.48

Saturday Nov 16

First part very good weather. untill about
three P M wind hauld to the N W and
came in hazy sundown strong wind
put the ship under close reef main topsail
and on the Northan tack. Middle part
heavy Gale. with heavy rain squalls
took in and furled main topsail
Latter wind and weather the same

Sunday Nov 17

First part heavy Gale from the S W
heavy squall with hale and rain. ship
on the N W tack under fore topmast
stagsail and main spencer. Middle
part wind and weather the same. lost
some sheathing off the bow. one plank off
the Bullwarks. and ship leaking quite
bad each side of the cutwater. Latter
blowing hard. but not such heavy squalls
about eleven A M. set close reef main topsail
Lat 41 47. Lon 174 05

Monday Nov 18

First part weather cloudy modrate Gale
from S W and S S W. ship on the Western
tack. under close reef main topsail fore
topmast stagsail. and main spencer. very
heavy swell on. Middle part wind
moderated. Latter fine weather wind
light from the S W. daylight made all
sail and steared to the S. employed
setting in pieces in the Port Pump
the Bark Splended in sight
stearing the same as ourselves

1878

Remarks on board Bk Gridon

Tuesday Nov 19

First part fine weather wind light about three P M wind hauld to the W ship steering South under all sail finished the Pump sundown shorten sail middle part strong wind ship steering S by W Latter weather thick and foggy come the same hoke out Water

Wednesday Nov 20

First part weather thick and foggy strong wind from the N W ship steering S by W until three P M came to the wind on S W Jack middle and Latter very good weather wind hauld to the S E daylight made all sail and steared to the Southward Splended in night

Lat 43 36 Lon 175 18 P M

Thursday Nov 21

First part very good weather until about three P M came in cloudy and hazy fresh breze from the N N E and N about seven P M came in thick fogg shorten sail and stood on N W Jack middle and latter strong wind weather thick and rainy ship on Western and N E Jacks under close reef Topsails and Foresail hoke out Reef

Lat 43 28 Lon 175 08

Friday Nov 22

First part weather thick with passing rain squalls strong wind from N and N W ship on N E Jack under the same sail at six P M took in Foresail and fore Topsail middle and latter strong wind from W and W N W weather cloudy and squally ship on N Jack under close reef Topsails and course

Saturday Nov 23

First part weather cloudy with heavy

Cruising off the Chathams Islands squalls and rain. wind from W to SW ship on NW tack under close reef main topsail and fore topmast stagsail. The Splended in sight. Middle and latter weather cloudy and hazy strong breze and heavy swell on. about ten AM it close reef foretopsail. comes fit and spanker ship heading on southern tack

Sunday Nov 24

First part weather cloudy and rainy wind moderate from WNW. to SW. ship under the same sail. about five weather thick and rainy. took in all but close reef main topsail and foretopmast stagsail. ship on NW tack. Middle and latter moderate Gale from SW and WSW ship on NW tack under close reef main topsail and stagsail

Monday Nov 25

First part moderate Gale from SW and WSW. with heavy squalls and rain ship on NW tack. Middle and latter wind and weather the same. daylight were ship heading to the South. set the foresail. about ten AM. it close reef foretopsail

Tuesday Nov 26

First part weather cloudy moderate Gale from the WSW. with a heavy swell on. run down took in the fore topsail. Middle part wind moderated and hauled to the SW latter fine weather. daylight made sail ship heading to the southward. broke out Bread and employed variously

Lat 49 24 Lon 172 34

Wednesday Nov 27

First part fine weather wind moderate from SW and WSW ship on S tack run down under sail. Middle part wind

Remarks on board Bk Dixon
1878 hauled to N.N.W. with fresh breze. Latter at daylight made sail and steered W broke out Water. Lat 43.32 Lon 173.35 A.M

Thursday Nov 28

First part weather hazey. strong wind from the N.E.W. ship steering W. about four P.M. shorten sail to close reef topsails courses jib and spanker. sundown took in courses. Middle part wind hauld to W.N.W. and came in Foggy and with light rain. ship on N.E tack. Latter weather the same. daylight wore ship heading to the S.W. six hours in jib and spanker

Friday Nov 29

First part thick Fogg. strong breze from about N.W. ship on S.W. tack until seven P.M. wore ship and shorten sail. broke out Beef and Pork. Middle and Latter thick Fogg moderate breze from W.N.W to W. daylight wore ship heading to the S. under short sail

Saturday Nov 30

First part thick Fogg. until about five P.M cleared up fine weather wind light from the S.S.W. and S.W. ship on Western tack. Middle part wind hauled to the South with rain Latter about eight P.M stopped raining and cleared up fine weather. spoke the Alaska. made sail and steered to the N.E about ten saw the Splended Lat 43.50 Lon 174.10

Sunday Dec 1

First part fine weather moderate breze from the South ship steering into the N.W. sundown shorten sail Middle and Latter fine wind the same daylight made all sail and steered into the N.E. Lat 43.18 L 174.40

Cruising off the Chathams Islands

Monday Dec 2

First part fine weather wind light from the Northward. ship heading to the E under all sail. Alaska and Splended in sight. sundown shorten sail. ship heading to the SW. Middle part weather the same wind NNW. Latter weather cloudy and hazy fresh breze. ship under whole topsails and cross heading to the West employed variously

Lat 42 36 Lon 175 30

Tuesday Dec 3

First part cloudy and hazy fresh breze from NNW to WNW. about three P.M wore ship heading to the N. Alaska in sight. dark shorten sail. Middle part wind light from about W. and weather foggy. Latter weather the same wind hauled to the E. about nine A.M wore ship heading on Northern tack under whole topsail foresail jib and Spun employed washing paint work inside

Wednesday Dec 4

First part weather cloudy fresh breze from about E N E ship on N. tack the Alaska and Splended in sight dark shorten sail. Middle and Latter. thick and rainy strong wind from N N E. ship on E. tack. under close reef topsails.

Lat 42.36 Lon 175 19

Thursday Dec 5

First part weather thick and rainy wind N N E. ship on E. tack. about five A.M fogg cleared up. the Alaska. in sight to the Leeward Middle part weather thick and rainy wind about N. Latter. about eight A.M. cleared up. made sail and steered S. about half past ten

saw a shole of barge whales coming from the N.W. going to the S.E. at twelve M. lowered boats in chase
Lat 43 15 Lon 174 39

Friday Dec 6

First part very good weather. moderate breze from the N. about one PM Worsts Boat went on and struck took him along side at two. hooked on and commenced cutting took the jaw in and cut the head on one side Middle and latter fine weather wind light from the N.W. daylight hooked on and commenced cutting finished the body and. took in the junk at twelve M Lat 43 31 Lon 174 41

Saturday Dec 7

First part fine weather wind light from the N.W. baled the case case. cleared up decks and started the works. Middle and latter wind the same. weather cloudy and foggy. ship on N.E tack under easy sail

Sunday Dec 8

First part weather foggy at spells light breze from the N.W. employed cutting up the junk. and variously half past five PM wore ship and took in foretopsail. Middle and latter fine weather moderate breze from the N.W. ship on S.W tack. still boiling the body. broke out Beef. Splended in night Lat 43 31 174 16

Monday Dec 9

First part fine weather moderate breze from the N.W. about five PM spoke the Splended. Middle part fresh breze finished the body and commenced on the head latter thick fogg with light rain broke out port side after hole and stowed

four casks of oil. also broke out Butter and Molasses

Tuesday Dec 10

First part weather foggy. moderate breeze from the N.W. ship on S.W. tack. broke out Water. Middle part wind hauled to the W.N.W. finished boiling about four A.M. Latter cooked the fish bran and cleared up decks plenty of fin backs in sight

Lat 43 31 Lon 173 22

Wednesday Dec 11

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breeze from the W.N.W. ship on S. tack coopered. the oil. about five P.M. weather squally. took in to close reef Topsail Middle part wind hauled to the S.W. blowing a moderate Gale. Latter wind moderated down. broke out on Starboard side of chain bin and stowed oil

Lat 43.09. Lon 173.50

Thursday Dec 12

First part very good weather. ship on Western tack. wind from the S.W. employed stowing oil. in after hatch broke out Pork. He Splended in sight Middle and Latter fine weather wind light from W.N.W. daylight made all sail wore ship heading to the South. made and put up a new Jib for Fore Topsail yard. about eleven A.M. wind hauled N.E. ship steering S.W.

Lat 42 44 Lon 173 22

Friday Dec 13

First part fine weather wind light from the N.W. run down shorten sail Splended in sight. Middle part wind hauled W.N.W. Latter weather cloudy and hazy strong wind and squally about ten A.M. wind hauled S.W. and blew a moderate Gale. ship on S tack under close reef Topsails

Lat 43 31 Lon 174 16

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1878

Saturday Dec 14

First part moderate Gale from the S.W. at six P.M were ship heading to the N.W. Middle and latter wind the same weather cloudy and hazy. about seven A.M were ship heading to the S under close reef topsails and foresail

Lat 43 24 Lon 174 22

Sunday Dec 15

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate Gale from the S.W. ship heading to the southward. under close reef topsails about three P.M took in foresail. one large merchantman. steering to the E.S.E. Middle and latter wind and weather the same. ship on S. tack. under close reef topsails

Lat 43 21 Lon 174 32

Monday Dec 16

First part weather squally quite a heavy Gale from the S.W. about three P.M were ship heading to the N.W. at five took in foretopsail. Middle part wind moderated some. set the foresail. latter strong wind and heavy swell on set fore topsail mainsail jib and spanker. about eleven A.M. weather squally. took in jib spanker and mainsail. broke out Beef

Tuesday Dec 17

First part cloudy and hazy. moderate Gale from the S.W. ship on S.E tack untill. about six P.M were ship heading to the N.W. took in fore topsail Middle and latter wind and weather the same. about seven A.M were ship heading to the S.E. eleven took in foresail. and were around on Western tack

Wednesday Dec 18

First part weather cloudy and h[illegible] Gale from S.S.W. ship on W. tack

Cruising off the Chathams Island
under close reef main topsail. Middle
and latter fine weather. fresh breze from
the S. daylight wore ship heading on W
tack. and made sail. employed working
in the rigging Lat 42 40. Lon 175. 11

Thursday Dec 19

First part fine weather. moderate breze
from the S. ship on SW tack. under all
sail. employed variously. sundown tacked
ship and shorten sail. Middle and
latter wind and weather the same. ship
on E. tack under all sail. broke out
water. and rove off new fore topsail braces
Lat 42 52. Lon 174 28

Friday Dec 20

First part fine weather. wind light from
the S. ship on Eastern tack. employed
working in the rigging. sundown shorten
sail. Middle part wind hauld to the
NW. latter. at daylight made all
sail and steard SW. about ten AM
came in thick and rainy. close reefed
the topsails furled mainsail fit and
spanker and jibsail

Saturday Dec 21

First part thick and foggy. wind
hauled to the SW. and blew a modrat
Gale. about six AM wore ship heading
to the NW. and took in fore topsail
Middle part weather squally and rainy
latter weather the same. about seven AM
wore ship heading to the southward
Lat 43 03. Lon 175 00

Sunday Dec 22.

First part weather squally and rainy
Gale from the SW. about three PM
wore ship heading to the NW. ship
under close reef main topsail. Middle
part wind moderated. at close reef fore
topsail. latter very good weather fresh breze
daylight wore ship. heading to the southward
Lat 43 03. Lon 175 00

1878

Remarks on board Bk Gustav

Monday Dec 23

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the N W. ship on S W. tack under close reef sprit sail jibs and Spanker Middle part wind hauled to the S W and light. Latter fine weather wind the same. ship under all sail. at sixty A M were ship heading to the W. broke out Pork and Beef. employed variously

Lat 43 20 Lon 175 26

Tuesday Dec 24

First part fine weather wind light from the S W. about four P M. wind hauled to the N W. were ship heading to the S W. sundown shorten sail Middle part calm. Latter. light breeze springs from the N W. ship under all sail steering S W

Lat 43 58 Lon 176 38

Widnesday Dec 25

First part weather hazy fresh breeze from N W. at half past twelve. sighted the 44 rock. also big Chatham about four wind light and baffling took the anchor off the bow. half past eight came to anchor at Owanga eighteen fathoms of water. 45 fathoms of chain a head. boat went on shore for mail Middle and Latter fine weather moderate breeze from N W. to S. took from shore two boat loads of wood

Thursday Dec 26

First part weather hazy wind about South. men ashore cutting wood. took off two boat loads. and three sacks of Potatoes. Middle and Latter fine weather. light breeze from S E. took from shore a small raft of Water

Friday Dec 27

First part fine weather fresh breeze

Cruising off Chatthams Islands
saw E S E. run the water below. received
from shore six sheep. about half past
two P M. took the anchor and stood
out to sea. run between Pitt and
chatthams Islands. saw the Alaska laying
at Hunts place. Middle part weather
thick and foggy wind hauld to N E. and blew
a modrate gale. Latter wind and weather
the same. ship on Eastern tack
under close reef topsails

Saturday Dec 28

First part. wind hauld to the N and
cleared up and wind went down. ship
steaering to the N E. no land in sight
middle part wind hauld to the N W
Latter weather hazy modrate breeze

Sunday Dec 29

First part weather hazy modrate breeze
from N W. ship working to the South
under courses close reef topsails jib and
spankers. sundown took in curses
Middle and latter fresh breeze from the
N. foggy with light rain. about seven
A M wore ship heading to the W. at
eleven weather cleared up. made sail
Lat 44 23 Lon 174 17

Monday Dec 30

First part weather hazy fresh breeze
from N. to West wore ship heading
on starbon tack sundown shaten
sail. Middle and latter fine weather
modrate breeze. daylight made all sail
about ten A M wind hauld N W by E. wore
ship heading to the Westward

Tuesday Dec 31

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
breeze from the N W by E. about four came
in squally took in light sails and close
reefed the topsails. furled the curses

Remarks on board Bk Jackson

1879 Middle part wind to the North. Latter daylight fresh breeze in foresail, main sail jib and Spanker. about ten A M wind hauled to the W with light rain squalls took in all but close reef topsails. ship on the N W tack

Wednesday Jan 1

First part weather cloudy and hazy Gale from the S W. about three P M took in fore topsail. Middle part wind moderated down. Latter. set the fore topsail foresail and Spanker. ship on Western tack Lat 43 08 Lon 174.40

Thursday Jan 2

First part. weather cloudy strong breeze from S W. and W. sundown wore ship heading to the S W. Middle part fresh breeze Latter set all sail. wind from about N W. at Ten A M came in thick and rainy took in light sails and reefed the topsail

Lat 43 24 Lon 175 24

Friday Jan 3

First part cloudy and hazy. moderate breeze from N W to S W. ship on S tack. at three P M had a rain squall sundown shorten sail and stood on N W tack. Middle part wind about S. Latter at daylight made sail and stood E N E. about half past Ten sighted the Alaska Lat 43 30 Lon 174.09

Saturday Jan 4.

First part fine weather fresh breeze from S S W. at Two P M spoke the Alaska had not seen anything. wore ship heading to the W at Five spoke the Splended. had taken one whale since we last saw her. middle and latter weather cloudy strong wind from the South and S S W ship on S E tack. broke out Beef

Lat 43 10 Lon 175 [illegible]

Cruising off the Chatham Islands
1872.
Sunday Jan 5
First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from S S W. ship on S E tack under close reef topsails and corse jib and Spanker. Alaska and Splended in sight. at seven P M wore ship heading to the N W. and took in corses. Middle and Latter fine weather moderate breze from the S and S S E ship on Western tack under all sail Lat 43.29 Lon 175.50

Monday Jan 6
First part fine weather wind light from the S. about Five P M wore ship heading to the S E. Alaska in sight. sundown shorted sail. Middle part wind hauled S W Latter weather cloudy fresh breze ship working to the South under all sail broke out water and Pork

Tuesday Jan 7
First part weather cloudy strong breze from the S W. about three P.M. took in light sail. sundown shortreef the topsails. Middle and Latter wind and weather the same. ship on Western tack double reef main top sail corse jibs and Spanker
Lat 43 54 Lon 175 31 Lat 44 12. Lon 175 50. M

Wednesday Jan 8
First part weather cloudy fresh breze from S W. sent down main topgalant sail repaired and bent it again. at seven P M tacked ship heading to the South Middle part wind W S W. ship steering S. Latter weather clear wind fresh from S W at six P M wore ship heading to the N W. broke out Bread
Lat 43 37 Lon 176.09

Thursday Jan 9
First part fine weather moderate breze from the S W. ship under all sail. about

Remarks on board Bk Gideon

1879 Four P.M. sighted the Forty fours Island bearing S.S.W. ship on Southern Tack undown shorten sail. ship steering S.E. Middle part. ship on Western Tack untill four A.M. wore ship heading to the S.E. Latter fine weather strong breez from the S.W. ship under Whale topsail and cross. 44 Island in sight

Lat 44 40 Lon 175 10

Friday Jan 10

First part weather cloudy. ship steering S.E. untill undown shorten sail and steered off N.N.E. Middle and Latter fine weather modrat breez from S.W. to W. ship steering N.N.E. broke out Molasses and Sugar

Lat 44 36 Lon 174 31

Saturday Jan 11

First part weather hazy wind light from the Westward. about five P.M. spoke the Splended. Middle and Latter weather foggy wind light from the N.W. about eight A.M. the fog cleared up made all sail. ship steering to the N. broke out Beef

Lat 44 11 Lon 173 01

Sunday Jan 12

First part weather cloudy strong breez from the N.W. at five P.M. tacked ship heading to the S.W. undown shorten sail. Middle part wind hauld to the S.W. and moderated down Latter wind light wind hauling to the Eastward. ship steering to the N.W. under all sail

Lat 44 00 Lon 173 21

Monday Jan 13

First part fine weather fresh breez from the N.E. about five P.M. lowered Ware and Larboard. boats for Killers returned about half past six P.M.

1879 Cruising off the Chathams Islands
down shorten sail. ship on N W tack
Middle and Latter weather cloudy and
hazy strong breez from the N E
ship under close reef topsails and
cross jib and spanker

Tuesday Jan 14
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind from N N E. ship on N W
tack untill about three P M wore ship
broke out water. at five took in to close
reef topsails wind freshening. to a moderate
Gale. Middle and Latter. weather thick
and rainy. Gale from the N N E. ship on
Eastern tack under close reef main topsail

Wednesday Jan 15
First part Gale from N N E to N N W.
weather thick and rainy. ship under close
reef main topsail. on port tack. Middle
part wind hauled to the N W and moderated
Latter fine weather moderate breez but heavy
swell on ship on S W tack under all sail
Lat 44 20 Lon 173. 23

Thursday Jan 16
First part fine weather wind light. about
four P M light air from the South. ship
heading to the W. sundown shorten sail
Middle and Latter weather the same
moderate breze from the S E. daylight
made all sail. and steared W by N
sent down the foresail for repairs

Friday Jan 17
First part fine weather fresh breez from
the S E. ship stearing W by N. finished
the foresail and bent it sundown
shorten sail and came to the wind on
S W tack Middle part wore ship
Latter cloudy and hazy daylight steared
to the Westward

1879

Remarks on board Bk Gideon

Saturday Jan 18

First part weather cloudy about two P M came in thick and rainy strong breeze from the S E. came to the wind on N E tack took in foresail fit and sponker middle and latter weather thick and rainy moderate Gale from the S E ship on Eastern tack under close reef main topsail broke out Beef and Pork

Sunday Jan 19

First part moderate Gale from the S E weather thick and rainy ship on Eastern tack. middle part wind hauled to South and moderated down were ship heading to the Westward. Latter weather hazy fresh breeze Lat 43 04 Lon 175 51

Monday Jan 20

First part very good weather wind about S W. ship steering E S E under all sail put Henry Wise in Irons for cutting one Native. Jim. with a knife. sundown shorten sail ship heading the same. Middle part wind hauled to the N W. Latter weather cloudy and hazy strong breeze about Nine A M. saw three large whales coming from the N W. heading to the S E at Eleven lowered boats in chase about Eleven Larboard boat went on and struck Lat 43 20 Lon 174 20

Tuesday Jan 21

First part weather cloudy and hazy wind hauled to the S W. with strong wind and heavy sea on Larbord. and Waist Boats got done. took the whale along side at half past three P M hoisted on and commenced cutting about five. one sail in sight Latter part wind about the same daylight hoisted on and commenced cutting very heavy swell on got the jaw and head off about noon. Masta run down and spoke

Cruising off the Chathams Islands

1879

Wednesday Jan 22

First part weather cloudy and heavy squalls finished cutting the body about six. tide to take the junk. but to heavy swell on Alaska lowered the boats for whales and took one. Middle part started the works latter about five P.M. the head chain parted. Strode in Iron into it. and gave another fluke chain in the head. at Nine chain parted again. and four lines, and the head sunk. Alaska in sight

Thursday Jan 23

First part weather cloudy strong breeze and heavy swell on. employed boiling and variously. Middle part wind about south. and light. were ship heading to the Westward. Latter very good weather. made sail. at ten P.M passed the Alaska cutting Lat 43.00 Lon 179.12

Friday Jan 24

First part very good weather moderate breeze from SSW. ship on SE tack untill six. P.M were around heading to the W. still boiling Middle part weather squally Latter strong breeze. ship under close reef topsails foresail jibs and spanker. heavy swell on Lat 42.36 179.40

Saturday Jan 25

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breeze from SSW. were ship heading to the SE. coopered the oil. and finished boiling about five P.M. Middle part weather cloudy wind about the same. at Twelve were ship heading to the Westward Latter weather hazy heavy swell on. broke out starbard side the after hole to stow down of the Alaska in sight

Sunday Jan 26

First part weather cloudy moderate breeze from the S ship on SW tack. stowed

Remarks on board Bk Gridon

1879 down six cask of oil. Middle part wind the same Latter. light breez from S. and S S E. ship working to the Sandward. under all sail. Alaska and Splended in sight

Lat 42 24 Lon 174 27

Monday Jan 27

First part nearly calm. weather cloudy broke and Beef. Middle part light breez sprung up from the W. ship bearing S E by South. Latter wind hauled N b W come the same. ship under all sail. Towed down the remander of the oil Alaska and Splended in sight

Tuesday Jan 28

First part fine weather moderat breez from N b W. ship bearing S E by S. employed mending up the rigwork. and cooper repairing casks. unclow starten sail and came to the wind on Western Tack. Middle and Latter wind and weather the same. daylight the Alaska to the windward raised whales toward her boats and took one. we allso saw a lone whale toward our boats in chase and the Splended toward her boats allso. about Ten the Splended boat struck. one boat got Stove and the other capsized. we then mated for half the whale. Larboard boat went on and struck and got stove Starb boat went up and boned him and towed him up

Wednesday Jan 29

First part very good weather fresh breez took the whale along side about Two P M got dinner hooked on and commenced cutting. got the head off about six and the body about Ten. Middle part weather thick and rainy Latter wind hauled to the S and S W. daylight took in the junk and cuze. the Alaska and Splended in sight

Thursday Jan 30

First part weather cloudy fresh breeze from the S.W. ship on the S. Tack. cleared up the decks and started the works. Middle and latter weather the same wind hauled to the N.W. and N and freshened up. took in and furled all but close reef main topsail

Friday Jan 31

First part weather thick and rainy. moderate Gale from the N' ship on the N.E. Tack employed boiling and variously. the Splended in sight. Middle part weather the same but wind increased to a Gale. and had to cool down the works wind hauled to the S.W in a heavy squall about three A.M took in the main top sail. latter heavy Gale wind about W.N.W

Saturday Feb 1

First part heavy Gale from W.N.W. with heavy squalls. ship on N. Tack. laying two under fore topmast staysail and main spencer. Middle part weather the same latter wind moderated. but heavy swell on. set the close reef main topsail and started the works again. Splended in sight

Sunday Feb 2

First part moderate breeze from the S.W but heavy swell on. set fore sail and spanker at six P.M wore ship. wind hauled to the N.W. Middle part nearly calm but the same old swell on employed boiling the body latter about three A.M wind freshened to a moderate Gale and came in thick and rainy had to cool down the works at seven stopped raining started the works again. Splended sent cask on board for oil

Monday Feb 3

First part wind moderated down and

Remarks on board Bk Triton.

1849

hauld to the SW but heavy swell on
middle part wind NW. latter very good
weather. let the Splended have an old boat
for a Fluke Chain. Carpenter repairing
Larboard boat. Lat 42 53. Lon 173 18

Tuesday Feb 4

First part very good weather moderate breze
from SW to NW. ship working to the S
employed boiling and rendering. about seven
AM. finished boiling the body and commenced
on the head middle part wind and
weather the same. latter broke out Beef
Pork. and employed filling Splended Casks

Wednesday Feb 5

First part fine weather moderate breze
from the NW. Splended took her stair
of Oil. middle part wind from NE to
NW came in thick and rainy finished
boiling about Twelve. latter wind
light from the NW ship on SW tack
under easy sail. weather thick and rainy
broke out on port side the after hatch
for running Oil. Lat 43 35. Lon 173 19

Thursday Feb 6

First part weather cloudy. moderate Gale
from the SW and WSW with a heavy swell
on. finished running the Oil and cleared
up decks. one sail in sight. Middle
and latter weather the same. wind hauld
to the NW. daylight send down main
topsail for repairs. and bend on old one
ship on SW tack. under whole main
topsail courses Jib and Spanker. broke
out molasses

Friday Feb 7

First part weather cloudy employed
stowing in and mending main top
sail. about six came in thick and
rainy. moderate Gale from the N. took in
to close reef topsail. middle part

Cruising off the Chathams Islands
wind hauled to N W and moderated, some
Latter weather cloudy ship under close
reef topsails courses and spanker fore
employed mending topsail
Lat 43 40 Lon 173 15

Saturday Feb 8
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong breeze from the S W and S S W
ship on Western tack, very heavy swell
on, Middle and Latter wind and weather
the same employed mending the topsail
spliended in night
Lat 42 46 Lon 174 47

Sunday Feb 9
First part very good weather moderate
breeze from S S W ship on Western tack
under all sail, finished the topsail
and bent it, sundown shorten sail
Middle part wind light and baffling
Latter, calm, about ten A M light
breeze sprung up from the N E, ship
steering S S W, under all sail
Lat 42 46 Lon

Monday Feb 10
First part fine weather moderate
breeze from the N E to N W, ship steering
S W, about seven A M saw black fish
toward Larboard and Watch boats, Larboard
boat got two, returned at dark, took
in and furled light sails, and close
reefed the topsails Middle and latter
weather foggy and hazy, with light rain
about ten wind hauled to the West, ship
steering S S W, took one Beef
Tuesday Feb 11
First part thick and hazy, strong breeze
from the S W, and S S W about two
P M fogg cleared away Chathams Islands
in sight also the 44 Island, ship working
up to the anchorage sundown N E point
bearing S E by S, ten miles distance

Remarks on board Bk Sidney

1879 Middle and Latter weather cloudy. wind the same. ship working up to the anchorage ... rove off New wheel ropes and main Topgallant braces.

Wednesday Feb 12

First part weather cloudy and squally strong breeze from the S. came to anchor off Owanga forever fathoms of water 45 fathoms of chain ahead boat went on shore for potatoes and letters. returned again at sundown with about nine hundred pound of potatoes. Middle and latter wind from the SSE. received from shore two boat loads of wood. took out port and starb

Thursday Feb 13

First part weather cloudy strong breez from the SSE. received from shore two boat loads of wood. and about two ton of potatoes. and eight sheep. at five PM. took the anchor and stood to sea. wind blowing from the SE unbent the chain and run it below Middle part weather the same ship on NE. tack Latter moderate Gale ship under double reef main and close reef foretopsails and foresail

Friday Feb 14

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate Gale from ESE and. SE ship on NE tack. sundown close reef main topsail and furled the foresail. middle part. weather the same furled the fore topsail. latter wind hauled to SSE. wore ship heading on E. tack and set fore topsail weather cloudy and hazy

Lat 42 43 Lon 175.05

Saturday Feb 15

First part moderate Gale from

Cruising off the Chathams Island
879 S S E. ship on Eastern Jack. stood
from S all wind moderated down. set foresail
jib and spanker. Middle and Latter
very good weather moderate breeze from
E N E. ship on S E Jack under
all sail. sent down main topgallant sail
for repairs mended and bent it again
also employed boiling out Black Fish
Lat 42.37 Lon 173.50

Sunday Feb 16

First part fine weather wind light from
E N E and N E ship heading to the
S E. employed variously. undown starbo
sail. Middle and Latter weather cloudy
strong breeze from the North. daylight
made sail and stood S E

Monday Feb 17

First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong breeze from the N blowing Two P.M
came to the wind on Western Jack. un
down starbo sail. Middle part wind
hauled to the S W. and freshened to a
moderate Gale. weather equally and rain
took in the fore topsail. Latter wind
and weather the same. ship on Western
Jack. under close reef topsails and foresail
Lat 43 00 Lon 175.30

Tuesday Feb 18

First part moderate Gale from about S S
W. with heavy squalls and rain took in
the foresail. and undown the fore topsail
ship on W. Jack. Middle part wind
and weather the same. Latter. at daylight
wore ship heading to the S E. ship
under close reef main topsail. heavy
swell on

Wednesday Feb 19

First part moderate Gale from the S E
and hazy. ship on S E Jack under close
reef main topsail. undown wind moderated

Remarks on board Bk Gridton

1879 Middle and Latter weather cloudy. wind moderate from the South ship on East tack. under topsails cross jibs and spanker

Thursday Feb 20

First part very good weather wind light from the S and SSE. but heavy swell on ship on Eastern tack. sundown shorten sail. Middle and latter. wind from E'E and E'E'E. daylight made sail and stood SE. broke out Water

Friday Feb 21

First part weather cloudy. moderate breeze from NNE. about four PM wore ship heading on Northern tack. sun down shorten sail. Middle and latter wind and weather the same. about seven AM. stood off to the SW

Saturday Feb 22

First part weather cloudy strong breeze from the E. about three PM. stood W. sundown shorten sail. Middle and latter fine weather moderate breeze. daylights made sail and stood SSE about eleven AM came to the wind on E'E tack

Sunday Feb 23

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the E. ship on NE tack. broke out Beef. sundown shorten sail. Middle and latter wind and weather the same as daylight the Alaska off the lee Bow. received from her one cask of Bread 4.13 Pounds. ships steering to the Southward

Monday Feb 24

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breeze from E'E'N ship

Cruising off Chatham Island
steering S.S.W. undown shorten sail and
came to the wind on western tack
Middle part wind strong from W.N.W.
and rainy. Took in fore topsail. Latter
at daylight wind moderated. made sail
and stood on S.W. tack Alaska and
Splended in sight about nine and a half
Bell Splended lowered for whales. at ten
and a half we lowered our boats Larboard
went on board steer struck him in the
head Irons did not give in

Tuesday Feb 25

First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong breze from W.N.W. ship working
to the wind under all sail Splended
stuck and lost a line Alaska got one
undown came in rainy. shorten sail and
wore ship every four hours Middle part rainy
Latter fine weather fresh breze from about
N.W. ship on different tacks. Alaska
and Splended in sight

Wednesday Feb 26

First part fine weather moderate breze
N.N.W. Middle part weather squally
and rainy ship under close reef topsails
Latter weather cloudy and rainy ship on
Southern tack wind about S.W. Alaska
and Splended in sight

Thursday Feb 27

First part weather cloudy ship on
S.W. tack. under close reef topsails
strong breze from about W.S.W. about four
P.M. wore ship heading on Western
tack. Middle part moderate Gale
from S.W. squally and rainy Took
in foretopsail Latter wind and
weather the same. Alaska and
Splended in sight

Remarks on board B.R. Bidor

1879.

Friday Feb 28

First part moderate Gale from the S.W. ship on W. Tack under close reef main Topsail and Foresail heavy swell on Middle part wind moderated and hauled to the S. daylight set Fore Topsail fib and Spanker and steared to the Eastward. Splended and Alaska in sight. broke out water

Saturday March 1

First part weather cloudy and hazy with light rain squalls. fresh breeze from the South. ship stearing East at six P.M. spoke the Alaska. run down shorten sail. middle and Latter fine weather wind light from the S.E. daylight made all sail. at seven A.M. lowered boats for Black Fish Larbord boat got one Waste boat struck two but lost them boats returned at ten A.M. broke out a keg of Butter

Sunday March 2

First fine weather light airs and calms employed variously. Alaska and Splended in sight run down shorten sail. Middle and Latter weather the same light airs from the S.S.W. and S.W. ship on Western Tack under all sail

Monday March 3

First part fine weather calms and light airs from the N. run down shorten sail. Middle part fresh breeze sprung up from the N.W. daylight made sail and steared S.S.W. broke out cask of Bread and employed getting casks ready to send ashore for water

Tuesday March 4

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breeze from the N.W. ship on

Cruising off the Chathams Islands S.W. Tack under close reef Topsails. corser fib and Spanker middle part fresh breezes from the N.W. at daylight made sail. set main top sail Courses fib and Spanker weather thick and hazy. heading to the S.W.

Wednesday Mar. 5

First part fresh breezes from the N.W. weather thick and foggy Ship heading to the S.W. at 5 P.M took in sail to close reef Topsails. middle and latter part. weather thick and foggy wind light from the N.W. broke out Beef and Pork

Thursday Mar 6

First part weather thick and foggy wind light from about N.E. ship working to the Westward under easy sail. Starbd in sight Middle and Latter calm and light breeze from the N.W. weather foggy and rainy ship on western tack broke out Molasses and Sugar.

Friday Mar 7

First part weather thick and rainy. moderate breeze from N.W. ship on W tack untill three P.M. wore ship heading to the Northward Starbd in sight under easy sail. Middle and Latter weather the same wind from W to S.S.W. ship under close reef Top sails fib and spanker. employed working paint work in side

Saturday Mar 8

First part weather thick and rainy strong wind from the Southward. Ship on Western tack under close reef Top sails middle part weather cleared up wind hauled to the S.W. daylight. Sitte Island in sight bearing about N.E. also

Remarks on board Bk Triton
1879. the Alaska. made all sail and stood
for Hunts place. at eleven A.M. capt
went on shore. ship laying off an on
Sunday Mar 9
First part fine weather fresh breeze from
S.S.W. about three P.M. boat come off
Alaska and ourselves went around at
Twoberg came to anchor at 5 P.M. in fifteen fathoms
of water eighty fathoms of chain a head
middle and latter fine weather wind light
from the S.W. at ten A.M got under
way and stood over to big Chathams
Monday Mar 10
First part fine weather wind light and
baffling. about four P.M. nearly calm
at nine P.M came to anchor in
twenty two fathoms of water forty fathoms
of Chain ahead. day light took the
anchor and stood in shore. came to
anchor again at eight. in seventeen fathoms
of water forty five fathoms of Chain ahead
sent a raft of casks for water
Tuesday Mar 11
First part fine weather wind light from
the S.W. about two P.M took the water
on board and run it below. also
took from shore two boat loads of
wood. Middle and latter wind and
weather the same. took from shore three
boat loads of wood. and. our boat
and Shooks. we left near the first of
the season. George Bartlett Lerrestad
Wednesday Mar 12
First part fine weather wind. light
from about S.S.E to E. took from
shore eight sheep three boat loads
of wood and two ton of Potatoes
Middle and latter wind and
weather the same broke out Beef
took from shore one ton of Potatoes

Lazing at Big Chathams

1879

Thursday Mar 12

First part fine weather wind light from the S.W. took from shore one half of a Beef. Middle part wind hauled to the W.N.W. with heavy swell coming in from the S.E. Latter at six A.M. took the anchor and stood over for Pitts Island

Friday Mar 13

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate breeze from the W.N.W. at one and a half came to anchor in seven teen fathoms of water forty fathoms of chain ahead. about four P.M wind hauled to the S.W. middle part fine weather. Latter first breeze sprung up from the N.W. one boat out fishing

Saturday Mar 14

First part weather came in thick and rainy strong breeze from N.N.W. about five P.M boat and boats crew went on shore for the Carpenter. ship took her anchor. and worked down to Glory boat returned at Twelve. the boat with the Carpenter. at one A.M. came to anchor again in Twoburn in seventeen fathoms of water wind S.W Latter at six took the anchor and steared for big Chathams. at ten came to anchor off Caniga. in seventeen fathoms of water captain went on shore to see if they had caught the deserter

Sunday May 15

First part weather cloudy light breeze from the S.W. middle part wind moderated down and hauled to the N.N.W. Latter at daylight. took the anchor and stood out the sea. took the anchor on the bow and run the chain below.

1879

Remarks on board the Bk Jaxon

Monday Mar 16

First part fine weather strong breeze from the N N W. ship under all sail steering through Pitts passage to the W. middle and latter weather cloudy strong wind from N N W. ship steering to the Westward. under whole topsails cosses jib and Spanker. Alaska in sight

Tuesday Mar 17

First part weather cloudy and hazy about four P M. wind freshened. clewed up the topsails and furled cosses jib and Spanker. Middle part moderate Gale from the N W. Latter about four A M wind hauled to the W. daylight set whole topsails cosses jib and Spanker

Wednesday Mar 18

First part weather cloudy and hazy wind hauled to the S W. ship steering N by W. under all sail. Alaska in sight Middle part wind hauled to the N E. and moderated. Latter weather hazy and foggy wind light and baffling ship working to the Northward under all sail. broke out water

Lat 42 38 Lon 175.11

Thursday Mar 19

First part weather hazy and foggy wind light from the Northward. ship on western tack about four P M wind hauled to N N W. wore ship heading to the N E. Alaska in sight Middle and latter strong wind from N N W and hazy with a heavy sea on ship under whole topsails cosses jib and Spanker. wore off new flying jib sheets

Lat 42 00 Lon 177 30

Friday Mar 20

First part weather hazy strong breeze

From Chathams to French Rock
from about W.N.W. ship working to the
Northward. Middle part thick and rainy
took in light sails and double reefed
the topsail. wind hauled to S.S.E.
ship steering N.N.W. Latter weather
thick and rainy strong breze. turned
reef out main topsail and set main top
gallantsail Lat 40 05 Lon 177.13

Saturday Mar 22

First part weather hazy strong breze
from S.S.E. ship steering N.N.W. main
topgallant sail set. Middle and latter
wind light from S.W. to W. ship steering
the same. daylight sent up the fore
topgallant yard. mended and bent the
topgallant sail Lat 38 40 Lon 177.38

Sunday Mar 23

First part fine weather wind light from
about W.N.W. ship by the wind on N
tack. employed mending starbord boat
the Alaska in sight about three P.M.
nearly calm. Middle part wind sprung
up from about N. we ship heading on
the N.W. tack. Latter. wind strong. and
heavy sea on. ship working to the N.
under all sail Lat 38 08 Lon 178.16

Monday Mar 24

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
breze and heavy sea on from the W. and
N.N.W. ship on W. tack. took in and
furled light sails. about four P.M.
parted reaping to fit. unbent it
and bent another. Middle part wind
from N.W. to N.N.W. doubled reefed the
topsails. Latter weather cloudy. strong
breze ship on W. and N.E. tacks. sent
down and repaired. gaff topsail. and
bent it again Lat 37 48 Lon 178 15

Tuesday Mar 25

First part very good weather wind about
N.W. and moderated down ship on N.E.

1879 Remarks on board Bk Heidon

made all sail.. painted Starbord boat inside.. middle part wind hauled to the South.. ship steering N W by N latter wind to S S E and freshened up bent new Mizzen topmast staysail and broke out Pork

Lat 36 5.8 Lon 178 18

Wednesday Mar 26

First part strong breeze from S S E.. weather cloudy and hazy.. unbent fore topmast staysail and bent the old one.. middle and latter weather cloudy.. with passing rain squalls.. wind hauled E by N.. ship steering N W by N.. with all sail we that will draw

Lat 34 12 Lon 179 5.8 W

Thursday Mar 27

First part strong breeze from E by N weather, cloudy with light rain.. ship steering N W by N.. about six P M double reefed fore topsail.. middle part wind moderated down to nearly calm.. latter fine weather.. about seven A M light breeze sprung up from the S W.. ship steering N W by N.. employed mending Larbord Boat.. and broke out water

Lat 32 45.. Lon 179.. 49

Friday Mar 28

First part fine weather, wind light from the S W.. ship steering N N E under all sail varnished Larbord boat inside.. and working in the rigging.. sundown shorten sail middle part wind light ship steering N E by N.. latter calms and light baffling airs.. made all sail.. employed painting Larbord and Waste boat outside.. the ship Horatio in sight

Saturday Mar 29

first part fine weather calms and

Cruiseing on the Meridian Ground
light airs. spoke the Horatio. sundown
shorten sail. Middle part. light air
spring up from the S.E. ship stearing
N. Latter at daylight made all sail
painted Starbord. and Bow boat. also
broke out Beef

Lat 31.26 Lon 179 45

7 Sunday Mar 30
First part fine weather light breeze
from the S.E. ship stearing to the
Northward. broke out Sugar. and Tow
Line. the Horatio in sight. about
six P.M sighted French Rock bearing
E.N.E about twenty miles. sundown
came to the wind on E. Tack and took
in sail Middle and Latter wind and
weather the same daylights made all sail
and steared in for the rock. at eight P.M
kept off and steared to the N.W

Monday Mar. 31
First part fine weather moderate breeze
from E.N.E ship on Northern Tack
sundown shorten sail. Middle part
wind and weather the same Latter at
daylight made all sail and steared to
the westward. Oyster Rocks. and Horatio
in sight. employed variously

Lat 30.50 Lon 179.57 W

Tuesday April 1
First part fine weather moderate breeze from
the N.E. ship stearing South. employed
overhauling mineing machine and cleaning
it. sundown shorten sail. and came to
the wind on Eastern Tack. Middle wind
about E.S.E. Latter at daylight made all
sail and steared by the wind on Southern
Tack employed picking over and drying
potatoes

1879

Remarks on board Bk Sidon.

Wednesday April 2

First part weather cloudy fresh breez from E S E to E N E.. ship on S E tack sundown shorten sail.. Middle and Latter weather the same.. Strong wind from E by N.. ship on S.. tack under double reef topsails.. Foresail Jib and Spanker employed variously

Lat 31 52 Lon 179.. 59

Thursday April 3

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from E by N.. about one P M wore ship heading to the Northward sundown shorten sail.. Middle and Latter wind and weather the same daylight set Foresail Jib and Spanker ship on the same tack

Friday April 4

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from E N E.. ship steering to the W.. the Horatio and a Steamer in sight.. sundown.. shorten sail and came to the wind on S E.. tack Middle and Latter weather the same wind strong from the N E.. ship by the wind on E.. tack.. under close reef topsails courses Jib and spanker.. employed repairing the old Jib

Lat 30 31 Lon 179 44 W

Saturday April 5

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from N E to N spoke the Horatio.. sundown took in.. courses.. Middle and Latter wind and weather the same.. daylight set the courses.. ship by the wind on N E tack.. sighted French rock bearing about N W.. employed variously broke out Beef

Cruising on French Rock Ground

Sunday April 6

First part weather thick and cloudy with light passing rain squalls strong breeze from N.W. ship by the wind on S. Tack. about five P.M wind hauled to the S.W. in a rain squall ship heading up for the rock. Middle part steering N.W. under easy sail. daylight made sail French rock bearing about W by S. kept off for Curtes rocks at nine A.M sighted them

Lat 30 20 Lon 179 07

Monday April 7

First part strong breeze. weather a little hazy. run down abreast of Good Island took in topgallant sail and double reef main topsail. come to the wind on S.W Tack wind about S.E. rundown took in all but close reef main topsail. Middle part wind the same. with light rain squalls Latter moderate Gale weather cloudy and hazy ship on N.E Tack under close reef topsails fore. topmast Staysail

Lat 30 15 Lon 179 13

Tuesday April 8

First part weather cloudy and hazy. moderate Gale from S.E. ship on N.E Tack finished the fil. put on new roaping Middle and Latter Gale from the S.E. ship under close reef topsail about seven sighted Good Island wore ship heading on Southern Tack

Wednesday April 9

First part weather cloudy and rainy Gale from the S.E and E.S.E. ship under close reef main topsail on Southern Tack. Middle part weather the same. Latter heavy swell on ship on S. Tack under the same sail. broke out Boat

1879

Remarks on board Bk Triton

Thursday April 10

First part weather cloudy and hazy quite a Gale from the S E with a heavy sea on. ship on S Tack under close reef main Topsail. Middle part wind and weather the same. Latter. wind moderated down set close reef Foretopsail Foresail jib and Spanker. send down Mainyard for repairs Lat 30 24 Lon 178 51

Friday April 11

First part weather cloudy strong breze from the S E. ship on Southern Tack untill four P M. wore ship heading to the Eastward employed mending mainsail. Middle and Latter wind and weather the same. daylight wore ship heading to the S. Finished main sail and bent it

Lat 30 18 Lon 178 58 E

Saturday April 12

First part very good weather strong breze from the S E. ship on S Tack under close reef Topsail cross jib and Spanker. at five P M wore ship heading on Ea Tack. Middle and Latter fine weather moderate breze from E S E. at daylight made all sail and wore ship heading to the Southward employed variously Lat 30 20 Lon 179 10 E

Sunday April 13

First part fine weather moderate breze from E S E to E ship on S. Tack sun down shorten sail Middle part wore ship heading to the N E. Latter fine weather wind the same daylight set all sail. and stood on Southern Tack one Whale in sight to the windward boiling Lat 30 26 Lon 179 19 E

Monday April 14

First part fine weather light breze from about E ship on S. Tack under all

Cruising on the Meridian Ground
1879 sail " middle and latter weather the same
wind moderate from E to E N E " ship
under all sail on S E tack " daylight
sent down fore topsail for repairs and
bent an old one Lat 31 39 Lon 179 37 E

Tuesday April 15

First part fine weather moderate breeze
from E N E to E " " employed mending
topsail " also broke out Beef " sundown
shorten sail " middle part wind hauled
to the N " ship on W " tack " latter part
breze " made sail and stood on Eastern
tack " " still working on the topsail "
broke out Pork Lat 31 38 Lon 179 48 W

Wednesday April 16

First part fine weather fresh breze from
the North " ship heading to the E N E
finished the topsail " sundown shorten
sail " middle part wind hauled to the N W
latter " weather " cloudy " and strong breze
about seven A M " sighted French rock bearing
about " N " kept off and steered South
employed variously
Lat 31 35 Lon 179 07 W

Thursday April 17.

First part weather cloudy with light rain
squalls. strong breze untill about five A M
wind hauled to W S W " and moderated
middle part wind light ship steering
South " latter fine weather light
baffling winds broke out Molasses and
Water " about Eleven A M wind
sprung up from the South ship on S W
tack

Friday April 18

First part weather cloudy and hazy
with light rain squall " wind strong
from E S E " ship steering S W " untill
sundown shorten sail and came to the
wind on S E tack " middle part
moderate Gale from about East " Took

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1879 in and furled fore topsail. Latter weather cloudy and rainy wind the same. about seven A.M. kept off W S W. under close reef main topsail

Saturday April 19

First part weather cloudy and rainy Gale from the E. ship steering W. S W under the same sail. at four P.M. come to the wind on S E tack. Middle hard squally and rainy. with a heavy swell on Latter wind moderated but the same swell on. made sail and steered to the North. employed washing ship inside

Sunday April 20

First part weather cloudy fresh breeze from the S W ship steering to the N. and N E. under whole main topsail and topgalant sail. Middle part weather squally and rainy took in main topgalant sail & and double reef the topsail. Latter very good weather but strong breeze and heavy swell on it whole. main topsail and steered to the North.

Lat 31 42 Lon 179 02 W

Monday April 21

First part fine weather fresh breeze from the S W ship steering N. about three P.M sighted French rock bearing about N N E. sundown shorten sail and come to the wind on western tack. Middle and Latter weather the same. wind light and baffling ship steering N W the rock still in sight

Lat 31 42 Lon 179 02 W

Tuesday April 22

First part fine weather. wind light from S and S E ship steering N W under all sail. employed variously. sundown shorten sail. Middle and latter come

Crossing on the meridian
and light airs. about eight P M made sail
and steared to the N W.

Lat 30 58 Lon 179.45

Wednesday April 23

First part fine weather moderate breze from
S W by S. about two and a half P M saw a
shole of Spirm whales lowered boats in
chase. whales going quick to the S W. run
down some going to the N W. May stode no
chance to strike. boats returned at dark
took in light sail. Middle part ship on
four hours tacks. Latter. weather the same
strong breze about seven made sail and
stood to the Westward. broke out Beef
one sail in sight Lat 30 39 Lon 179 59

Thursday April 24

First part fine weather strong breze
from S S W. about one P M tacked ship
heading to the S E. sundown shorten
sail. Middle and Latter weather the same
wind light daylight set all sail and
stood on W. tack. sent down main
topsail for repairs

Friday April 25

First part fine weather, wind light
from S S W. ship heading to the W.
put new roaping on one leach of the
sail. and mended it up. one sail in
sight - sundown shorten sail. Middle
and Latter wind and weather the same
daylight bent the main topsail and
made all sail. ship on E. tack

Lat 30 00 Lon 179.48 W

Saturday April 26

First part fine weather moderate breze
from S S W to S E. spoke the Horatia
sundown shorten sail. Middle and
Latter wind and weather the same daylight
made sail and steared by the wind

1879

Remarks on board Bk Gipson
on S. Tack. employed making sennet
Horatio in sight to the Windward
Lat 31 18 Lon 180 00

Sunday April 27
First part weather cloudy fresh breez
from E S E. about Two P M Horatio
set her colors for whales. and toward
her boat in chase. shortley after. we saw
breaches about eight miles to the windward
maid all sail and worked up for them
but found they wer going quick to the
S E. Horatio boat returned on board
about four. sundown shorten sail and
stood on S. Tack. Middle and Latter
weather cloudy and squally strong breez
Horatio went out of sight on S Tack
at eight P M. about nine tacked ship
and stood to the S. allso set Foresail
Lat 30 17 Lon 179 58 W

Monday April 28
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind from E to E S E at
one an a half P M. saw the Horatio
taking a whale along side. sun
down quite handy but saw nothing
came to the wind on S Tack. sun
down shorten sail and wore ship heading
to the S. middle and latter weather the
same wind strong from about E and E S E
ship on S E Tack under close reef
topsails cosses jibs and Spanker
Latter 30 15 Lon 179 57 E

Tuesday April 29
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind from E S E ship on S E
Tack under the same sail. employed
makeing sennet. sundown took in
cosses jibs and Spanker. Middle and
Latter wind and weather the same. ship
on S E Tack under close reef topsails fib
and Spanker. very heavy swell on

Cruising on the Meridian Ground

Wednesday April 30

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate Gale from about E. ship on S.E. Tack at three P.M. took in Mainsail fib and Spanker. at five came up equally took in Foresail. middle and latter weather equally and rainy. wind the same. with a very heavy swell on. ship under close reef main Topsail. at Sent M set close reef fore Topsail. ship on S. Tack

Thursday May 1

First part weather cloudy and rainy. wind hauled to the N.E. and moderated down but the swell kept up. about four stopped raining an cleared away. wore ship heading to the Northward. Middle part rainy wind hauled to the N.W. and W. ship on S. Tack under close reef Topsails fib and Spanker. employed riping up an old Topsail

Lat 30.13 Lon 179.57 W

Friday May 2

First part weather cloudy and hazy wind strong from the W. at one P.M. kept off and cleared E. by N. also set the Foresail. sundown took in Foresail fib and Spanker and came to the wind on S. Tack. Middle and latter weather cloudy strong wind from W. to W.S.W. ship steering to E.S.E with whole main Topsail and main Top galant sail. send down Foresail for repairs

Lat 30.07 Lon 179.18

Saturday May 3

First part weather cloudy strong wind from the W.S.W. about one came to the wind on Southern Tack. took in the main Top galant sail. still employed mending sail. sundown shorten sail middle and latter fine weather. moderate breze from the Westward still working

Remarks on board Bk Triton
working on the sail above ten A.M. saw
a shole of whales coming from the SW
going to the Northward
Lat 30 36 Lon 179 25 W

Sunday May 4
First part fine weather moderate breze but
heavy swell on. at Twelve M. lowered
boats in chase. whales mixed and went
to windward again about four Waste
boat went on and struck. took him
along side at nine PM. Middle and
Latter weather the same wind light from
W.S.W. daylight hooked on and commenced
cutting finished about Twelve M.
Lat 30 40. Lon 179 20 W

Monday May 5
First part fine weather wind light from
W.S.W. took in junk and case send
down cutting gear and stood on N
tack. cleared up decks and started the
works. boke out Pork and Beef. Middle
part calm Latter. light breze sprung
up from the N.E. ship under all sail
heading to the Northward. employed boiling on
the body and cutting up blubber

Tuesday May 6
First part weather cloudy and rainy. cooled
down the work about three hours. wind
hauled to the Westward and cleared up
again. started the work. ship under
easy sail. Middle and latter fine
weather moderate breze from about W
ship on S. tack at eight made sail
at seven AM finished boiling. and
cleared up the decks
Lat 30 38 Lon 179 32

Wednesday May 7
First part weather cloudy and hazy
moderate breze from the W. finished
Foresail and bent it. unclown shorten sail

Cruising on the Meridian Ground
Middle and Latter weather cloudy and
rainy strong breeze from the W.. daylight
wore ship heading to the E' ship under
double reef topsails and foresail

Thursday May 8
First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
breeze from the W. and W.S.W.. ship on
S. Tack under the same sail Middle
part rainy Latter strong wind and heavy
swell on weather cloudy with rain squalls
ship on S Tack under easy sail..
employed stowing down oil in after
Hole.. also broke out water
Lat 30 06 Lon 179 19 W

Friday May 9
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind and heavy swell on.. finished
running the oil.. and cleared up decks
wind from W.S.W.. ship on S. Tack under
easy sail.. Middle part weather equally
close reefed the topsails Latter weather
cloudy and hazy strong wind from W.S.W
ship on S.. Tack under close reef top
sails foresail fib and Spanker
Lat 30 00 Lon 178 55 W

Saturday May 10
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind from W.S.W to S.W at
three P.M sighted Toa Island.. wore ship
heading to the N.W.. mudown Took in
foresail fib and Spanker.. Middle
and Latter weather the same.. moderate
Gale from the S.W with heavy squalls
ship on S Tack.. under close reef top
sails and Foresail

Sunday May 11
First part weather cloudy and hazy
Gale from the S.W and heavy sea on
ship under close reef topsails.. Middle

1879

Remarks on board Bk Triton.
and Latter heavy squalls ship on
S tack under close reef topsail and
Foresail

Monday May 12
First part weather cloudy heavy swell on
and strong wind from SSW with
heavy squalls ship under the same sail
middle part wind and weather the
same Latter quite good weather wind
hauld to the S and moderated down
ship on SW tack under close reef top
sails cross jib and Spanker employed
makeing repairs and working in the
rigging Lat 29 25 Lon 179 27 W

Tuesday May 13
First part very good weather but heavy
swell on fresh breze from S to SSE
ship working to the Southward
middle and latter weather the same
moderate breze from E SE ship on
S tack under all sail employed
variously

Wednesday May 14
First part very good weather wind
light from E SE ship working to
the Southward sundown shorten sail
middle and latter weather cloudy
and hazy fresh breze from E N E
ship heading to the SE under double
reef topsails cross jib and Spanker
employed makeing repairs
Lat 30 48 Lon 179 55 W

Thursday May 15
First part very good weather fresh
breze from E N E ship under the
same sail steering to the SE
broke out Beef sundown shorten
sail middle and latter wind
and weather the same ship
steering to the Southward under

Cruising on the Meridian Ground
Whole main topsail course jib and spanker

Friday May 16
First part fine weather fresh breze from about E. ship steering S W under the same sail at dark shorten sail and come to the wind on S E tack. and layed with main yard a back. middle and latter weather the same. wind about E N E. at eight A M kept off and steered W. under all sail that would draw. broke out water East
Lat 31 5 N Lon 179 03

Saturday May 17
First part fine weather fresh breze from the N E. ship steering W. under shorten sail and came to the wind on Northern tack. middle and latter weather cloudy and hazy. wind the same about eight A M. kept off and steered West and S W. saw number of peices of Squid. ship under close reef topsails and foresail

Sunday May 18
First part weather cloudy and raing. strong breze from the N E. ship steering S W about four. P M. took in foresail and come to the wind on N W tack. middle and latter weather thick and raing. about eight A M. kept off and steered S W. under easy sail

Monday May 19
First part weather thick and raing strong wind from the N E. ship steering S W untill about four P M came to the wind on S E tack. middle and latter moderate Gale. weather the same at seven kept off and steered S W. ship under close reef topsails

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1879

Tuesday May 20.

First part weather thick and rainy moderate Gale from N by E. ship steering S.W. with all dark then came to the wind on Eastern tack. and took in fore topsail. rove off new wheel ropes middle and latter weather the same. wind hauled to the N.W and moderated down ship steering S.W under easy sail. broke out beef and Pork. worked ship inside

Lat 32 46. Lon 176 15 E

Wednesday May 21

First part weather foggy. wind light from N.W and W by N. ship working to the S.W. under all sail. sundown took in light sails. Middle part nearly calm. Latter light breze sprung up from the N E weather cloudy and hazy ship steering S.W under all sail that will draw employed making sunnet

Lat 33 05 Lon 175 24 E

Thursday May 22

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate breze from the N E ship steering S.W. Middle part rainy Latter cloudy and hazy wind the same also the rose. employed variously

Lat 34 08 Lon 175 09

Friday May 23

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate breze from the N E ship steering S by W. under all sail that would draw. sundown shorten sail middle part ship on four hour tacks. Latter at four A.M. kept off and made sail. at daylight made land. about Twenty miles to the Southward of of Mongonui. bent the chain and took the anchor off the bow. Middle

In the Port of Monrovia

Saturday May 24

First part weather hazy fresh breeze from the East. ship heading in the bay aboard Two P.M came to anchor in outer bay in six fathoms of water. Thirty fathoms of chain a head boat went ashore for letters. Middle and Latter weather cloudy and rainy wind moderate breze from E. by E and at E. employed washed ship out side

Sunday May 25

First part weather cloudy and rainy. at Five P.M. wind hauled to the N. took the anchor and went in the inner Harbor in fifteen. Five fathoms of water and Thirty fathoms of chain ahead. Middle part weather rainy Latter wind hauled to the S.W. and cleared up. crew on shore to church. received one Sheep

Monday May 26

First part fine weather wind light. Middle and latter fine weather employed variously

Tuesday May 27

First part fine weather wind light from the Southward. received from shore one sheep and one quarter of Beef Middle part cloudy and rainy. Latter about nine A.M. commenced breaking out oil in after hole

Wednesday May 28

First part fine weather wind light from S.E. finished breaking out the oil in after hole. cooped and got it ready for going ashore. middle and latter wind and weather the same. daylight took a cask of oil on shore and stowed it. Discharged. Frank. Burges

Thursday May 29

First part fine weather. broke out and cooped oil middle and latter weather

Remarks on board Bk Fran
the same. about eight A.M. rec
a raft of Oil on shore and saved it

Friday May 30

First part fine weather wind light
from the S.E. employed variously Middle
and Latter weather thick and rainy
employed setting over shooks

Saturday May 31

First part weather thick and rainy. Middle
weather the same. Latter cloudy and hazy
cooper setting up shooks. also boat after
wood. received from shore one sheep
three boat loads of wood.

Sunday June 1

First part weather cloudy and rain
cooper setting up shooks. Middle and
Latter weather the same. one washed on
shore to church

Monday June 2

First part weather cloudy and rainy
Middle the same. Latter very good
weather. cooper setting up shooks. and
boats after wood. Middle and Latter
fine weather. setting up shooks and
boats in after wood. received from shore
one sheep

Tuesday June 3

First part light passing rain squalls
rec a raft of casks on shore for water
setting up shooks and boat after wood
Middle and Latter fine weather employed
the same

Wednesday June 4

First part fine weather wind light
took off a raft of water and run it
below. Middle and Latter wind and
weather the same. employed running water
below took from shore one sheep

Thursday June 5

First part fine weather wind light
took from shore a small raft of [illegible]

Laying in the Bay of Monsoon
Middle and Latter thick and rainy
with a moderate Gale. about three P.M.
let go the Starboard anchor

Friday June 6

First part weather thick and rainy about
three P.M. wind went down and cleared
up for a while. stowed down a few sack
and run water in after hold. Middle
part rainy Latter weather rainy cooper. on
shore setting up casks.

Saturday June 7

First part weather cleared up. run water
below Latter employed variously. and a raft
ashore for water. Henry Crawford discharged

Sunday June 8

First part fine weather loosed the sails to dry
took off a raft of wood. Middle and
Latter. light passing rain squalls

Monday June 9

First part very good weather fresh
breeze from the Westward, men on shore
to church. Middle and Latter weather
cloudy and hazy with light passing
rain squalls. received from shore one
sheep. employed variously

Tuesday June 10

First part weather cloudy and hazy took
a small raft of water from shore Middle
and Latter fine weather. run water below
one boat after wood.

Wednesday June 11

First part fine weather wind light from
the S.W. cooper setting up casks. took
from shore a raft of water also. received
one sheep. Middle and Latter. weather the
same. employed variously. boat load of
wood took from shore

Thursday June 12

First part fine weather. about three P.M. Frances
came along side with bread Bu[illegible]

Remarks on board Bk. Gerson
1879 Butler.. and Sats.. middle and latter
weather the same.. employed putting provisions
in casks and stowing them away.. Took from
shore some smalls stores

Friday May 13

First part fine weather.. Took sheathing
off the Starboard Bow to find the leak
also employed variously.. middle and latter
weather the same.. employed taking of the
sheathing bow and corking it.. received from shore
some sheathing boards.. Starbord Watch
on shore on Liberty

Saturday May 14

First part fine weather.. employed corking
the bow. middle part wind hauled to
the N W. and blew hard at twelve o'clock
did goe the Starbord anchor.. latter equally
and rainy.. Port watch on Liberty.. also
putting sheathing on the sides

Sunday May 15

First part weather cloudy and equally
covered from shore one half of a sheet
middle and latter wind and weather
the same. one watch ashore attending church,

Monday May 16

First part very good weather moderate
breeze middle and latter wind and
weather the same.. one watch on shore
carpenter putting sheathing on the Bow
also stowing water in main hatch

Tuesday May 17

First part weather cloudy strong breeze
from the N W.. employed variously.. middle
part wind freshened.. sharp lightning and
heavy thunder both anchors a head latter
weather cloudy and rainy strong wind
from N W.. Port watch on Liberty
employed stowing casks for water in fore
Hole

Wednesday May 18

First part weather cloudy.. middle

In the Port of Mongonui

passing rain squalls.. shipped one Greenhand Alfred.. K.. Bell.. employed variously received from shore one half of a sheep.. Middle and Latter weather cloudy with rain one Peter Lee deserted on the 17 of June.. received from shore one sheep one boat load of wood and a raft of water

Thursday June 19

First part weather cloudy with passing rain squalls took from shore one raft cask.. of water and run it below also one boat load of wood.. Middle and Latter weather the same.. boat crew on shore towing the oil.. run the water below.. Lenord Gifford Deserted.. the natives brought him back.. also Peter Lee.. confined them in Irons

Friday June 20

First part weather cloudy with passing rain squalls run all the water below cleared up the decks.. received one ton of Potatoes.. and one sheep Middle and Latter weather the same took a small raft of water from shore.. also two Tons of Potatoes

Saturday June 21

First part weather cloudy and rainy employed variously.. Middle and Latter weather the same.. Henry Norwood came in and gave himself up.. came on board and went to duty.. took from shore one sheep

Sunday June 22

First part weather a little.. squally took in the spair boat.. and put it on the house also hove up the Starbord anchor.. Middle and Latter weather the same fresh breez from the S W let go the Starbord anchor again

Monday June 23

First part weather cloudy and rainy.. held services on board.. Middle and Latter weather the same employed variously

Remarks on board Bk Fidon

1879

Tuesday June 24

First part very good weather strong wind from the westward.. middle and latter wind light weather good.. send one cask a store for water.. received from store one quarter off Beef

Wednesday June 25

First part fine weather moderate breze from the westward.. took up the starbord anchor.. broke out one bbl of Beef middle and latter weather cloudy with light rain squalls.. Discharged Merton Britt

Thursday June 26

First part weather cloudy about four P M the Steamer came in.. took from shore a few small stores.. Middle and latter heavy squalls and rain from the S E and E.. Barometer low.. at two and a half A M let go the starbord anchor.. at twelve M.. steamer left for Auckland

Friday June 27

First part weather thick and rainy.. wind hauled to the Northward.. Middle and latter wind and weather the same ship ready for sea but wind bound

Saturday June 28

First part weather thick and rainy strong breze from about W.. Barometer very low Middle part heavy squalls.. let go the starbord anchor latter weather cloudy with light rain squalls.. wind from about W S W..

Sunday June 29

First part gentle good weather wind W N W hove up the starbord anchor middle and latter weather the same moderate breze from the Northward

Monday June 30

First part weak cloudy and rainy.. strong breze from the Northward.. middle

From Mongonui to Vasquez Ground
very good weather Latter light breez springs
up from the S.E. at daylight took the
anchor and towed out the harbor with
the boats. about ten had current and
wind let go. come to anchor again

Tuesday July 1

First part thick and rainy about one
P.M. took the anchor again and towed
out to sea. strong breez from E by S.
took the anchors on the bow and unbend
the chain. and run it below. ship steering
N.N.E. under double reef topsails and course
Middle part wind hauled to the S.W. turned
the reefs out main topsail and steered
N.E. Latter strong wind from the S.W.

Wednesday July 2

First part very good weather strong wind
from the S.W. ship steering N.E under
whole main topsail double reef fore, and course
jibs and spanker. employed variously. Middle
weather the same about two A.M. passed a
Brig steering to the S.E. Latter. thick and
hazy. moderate breez from about N by W
ship by the wind on N.E. tack. one sail in
sight on Western tack

Thursday July 3

First part cloudy and rainy. moderate
breez from N.N.E. ship under all sail working
into the N.E. Middle part very good
weather wind hauled to the N.W course steering
N by E. Latter. light passing rain squalls
broke out water. and employed variously

Friday July 4

First part weather hazy light rain squalls.
fresh breez from about S.W N.W. ship steering
N by E. under all sail. Middle and
Latter fine weather wind light from
S.S.W. ship case the same. broke out
Beef and Pork. and employed variously

Saturday July 5

First part fine weather wind light

1879

Remarks on board Bk Tritor
from SSW and South ship steering N by E
under all sail. that would draw employed
variously Middle and Latter fine weather
wind light from the East. ship on N E. Tack
under all sail. rove off new M. Topsail halyards

Sunday July 6
First part fine weather wind light from
the E. ship heading N N E. Middle and
Latter weather the same wind light and
baffling ship working to the N & saw
number of pieces of squid
Lat 29 48 Lon 179 07. W.

Monday July 7
First part fine weather wind light from
the N W. ship steering to the N E. about
one P M sighted Macauley Island. allso on
sail. supposed it to be a whaler. sundown
shorten sail. Middle part light airs
about one A M a large merchant ship
passed heading to the westward. Latter
calms and light airs Sunday Island in
sight bearing about N E. employed working
in the rigging and overhauling Blocks
Lat 29 32 Lon 178. 17 W

Tuesday July 8
First part fine weather wind light and
baffling sundown took in the light sails
Sunday Island. about 25 miles distance
Middle part weather the same Latter about
daylight. had a heavy shock of an
Earthquake. weather cloudy and strong
wind from the N. ship on Eastern Tack
under whole Topsails course fit and spanker
employed variously

Wednesday July 9
First part weather thick and rainy
strong wind from the N. about Two
P M. double reefed the Topsails. at
Four took in course and fit
at eight heavy squalls took in Fore

From Monsonni to Pasquer Ground
topsail and close reefed the main. Middle
part squally and rainy wind hauled to the W
and cleared up. set fore topsail and foresail
latter weather cloudy strong wind and heavy
sea on. bailing water and employed variously
ship heading to the N. under double reef
topsails and cosses Lat 28.05 Lon 176.11

Thursday July 10
First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
wind and heavy sea on. ship heading to
the N. sundown took in the cosses. Middle
part wind and weather the same. latter
very good weather. wind moderated down. set
whole main topsail and foresail. employed
overhauling Blocks and strops

Friday July 11
First part fine weather moderate breeze from
the S.W. ship steering N by E. employed
variously. sundown shorten sail. Middle
and latter weather the same. strong breeze
from the Westward. ship cosse the same
working in the rigging and overhauling
blocks and strops. Lat 28.05 Lon 176.11

Saturday July 12
First part fine weather strong breeze from the
W. and N.W. cosse N by E. ship under
whole main topsail cosses fit and spanker
number of Hump backs in sight. sun
down shorten sail bailing out Boat. Middle
and latter weather the same wind from
W.S.W. ship by the wind on N. tack
under cosses topsails and main top
galant sail. employed variously

Sunday July 13
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind from W.S.W. ship heading
N. about two P.M. took in main top
galant sail. and double reef the topsail
sundown shorten sail. Middle part

1849 Remarks on board Bk Trident
hauled to the SW. Latter weather cloudy
and hazy strong wind. daylight. made
sail. ship on Western Tack
Lat 25-49 Lon 174.09

Monday July 14
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind from the SW. ship steering
NE. run down shorten sail and
come to the wind on. Southern Tack
Middle and Latter fine weather wind
Lights from the south. to the Northward
employed overhauling footropes and blocks

Tuesday July 15
First part fine weather moderate breze from
the S. ship steering NW. under all sail
that would draw. employed working in
the rigging. rundown shorten sail and
come to the wind on western Tack
Middle and Latter very good weather
fresh breze from the SE. ship steering
W. whole main topsail and main top
gallantsail set. overhauling footropes
and blocks stops broke on water

Wednesday July 16
First part weather thick and hazy
strong breze from SE to ESE. course W.
at one P.M. saw a whale ship to N. of
us on Eastern Tack. rundown shorten
sail and come to the wind on S Tack
Middle part were ship heading to the
NE. Latter moderate Gale weather cloudy
and rainy. ship on N. Tack under close
reef topsails and foresail

Thursday July 17
First part weather thick and rainy wind
moderated down but heavy swell run
down were ship heading to the SE. and
took in the foresail. Middle part rain

Cruising on the Paignese Ground heavy thunder and sharp lightning. latter thick and rainy. ship on Starbord Jack under close reef topsails

Friday July 18

First part weather thick and rainy. with heavy squall. took in and furled the fore topsail about Four P.M wind hauld from E by E to S W. with heavy sea on and moderate Gale. Middle part weather the same latter wind about S W. and heavy sea on were ship heading to the S W. in the fore topsail and foresail

Lat 25 41 Lon 175 13

Saturday July 19

First part weather clear but strong wind from the S W. and heavy sea on. ship heading to the S W under close reef topsails and foresail. undown took in foresail. Middle and latter part weather wind moderate from the S W. daylight made sail stoving by the wind on S W Jack broke out molasses Lat 24 56 Lon 175 13

Sunday June 20

First part fine weather wind light from W S W. ship by the wind under all sail. undown shorten sail. Middle part nearly calm. Latter light breze spring up from the S W. ship by the wind on western Jack under all sail

Monday July 21

First part very good weather excepting a few passing rain squalls. wind light from the S W ship working to the westward undown shorten sail. Middle and latter fine weather moderate breze from W S W and S W. ship on. W. Jack under all sail. broke out Baf and Jack

Lat 24 05 Lon 174 34

Tuesday July 22

First part fine weather fresh breze fr

Remarks on board Ship Gideon

1879 The S W and South ship by the wind on W. Tack employed working in the rigging
undown clewed sail. Middle part
very good weather wind hauld to the S E
latter cloudy with light rain fresh breez
ship steering W by S half S. under whole
maintopsail and topgalantsail. we the
Oil and broke out Bread

Lat 24 14 Lon 176 04

Wednesday July 23

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
breeze from the E. ship steering W S W
employed variously. Middle and latter
weather the same wind hauld to the N N
W. ship steering W S W. under whole
main topsail close reef fore and foresail
about eleven P M raised whales going to
the southward. put Henry Norwood as boat

Thursday July 24 Steer

First part weather cloudy strong breez
and heavy sea on. at Twelve P M loward
three boats in chase about one Waste
boat went on and struck a small one
Larbord boat struck a large one also
bow boat struck a cow Larbord boat
got stove. bow boat. cut line to avoid
struck the large one again. run the boat
boat to the windward. cut line and
come on board. took. two of the Waste
boat whales along side about undown
middle part heavy rain squall. latter
wind hauld to the S E and cleared up
but strong wind and heavy sea on
daylight hoisted on and commenced cutting
put Barker Robinson as boat steer

Lat 24 45 Lon 177 22 Widnes Friday July 25

First part fine weather strong breze
S S E and heavy sea on finished cutting
about four P M cleared up deck and
went down the pulls. Middle part
cleared away the heads and started

Cruizing on the Jasques Ground
the works. Latter fine weather moderate
breeze from about E S E. ship heading to
the Southward under easy sail. commenced
boiling the body Lat 24 44 Lon 177 46

Saturday July 26

First part fine weather moderate breeze from
E S E. at sundown wore ship heading to
the N E and layed abuck all night
still boiling Latter weather the same. finished
boiling at daylight. took in the stove boat
and put it on the house. and put on the
old wave boat. made sail and steered to
the Southward. under cones main topsail and
topgalant sail Lat 24 34 Lon 177 58

Sunday July 27

First part fine weather moderate breeze from
E S E ship working to the S. coopered the
Oil and employed variously. sundown shorten
sail. Middle and Latter wind and weather
the same. ship heading to the Southward
under all sail

Monday July 28

First part fine weather moderate breeze from
about E and E N E. ship on S E tack
sundown shorten sail. Middle and Latter
strong breeze from the N E. daylight
wore ship and headed to the N. set
Foresail jib and spanker. broke out on
starbord side fore hole for running oil
Lat 25 45 Lon 178 38

Tuesday July 29

First part very good weather moderate
breeze from the N E ship heading to the
Northward. employed setting up shrouds
pumping water. and running Oil
sundown took in foresail jib and
spanker. Middle and Latter weather
cloudy. and strong breeze from the Northward
daylight made sail heading to the W
stowed off fore hatch. wed the Oil
and broke out the blubber room

15179

Remarks on board Bk Fidon

Wednesday July 30

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breze from N to West at 12 M at 8 Twelve all wore ship heading to the N E employed variously. undown shorten sail. Middle part light rain wind about South. Latter very good weather moderate breze. ship steering to the N. under all sail at Ten. A M. came to the wind on E. Tack saw Humpbacks. employed mending boat. and variously

Thursday July 31

First part weather cloudy and hazy fresh breze from the S S E ship on S E Tack. about five came in rainy. shorten sail. Middle and Latter rainy wind the same. ship under whole main topsail jibs spanker and cozes. broke out Flour and worked on stoven boat between squalls

Lat 25.36 Lon 176.35

Friday Aug 1

First part weather cloudy with passing rain squalls. ship on E. Tack. undown shorten sail. Middle part rainy. Latter fine weather moderate breze from the S. ship by the wind on S E Tack under all sail. mending boat. and blacksmith fixing the mincing mechien

Lat 25.02 Lon 176.36

Saturday Aug 2

First part fine weather moderate breze from the S ship heading to the S E undown shorten sail Middle and Latter wind and weather the same daylight made all sail wore ship and steered to the S W employed mending the boat broke out Beef

Sunday Aug 3

First part fine weather moderate breze

Cruising on the Jarques Ground
from the South ship by the wind on S W
Tack. sundown shorten sail. Middle
and Latter weather cloudy strong wind
and heavy sea on. ship on Southern
Tack until Ten A M. wore ship heading
to the N E under whole main topsail and
cross jib and Spanker Lat 25.09. 176.52

Monday Aug 4

First part weather cloudy strong wind
and heavy sea on. ship on N E Tack
wind E S E. sundown shorten sail
Middle and Latter wind and weather
the same. daylight ~~to~~ whole main topsail
foresail jib and spanker. and stood
into the N W employed variously
Lat 24.24 Lon 176.36

Tuesday Aug 5

First part weather cloudy strong breeze
from the S E. ship steering to the W
employed mending boat and various
small jobs in the rigging. sundown shorten
sail and came to the wind on S Tack
Middle and Latter very good weather
strong breeze and heavy sea on. ship
steering W by S. under whole main top
sail with the Oil and worked on the boat
Lat 24.33 Lon 177.45

Wednesday Aug 6

First part very good weather strong breeze
from E and S E. ship steering W by S
sundown came to the wind on S W. Tack
and shorten sail. Middle and Latter
weather the same moderate breeze from the
East daylight made sail and stood to
employed working in the rigging
Lat 24.26 Lon 178.40

Thursday Aug 7

First part fine weather moderate breeze
from the E ship steering W. sundown
shorten sail and came to the wind on S
Tack Middle and Latter weather the same

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1879 bris calm.. healed the ship over and took off the sheathing on Starbord Bow and Staped a leak cocked.. and sheathed it again

Friday Aug 8

First part fine weather wind light from the S.W.. employed variously about hours and half P.M saw a large whale.. lowed boats in chase shortly after five waste boat struck.. turned him up and got along side about Eight.. shorten sail and set the watches.. middle and Latter.. cloudy strong breze from the S.E.. daylight hooked on and commenced cutting very heavy swell on.. broke the cutting stage and parted the cutting gurr

Lat.. 24.. 28 Lon 178 30

Saturday Aug 9

First part weather cloudy strong breze and heavy swell on from the S.E cut the Head off and the body in excepting.. two blanket pieces middle and Latter wind and weather the same daylight took in the remainder of the body.. and junk and boiled the case

Sunday Aug 10

First part very good weather strong breze and heavy swell on.. started the works.. wind about E.S.E ship heading to the Southward.. Middle and Latter wind and weather the same still boiling on the body broke out new sail casks and set up a shook

Lat 24 39 Lon 178 57

Monday Aug 11

First part very good weather strong breze and heavy swell on from the E.S.E.. ship on S.E tack until five P.M wore ship.. breaking bad on Starbord bow middle and Latter weather cloudy

Cruising on the Vasquez Ground
moderate Gale from the N E. Finished
boiling the body at daylight shifted
three casks of oil and put them
into the Sail Bin Lat 24 34. Lon 179 40

Tuesday Aug 12

First part weather cloudy with light
rain moderate Gale and heavy sea on
from the N E employed boiling the
case and junk at dark coiled down
the works on account of bad weather
Middle and Latter weather the same
wind from the S W. with rain. daylight
started the works again at Ten A M. cleared
up. and fine weather ship on Western Tack

Wednesday Aug 13

First part fine weather moderate breze
from the N W. still boiling on the Head
at dark wore ship heading to the N E
and layed with main yard aback all night
Latter weather cloudy and rainy moderate
Gale from the N W. ship heading the
same. finished boiling about Ten P M.

Thursday Aug 14

First part weather cloudy moderate Gale
from the N W. employed coopering the
Oil and clearing up the decks. broke
out Beef Middle and Latter wind and
weather the same. daylight took out
on Port side of fore peak for stowing
Oil. ship on eastern Tack

Friday Aug 15

First part weather cloudy strong breze
from the North ship heading to the
E. employed running Oil below
Middle and Latter wind and
weather finished stowing in Fore Hole
broke out and run water on Starboard
side main hatch Lat 25 09. Lon 176 13

1879

Remarks on board Bk Fredon

Saturday Aug 16

First part weather cloudy strong breez from the Northward ship on Starboard tack finished stowing the oil and on hatch at dark middle part rainy wind hauled to the S.W. latter calm and cloudy employed variously

Sunday Aug 17

First part fine weather but calm ship working to the N.W under all sail & sundown shorten sail middle part light breze sprung up from the Eastward daylight made all sail and steered W N.W.

Lat 24.35. Lon 176 29

Monday Aug 18

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breze from the S. ship steering W. took in and furled light sails sundown shorten sail and came to the wind on S.W. tack. Middle and latter weather the same strong wind from the S.E daylight set foresail jib and spanker and steered W. by S. employed mending up the dry works. broke out Molasses

Lat 24 29 Lon 178 14

Tuesday Aug 19

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from the S.E ship steering W. under close reef topsails jib and foresail employed variously Middle and latter weather the same strong breez from S.E to E ship on Southern tack. put the oil and worked in the rigging

Lat 24 30 Lon 178 05

Wednesday Aug 20

First part weather cloudy moderate breez from the E. ship heading to the S under all sail. sundown shorten sail Middle and latter fine weather. wind

Cruising on the Vasquez Ground
moderate from the N'E.. daylight made all
sail and steared into the N'W.. employed
sorting over potatoes.. parted muzzle top
mast head stay knotted and set it up
again Lat 24 34 Lon 178 04

Thursday Aug 21

First part fine weather fresh breez from
N'E.. to South ship on S'W tack
finished sorting over potatoes.. sundown
shorten sail.. Middle and Latter weather
the same wind hauled to the E.. daylight
made sail and steared to the N'W.. broke
out water and worked in the rigging

Friday Aug 22

First part fine weather fresh breez
from the E.. ship steering N'W by N
sundown shorten sail and came to the
wind on N'orthern tack.. Middle part
rainy Latter wind E to N'E at 9
A M passed N.. Minerva Reef
bearing W by S.. Lat 23 56 Lon 179 15 W
ship steering S'W by W.. broke out Pork
Lat 24 05 Lon 179 26

Saturday Aug 23

First part weather cloudy fresh breez
from N'E to N'N'E.. ship steering
S'W by W.. sundown shorten sail and
came to the wind on Eastern tack
Middle part squally and rainy wind
hauled to W.S.W.. Latter made sail
and steared to the Eastward and in
Foretopmast staysail for repairs.. and
broke out Beef Lat 24 80 Lon 179 84

Sunday Aug 24

First part weather squally and rainy
wind hauled to S S E.. with heavy
swell on took in light sails and
double reefed foretopsail.. finished the
staysail and bent it sundown
shorten sail Middle and Latter moderate

Remarks on board BK Triton

1879 Sale from E & E.. ship on Eastern Tack under close reef Topsails and foresail

Lat 23 40 Lon 178 20

Monday Aug 25

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate Sale from the E & E ship on Eastern Tack about one and a half P M passed the case from the last whale.. at sundown took in foresail.. Middle and Latter weather very good.. wind the same daylight made sail.. set foresail fib and spanker.. sent down main and fore topgalant sail for repairs then A M set mainsail

Tuesday Aug 26

First part very good weather but heavy sea on.. ship on southern tack under close reef Topsails courses fib and spanker finished main topgalant sail and bent it employed mending the fore.. sundown took in the courses fib and spanker Middle and Latter weather cloudy with passing rain squalls with the Oil.. daylight wore ship heading N to the N E.. under close reef topsail and foresail

Lat 23 41 Lon 178 31

Wednesday Aug 27

First part weather cloudy and rainy heavy sea on and strong wind from E & E.. ship on N E. tack.. at dark took in foresail.. middle and latter very good weather strong breeze from the E.. ship on southern tack.. daylight made sail.. finished topgalant sail and bent it.. sent down spanker for repairs

Thursday Aug 28

First part fine weather moderate breeze but heavy swell on.. ship on S tack wind E by N.. finished spanker and bent it sundown shorten sail

Cruising on the Vaquesi Ground
Middle part wind hauld to the South
Latter very good weather wore ship heading
to the E. and made sail. broke out Water
and heating yarns.

Lat 8 35 Lon 178 08

Friday Aug 29

First part weather cloudy and squally
took in light sails mainsail and
double reef the topsail. sun down took
in all but close reef topsail. wind
about S E. ship on N E tack Middle
and Latter Gale from the S E. at Gen
P M took in fore topsail and wore ship
ship leaking bad on starbord Bow pump
every four hours Lat 2 35 8 Lon 178 29

Saturday Aug 30

First part weather cloudy with light
passing rain squalls. Gale from the S E
with heavy sea on. about four P M wore
ship heading to the N E. Middle and
Latter wind and weather the same
ship under close reef maintopsail and
fore topmast staysail. on N E tack

Lat 2 39 22 Lon 178 14

Sunday Aug 31

First part weather cloudy. Gale from
the S E. ship on N E tack Middle
and Latter wind and weather the
same. ship heading to the N E under
close reef topsails

Monday Sept 1

First part very good weather but heavy
sea on. wind about E S E. ship heading
to the N E Middle and Latter Gale
from the E S E wore ship heading to
South. under close reef topsails pump
ship every four hours broke out Bread

Tuesday Sept 2

First part cloudy with passing rain
squalls. Gale from E S E ship on port
tack. about five P M took in fore topsail

1879 Remarks on board Bk Victor
Middle and Latter wind and weather
the same pumping every four hours
now off Tapsail sheet Lat 22 55 Lon 178 20

Wednesday Sept 3

First part weather cloudy and hazy
Gale from about S E. ship on N E
tack under close reef main topsail
middle part rainy. Latter wind hauled
S S E. went down to moderate Gale set
fore topsail and foresail jib and spanker
ship steering N N E Lat 22 04 Lon 178 20

Thursday Sept 4

First part weather cloudy. wind S S E
freshened to a Gale. took in jib
Spanker foresail. dark took in fore
topsail. and came to wind on E
tack. middle part light passing rain
squalls Latter very good weather strong
wind and heavy sea on. daylight set
close reef fore topsail and foresail and
steared N. with the oil and broke out
Water Lat 21 19 Lon 178 26

Friday Sept 5

First part fine weather moderate
breze from S S E high heavy swell on
number of Hump backs in sight
about five P M sighted two small Islands
bearing N W by N. Middle and Latter
wind and weather the same daylight. made
sail and stared N N W. at six A M
sighted Cano Island. ahead. run the reef
along to the leeward of the Island. Capt
went on shore to trade. at twelve M

Saturday Sept 6

First part weather cloudy and hazy
fresh breze from the E ship laying
Off and On. Cano Island. at five
P M boat returned. some fruit
middle part rainy. ship laying Off
and On. the Island under easy sail
Latter at daylight Starbord and Ward

From Island of Onao .. to New Zealand
boats went on shore to trade .. returned
twelve M .. with fruit Potatoes yams
Starbord boat went on shore again

Sunday Sept 7

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
breeze from the E .. ship laying off the
Island Starbord boat returned at two and
half P M with sweet Potatoes yams and
fruit .. Middle part weather cloudy ship on
southern tack Latter fine weather .. at four M
wore ship heading to the N E .. Island of
Sonsoff a head .. at eight Starbord and
waste boat went on shore for cocoanuts
one boat returned to the ship at twelve M

Monday Sept 8

First part weather cloudy strong breeze
from the E .. ship laying off and on
boats returned on board about five P M
with about a thousand cocoanuts .. kept
off and steared S W .. under easy sail
Middle and Latter fine weather .. moderate
breeze from the N E .. ship stearing S by W
under all sail .. broke out Beef .. and
drying .. Potatoes .. took one station from .. Cin

Tuesday Sept 9

First part fine weather moderate breeze
from the N E .. ship stearing S by W
employed making spun yarn .. and
variously .. mudown took in fore topgalant
sail and double reef fore topsail .. Middle
and Latter wind and weather the same
also the Corse .. ship under all sail .. makeing
spunyarn .. and drying Potatoes

Wednesday Sept 10

First part fine weather moderate breeze from
the .. N .. ship stearing S by W .. under all
sail employed variously .. Middle and
Latter weather the same wind light .. we
the Cif broke out Water and Butter
ship under all sail .. corse the same

1879

Remarks on board Bk Gridon

Thursday Sept 11

First part weather cloudy wind light and baffling ship working to the South employed variously. about five PM breeze sprung up from E S E. course S by W. run down took in light sails and double reef the topsails. Middle and latter weather the same strong wind and heavy sea on from E S E. about nine A M saw a large whale going quick to the windward going about S S E. got boats ready but did not lower. lost sight of him about Twelve M

Lat 25 30 Lon 178.47. E

Friday Sept 12

First part weather cloudy and hazy with light rain. squalls ship working to the windward. about four PM. took in light sails. and double reefed the topsails. and furled the mainsail. pumping ship every four hours. Middle and latter moderate Gale from the E. ship under close reef fore and double reef main topsail. and fore sail. course steering S S W

Lat 27 46 Lon 176 5 East

Saturday Sept 13

First part weather cloudy and hazy, moderate Gale from the E. course steering S W by S. under the same sail Middle and latter thick and rainy wind the same. employed working ship inside pumping every two hours

Sunday Sept 14

First part thick and rainy moderate Gale from the E. ship steering S by W under double reef main topsail and close reef fore. and foresail. Middle part weather clear. wind the same set mainsail. Latter weather cloudy wind and course the same. pumping every two hours Lat 31 17 Lon 174 12

Monday Sept 15

From the Island to New Zealand
First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate
Gale from the E. ship steering S. under
double reef main and close reef foretopsail
and course. Middle part wind moderated
down set whole main topsail and jibs
Latter weather a little hazy with passing
rain squalls. course steering South
Lat 39 50 Lon 174 25

Tuesday Sept 16
First part strong wind from E N E ship
steering S. under whole main topsail
double reef fore course jibs. about 8 bells
P M sighted N Cape bearing S. luffed
the ship to the wind on S E tack. sun
down. wore ship heading to the N N E
and double reefed main topsail. Middle
part ship on four hours tacks Latter
made sail and steered by the wind
on Eastern tack. into the harbor

Wednesday Sept 17 in Port
First part fine weather fresh breeze from
E N E. took the anchor off the bow and
bent the chain. came to anchor in outer
bay. at three P M. in seven fathom of
water. thirty fathom of chain. a head
pumped ship every two hours. Middle
and Latter weather cloudy and rainy. at
Twelve M wind hauled to the N E. took
the anchor and went in the inner harbor

Thursday Sept 18
First part very good weather came to anchor
in five fathoms of water 30 fathoms of
chain ahead. took the sheathing off
the starboard bow and found. three seam
with oakum and the seam. Middle and
Latter fine weather. employed variously
received from shore. two chest

Friday Sept 19
First part fine weather. fresh breeze from
the E employed washing ship and side
Middle and Latter weather weather cloudy

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1879 with light rain men on shore coopering the Oil Casks was handed. discharged Joe Evans and sent him to Auckland on account of sickness. Made

Saturday Sept 20

First part weather thick and rainy received from shore two quarters of Beef. Middle and Latter weather the same gang of men on shore tiering the Oil. broke out molasse. and wed the oil. hove up the Port anchor and draped the ship

Sunday Sept 21

First part weather thick and rainy heavy squalls from the E. Middle and Latter wind and weather the same. about seven A M draped the port anchor. one watch on shore at church

Monday Sept 22

First part weather thick and rainy heavy squalls from N E ship laying with both anchors ahead. Middle part wind and weather the same. Latter wind hauled to the N W. and cleared up took up the starbord anchor. and broke out in after hold

Tuesday Sept 23

First part very good weather fresh breeze from the N N E employed variously. Middle part weather cloudy wind hauled to the N W and blew very hard Latter wind the same employed cocking the bow. about nine A M let goe the Starbord anchor wind blowing hard

Wednesday Sept 24

First part weather clear but blowing heavy from the N W. ship with both anchors ahead. Middle part wind moderated Latter fine weather employed cocking the bow received from shore one quarter of beef

Thursday Sept 25

First fine weather employed variously

Laying in the port of Mongonia
light wind from the N.W. middle and latter
weather the same. received from shore
one Bon of Bread. a planck for cutting
sage. and a sack of Barley

Friday Sept 26

First part weather cloudy moderate breeze
from the Northward. with rain employed
putting paper and sheathing on the Bow
Middle and latter rainy and heavy squalls
with the oil. and putting sheathing on bend
a new main topsail

Saturday Sept 27

First part weather cloudy and rainy strong
wind from the N.W. middle part fine weather
wind light and baffling. all twelve are
chain aboards. Smith. Carr. Brazeau Brett
Deserted. latter weather the same daylight
informed the Police. and rest rashers after
them. finished putting sheathing on the bow
and hove up one anchor.

Sunday Sept 28

First part fine weather wind light from
the N.N.W painted the Bends. Middle
part. fine caught. Frank Blazeau and
George Carr. and confined them in
prison on shore. Latter at daylight
wind to the S.S.E took the anchor and
came to anchor again in outer bay in eight
fathoms of water. about ten A.M came in
thick and rainy wind hauld to the N.E

Monday Sept 29

First part weather thick and rainy wind
fresh from the N.E about six P.M wind
blowing hard from aboard stark. let go the
Starboard anchor and veared out more
chain. middle and latter weather hazy
wind strong from W.N.W. boats were upset
wood but could not land on account of
the surf on the beach. capt and boat
crew went on shore after Blazeau and
Carr. employed working in the rigging.

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1879

Tuesday Sept 30

First part weather cloudy with passing rain squalls. strong wind and heavy swell from the W.N.W. boat returned from shore with George Cuvi and Frank Bloseus at five P.M. Middle and Latter Gale from the W. ship laying with both anchors down and all chain veared out. light passing rain squalls

Oct. Wednesday Sept 1st

First part Gale from the W. ship with both anchor down. about five P.M wind hauled S.W. with rain squall. and moderated. Middle part wind about W Latter weather cloudy and squally. took from shore one small boat load of wood and. a raft of water

Thursday Oct 2

First part weather cloudy moderate Gale from the W. boat went in to take better no report from the two Deserters Middle and Latter wind from abouts S.S.W with passing rain squalls. took from shore two boat loads of wood

Friday Oct 3

First part weather squally. and strong wind from the Southward ship with thirty fathoms of chain on Port anchor and fifteen on Starboard. took from shore one boat load of wood. sundown wind moderated down to nearly a calm. boat came from shore with one sheep and half. Middle and Latter wind S.W. took from shore one boat load of wood. and. hove up the Starboard bow anchor

Saturday Oct 4

First part weather cloudy strong wind from the S.W. sundown let go the anchor again and veared out chain. Middle and Latter wind and weather the same. brought John Smith. and Britton board

From Monsoonui to the Chatham

Sunday Oct 5

First part weather cloudy strong breeze from the S.W. about half past three P.M. took the anchors and went to sea ship steering E by N under whole topsails and foresail. took the anchors on the bow unbent the chain and run it below middle and latter fine weather fresh breeze from the southward ship by the wind on S.E tack

Monday Oct 6

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the South ship by the wind on S.E tack under all sail. Middle and latter strong breeze from S.E to E S.E took in light sails ship on Eastern tack employed painting Larboard bow and side. and mending Waste boat

Tuesday Oct 7

First part weather cloudy strong breeze from E S.E. ship on E tack under whole main topsail double reef fore course jib and spanker. rove off new fore brace. on starboard side. Middle part weather squally wind from S.E to E S.E. wore ship heading to the Southward latter weather cloudy strong wind ship under double reef topsails. took in the boat for repairs. and broke out beef

Wednesday Oct 8

First part weather cloudy strong wind and heavy sea on from the E S.E and E ship by the wind on S.E tack under double reef topsails and course. employed mending boat and working in the rigging Middle and latter fine weather light baffling airs. painted. Starboard bow and side and mending, and seaming bow boat. also working in the rigging

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1879

Thursday Oct 9

First part fine weather light air from the N E., ship steering S E under all sail. finished bow bow Middle and Latter weather the same wind about N N E., and light ship steering E.. Cape of New Zealand in sight bearing S E., employed repairing main topsail Lat 36 55 Lon 178.. 03

Friday Oct 10

First part fine weather wind light from the N N E., ship steering E., mending topsail, and employed variously sundown, cape bearing about S E by S. about 35 miles distance., Middle and Latter weather the same wind light from the N W., ship steering S E., along the coast, finished the topsail, and sent down foresail for repairs Lat 37 25 Lon 179.. 06

Saturday Oct 11

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the N W., ship steering S E 1/2 S under all sail employed mending the foresail., land to the Westward about Twelve miles distance., Middle and Latter wind and weather the same course the same., still working on the Foresail Lat 39 12 Lon 179.. 35 W

Sunday Oct 12

First part weather good fresh breeze from the North., ship steering S E 1/2 S., under all sail that will draw finished the Foresail and bent it Middle and Latter wind and weather the same., course steering S E 1/2 E Lat 41 25 Lon 178 21 W

Monday Oct 13

First part fine weather fresh breeze from N N W., ship steering S E 1/2 E under all sail that will draw., Middle and Latter weather hazy fresh breeze

From Mongonui to the Chathams Island
1879 course the same. daylight send down the
fore topgallant yard. broke out water Bread
Pork. and Slop Cask. and gave out Clothing

Tuesday Oct 14

First part weather hazy fresh breze
from N.E. ship steering S.E. & E.
until one thirty P.M. sighted the two
Sisters. and hauled to E. about three
sighted big Chathams. sundown
found boxing S.E. by E. Middle part
wind the same ship laying abaut under
double reef topsails. jib and spanker. latter
cloudy and hazy wind light found the
Alaska laying off and on. Cuanga. at eight
capt went on shore for Potatoes and the
Mail. Alaska left for Pitts Island

Wednesday Oct 15

First part weather cloudy with light rain
wind light from the N.W. capt came
on board about three P.M. with a Ton of
Potatoes and two sheep. made sail
and stood through Pitts passage. the
Alaska in sight. Middle part wind light
weather hazy ship steering to the S.W. day
light came to the wind on S.E. tack
about eight P.M. spake the Alaska.

Thursday Oct 16

First part weather thick and hazy ship
working to the E. strong wind and heavy
sea on for E.S.E. and E. sundown
close reefed main topsail and furled the
fore. Middle and latter weather cloudy
and hazy wind strong from the S.W.
daylight wore ship heading to the E.
N.E. under close reef topsail course
and jib. the Alaska in sight broke
out Beef

Friday Oct 17

First part thick and foggy about
three P.M. took in course and jib and
came to the wind on Southern tack

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1879 Middle and latter. weather foggy strong breeze and heavy swell on from the S W daylight wore ship and steared N W under close reef topsails and foresail

Lat 43 37 Lon 179 57

Saturday Oct 18

First part very good weather wind about W. and moderated down and fogg cleared away. at whole main topsail and top gallant sail about two and half P M sighted the 44 Island. to windward. ship steering N. sundown shorten sail. Middle and latter weather the same wind fresh from the N W ship by the wind on N E tack under whole topsails and cones

Sunday Oct 19

First part very good weather moderate breeze from the N W. ship working to the N E the Alaska in sight. sundown shorten sail. Middle and latter fine weather fresh breeze from W N W. daylight made all sail. wore ship heading to the S W the Alaska also

Monday Oct 20

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breeze. took in light sail about four came in foggy. close reefed the top sails furled cones jib and spanker at. five wore ship heading to the North Middle and latter. cloudy strong breeze daylight set whole main topsail cones jib and spanker. and wore ship heading to the S E. about eight A M steared to the Northward. the Alaska in sight steering the same

Tuesday Oct 21

First part very good weather fresh breeze from the S S W. ship by the wind on W. tack sundown shorten

Cruising off the Chathams Islands
sail. Middle and latter fine weather
wind light from the S S W. ship on the
S E. tack. sent down mainsail for
repairs. The Alaska in sight
Lat 43 15. Lon 174 06

Wednesday Oct 22
First part calm weather fine employed
mending mainsail. finished and bent
it sundown shorten sail. Alaska out
of sight. Middle part wind breezed up
from the Northward latter wind the same
with heavy swell on. broke out Water
ship on Western tack under double reef
topsail and course. Lat 43 42 Lon 174.03

Thursday Oct 23
First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
wind from the N. Twelve M. were ship
heading to the Eastward. sundown shorten
sail. Middle part moderate Gale from the
N W. took in fore topsail. latter weather
thick and hazy strong wind set fore
topsail and foresail. about ten P M wind
moderated down set whole main topsail
mainsail jib and Spanker. ship on S W
tack

Friday Oct 24
First part hazy moderate breeze from about
W. ship heading on S W. tack. about Five
P M sighted the Alaska to the windward
Middle part calm. latter light breeze
sprung up from the N E. ship steering
W. under whole main topsail. and tops
gallantsail Lat 43 42 Lon 174 09

Saturday Oct 25
First part weather cloudy and hazy
light air from N E. Ship steering
W. Alaska in sight steering to S E. sun
down shorten sail. Middle part nearly
calm. latter light breeze from the N. and
foggy ship on E tack under all sail
Lat 43 54. Lon 174 36

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1879

Sunday Oct 26

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate breeze from the N. ship steering to the eastward. Alaska in sight. sundown shorten sail and wore ship heading W. Middle and Latter fine weather wind light from N.N.W. ship on Western Tack under all sail Lat 44.15 Lon 174.08

Monday Oct 27

First part fine weather wind light from the N.N.W. ship on western tack under all sail. the Alaska to leeward heading the same. sundown shorten sail. Middle and Latter weather the same. wind hauled to the W. ship steering to the North under all sail. broke out a barrel of Flour and Butter Lat 44.05 Lon 174.01

Tuesday Oct 28

First part weather cloudy, moderate breeze from the W. and S.W. ship on Western Tack about sundown light rain. shorten sail Middle and latter fine weather wind light from S.W. to S.E. daylight made all sail and stood to the Southward. Alaska and Splended in sight to windward employed knotting yarns

Lat 43.38 Lon 174.43

Wednesday Oct 29

First part fine weather wind light from S.E. ship steering W. about three P.M came to wind on S. Tack. at five nearly calm. sundown shorten sail. Middle and Latter light flapping airs and calms. ship under all sail working to the E. employed making spun yarn Splended and Alaska in sight

Thursday Oct 30

First part fine weather. had calm about five P.M. light breeze spring up from the N. sundown shorten sail

Middle and Latter wind and weather the same daylight made all sail and steared by the wind on N E. tack. broke out Water Bread Sugar. Spended an Alaska in sight

Friday Oct 31

First part fine weather fresh breez from about N by W. ship heading to the N E. at five P M spoke the Alaska and Splended. wore ship and steared to the W. sundown shorten sail middle part fine weather. Latter cloudy fresh breez. ship under whole topsails and cosses jibs and spanker. broke out Beef

Saturday Nov 1

First part weather cloudy and hazy modrat breez from the Northward. ship stearing to the westward. Alaska and Splended in sight Middle part very good weather. ship heading to the westward. daylight sighted the 4 4 Island. steared to the S. and passed the Island about half past Ten A M. the Alaska in sight to windward

Sunday Nov 2

First part weather Cloudy strong breez from the N. and N N W. about one P M hauled aback off Round Island. two boats went on shore from us after Sheep. and two from the Alaska are good fishing. returned half past five. with a few sheep. made sail and stood to the N W. Middle part ship working to the N W. daylight 4 4 Island in sight ship by the wind on W. tack Mark. ahead. about nine A M. sighted big Chathams. weather came in thick and raing did not goe on shore but steared to the S W through Pitts passage

Monday Nov 3

First part thick fogg. with light rain and strong wind from N N W. ship stearing

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1879 SW by W. under close reef topsails and foresail. at three PM came to wind on W tack and took in foresail. Middle and latter nearly calm. with thick fogg and light rain

Tuesday Nov 4

First part wind light from the Eastward. weather hazy. Alaska in sight. about five sighted Pitts Island bearing NNE. Middle and latter moderate breze from the Northward. daylight made all sail and stood by the wind on NW tack the Alaska also big Chatham bearing NNE

Wednesday Nov 5

First part fine weather moderate breez from the NNE. ship working up for big Chatham. rove off new fore topmast reef tackles middle and latter weather the same wind light and baffling untill about eleven AM. wind quite steady from the NW. ship heading through Pitts passage

Thursday Nov 6

First part very good weather fresh breez ship steering for Pitts Island. about four PM. Captain went on shore. sundown came on board. with four sacks of Potatoes. took in all but close reef topsails and foresail and stood N. Middle part wind moderated down. latter fine weather light wind from NNW. made all sail and stood in for big Chatham

Friday Nov 7

First part weather hazy fresh breez from the NNE and N at one PM boat went on shore at Cwanzia. came off at four. with about half ton of Potatoes. and six sheep. made all sail and stood E by N. sundown 44 Island bearing about N eight miles distance. Alaska in sight

Cruising off Chathams Island
middle part wind hauled to the S.W. ship
wearing N.E by E. under topsails. Latter
strong breze and heavy sea on. course N.E
Lat 43.26 Lon 174.59

Saturday Nov 8

First part. moderate Gale from the S.W.
at twelve M came to the wind on W
tack close reefed fore topsail and
double reefed main furled cross jib
and Spanker. sundown. close reefed
main topsail. Mocka in sight. middle
part wind moderated down. Latter fine
weather wind light. daylight made all
sail and steered to the S.E. broke out
Water. and Bread. Sounded and Mocka in
sight on N.W tack Lat 43.07. Lon 174.43

Sunday Nov 9

First part fine weather wind light from the
S.W. ship working to the Southward. sundown
shorten sail. Middle and Latter weather
the same. fresh breze from the W. daylight
made sail and steered E.S.E
Lat 43.30 Lon 174.45

Monday Nov 10

First part very good weather fresh breze
from N.W and N.N.W. about one P.M
came to the wind on W. tack. sundown
shorten sail. Middle and Latter. moderate
Gale from the N.N.W. daylight wore
ship heading into the N.E. under close
reef topsails.

Tuesday Nov 11

First part moderate Gale from N.N.W. weather
cloudy and hazy and heavy swell on. about
four wind moderated. wore ship heading
to the Westward. Middle and Latter
foggy. and rainy strong wind and
heavy swell on from the N.W. ship under
close reef topsails. about ten A.M wore
ship heading to the N.E

1879

Remarks on board Bk Triton

Wednesday Nov 12

First part weather thick and rainy moderate breeze from the N.W. with heavy swell on ship on S.E. tack Middle and Latter weather the same wind very light ship heading to the S.W. under easy sail about Tenth breeze springing up from the S.W. made all sail. fogg cleared away — Lat 43.41 Lon 174.22

Thursday Nov 13

First part weather cloudy strong breeze from S.W. and S.S.W. ship steering N.W. about three P.M. came up squally shorten sail to close reef topsails and foresail. run down hook in foresail and came to wind on W. tack. Middle part weather the same Latter very good weather fresh breeze from the S.W. ship under all sail on W. tack

Lat 43.04 Lon 174.52

Friday Nov 14

First part fine weather moderate breeze from S.W. and S. at Twelve M were ship heading to the Southward. about five sighted a sail to windward. run down shorten sail. Middle and Latter weather cloudy and squally ship on S.E. tack under whole main topsail close reef fore and foresail. wind about S

Lat 43.20 Lon 175.03

Saturday Nov 15

First part weather squally and rainy. about two sighted the Mazka to leeward. boiling at seven P.M. spoke her. shorten sail and stood by the wind on Western tack. wind from the S.W. broke out moderate Middle and Latter weather cloudy and squally wind hauling from S.W. to W daylight set whole main topsail and course and stood on W. tack till about nine A.M. were ship heading to the S. Mazka and Splended in sight

Lat 43.05 Lon 174.57

Cruising, off the Chatham Island

Sunday Nov 14

First part weather cloudy heavy rain and hail squalls brought the ship down to close reef main topsail. at seven P.M. wore ship heading to the N.W. middle part fresh with heavy squalls. latter about eight P.M. wind moderated set fore topsail, course and double reef main topsail

Monday Nov 17

First part weather cloudy with passing squalls for the S.W. at twelve M wore ship heading to the S. at four P.M. heavy squalls took in and furled to close reef topsails. Alaska and Splended in sight middle part heavy squalls. took in and furled fore topsail. latter very good weather wind went down. made all sail and stood on western tack untill ten P.M. wore ship heading to the S. broke out water

Tuesday Nov 18

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the S.W. ship steering to the southward under all sail. sundown shorten sail Alaska and Splended in sight. middle and latter weather the same wind light. ship under all sail working to the westward employed variously

Lat 49.28 Lon 174.35

Wednesday Nov 19

First part fine weather. calm untill about two P.M. came up light breeze from N.N.E. ship steering into the westward Alaska and Splended in sight. sundown shorten sail. middle part very good latter. wind hauled to the E. weather thick and rainy. moderate gale. ship under close reef topsails. and course untill about ten P.M. took in main sail

1879

Remarks on board Bk Indian

Thursday Nov 20

First part Gale from the E S E weather thick and rainy. about three P M took in the foresail and topsail. at four and half wore ship heading to the Southward Middle and Latter wind and weather the same about eight A M wore ship heading to the N E. very hazy sea on

Friday Nov 21

First part thick and rainy. Gale from the E S E ship on South Tack. under close reef main topsail. Middle part wind and weather the same. Latter wind moderated some. wore ship heading to the N E. and set close reef fore topsail broke out Beef

Lat 43 37 Lon 175.54

Saturday Nov 22

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate Gale from the East ship heading on N E Tack. bent fore topmast staysail middle part foggy. wind moderated down. Latter. daylight very good weather wore ship and stood into the Eastward under all sail

Lat 43 28 Lon 175.35

Sunday Nov 23

First part weather came up cloudy and hazy. wind baffling from N E to E. ship working into the Eastward. about five P M came in thick fogg. undown shorten sail. middle and latter hazy wind light from the N E and E N E ship still working to the E under all sail about Ten A M came in thick fogg

Monday 24

First part thick fogg wind light from the N E ship heading E S E at dark shorten sail. Middle part nearly calm. Latter thick fogg. light breze sprung up from the E. wore

Cruising off the Chathams Islands
ship and steered N by E under all sail
broke out York

Tuesday Nov 25

First part thick fogg moderate breeze from
the E and E S E ship steering N by E. at
dark starter sail. Middle part fogg and
rainy. wind hauled to the N E ship on
N W tack. Latter weather cloudy and hazy
ship under whole main topsail and cross
broke out water and sugar

Lat 43 40 Lon 175 14

Wednesday Nov 26

First part weather hazy moderate breeze
from the N. ship heading to the W
about Four P M wind hauled to W S W
wore ship heading to the N E. one sail
in sight to the N W. sundown starter
sail Middle and Latter weather cloudy
and hazy strong breeze. with rain squalls
from the N W. ship heading to the N N E
under close reef topsails and cross

Lat 43 12 Lon 174 35

Thursday Nov 27

First part weather hazy strong breeze and
heavy swell on at Twelve M wore ship head
ing to the Southward. wind W S W. the Splendo
in sight sundown took in foresail Jib and
Spanker. Middle part wind hauled to
the N W. ship heading to the west wore
daylight sent down the Fore topsail for
repairs. and bent another. about nine
P M. breezed up to a moderate Gale
brought the ship down to close reef top
sails. at Splendid in sight

Lat 43 30 Lon 174 44

Friday Nov 28

First part weather cloudy and hazy
moderate Gale from about W N W
at Three P M. wore ship heading to
the N. Alaska in sight Middle
part wind moderated. Latter very good

Remarks on board Ship Tidor—
1879 weather ship on starboard tack under all
sail, number of humpbacks in sight
employed mending fore topsail
Lat 43 24 Lon 174 20

Saturday Nov 29
First part weather cloudy and hazy
moderate breeze from the NW about four
PM, nearly calm heavy swell on and
foggy, Splended in sight, sundown shorten
sail middle and latter strong breeze
and foggy, wind NW ship on Western
tack under close reef topsails courses fit
and Spanker, finished the Topsail

Sunday Nov 30
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong breeze from NW and NNW, ship
on Western tack with sundown wore
ship and shorten sail, middle part
cloudy, wind NW, latter thick and
rainy ship steering SE, about Twelve
wind hauled to the SW but still rainy

Monday Dec 1
First part thick and rainy moderate breeze
from the SW, about four PM stopped
raining and cleared up, very good weather
Hauled and Splended in sight
middle and latter, moderate Gale from
the SSW, with passing rain squalls
daylight kept off heading NE, about
nine AM came to the wind on SE
tack, broke out Beef
Lat 43 24 Lon 174 22

Tuesday Dec 2
First part weather cloudy and squally
strong wind and heavy swell on from the
Southward about four PM wind went
down some, spoke the Hooka, Splended
in sight to the windward, middle
and latter fine weather light breeze

Cruising off the Chathams Island
but heavy swell on ship steering into the
E., under all sail employed mending fore
topmast stagsail., and working in the rigging
Lat 43 12., Lon 174, 19

Tuesday Wednesday Dec. 3
Winds past fine weather light breeze and
heavy swell on from the S.S.W., about two P.M
wore ship heading on western tack at five
nearly calm Alaska and Splended in sight
sundown stowed sail., Middle and latter
weather the same., daylight made all sail
and stood to the Southward wind light from
the N.N.E., took out the Starbord punch and
overhauled it., at about eleven A.M raised a
shole of whales., lowered boats in chase at
Twelve thirty, won boat went on and struck
Lat 43 18 Lon 174, 39

Thursday Dec 4
Winds past fine weather wind light from the N
got the whale along side at four P.M., got
up cutting gear and commenced cutting took the
jaw., and cut half the Head., Alaska and
Splended., in sight whaling., Middle past
wind and weather the same latter at day
light hooked on and took in the body
and junk., and hooked on the case for
boiling., Alaska and Splended., cutting
Lat 43 02 Lon 173 38

Wednesday Friday 5
Winds past fine weather wind hauled
to the Westward about four P.M., let
the case go., sent down the gear and
started the works., Middle and latter
weather the same., wind from the N.W
employed boiling and cutting up junk
ship heading, into the Eastward

Saturday Dec 6
Winds past fine weather fresh breeze from
the N.W., wore ship heading to the S.E.,
Alaska and Splended in sight boiling,

1879 Remarks on board Bk Tudor
middle and latter cloudy and hazy
strong breeze and heavy swell on still
boiling " and employed variously

Sunday Dec 7
First part weather cloudy and hazy
ship heading to the S.W. until
seven P.M. wore ship heading to the
N. wind W.N.W. Alaska and Splended
in sight " Middle part wind hauled to
W.S.W. with heavy swell on " finished
boiling about nine A.M. coopered oil and
employed variously about Ten sent in
foggy Alaska and Splended boiling

Monday Dec 8
First part weather hazy moderate and light
breeze from the W.S.W. coopered the oil " about
two spoke the Splended and Alaska run
down shorten sail " Middle and latter
strong breeze weather hazy daylight broke
out the main hatch for stowing oil " broke
out Beef Lat 43.30 Long 173.53

Tuesday Dec 9
First part weather thick and foggy
with light rain " employed running oil
below " Alaska and Splended in sight
Middle part moderate Gale from the S.
took in and furled fore topsail " latter
light rain squalls " wind the same " ship
on S.W tack under close reef main topsail
Lat 43.04 " 173.33

Wednesday Dec 10
First part weather cloudy " Gale from
the " S " ship under the same sail about
five P.M wind moderated down rig
fore topsail and spanker " Alaska in
sight " Middle and latter very good
weather but heavy swell " daylight made
sail ship heading to the Westward
finished stowing aft main hatch
Lat 43.57 Long 174.8

Cruising off the Chathams Islands

Thursday Dec 11

First part fine weather, calms and light airs, send down two cask in after hold and filled them with oil, Alasta and Splended in sight sundown shaken sail, Middle and Latter strong wind from the N W, weather thick and rainy, ship steering to the S and S E

Lat 43 14 Long 177 29

Friday Dec 12

First part cloudy and hazy fresh breeze from the N W, at Twelve M came to the wind on N E Tack, ship under close reef topsails foresail jib and Spanker about four weather cleared up, wore ship heading to the S W, Splended in sight, Middle and Latter fine weather moderate breeze from W N W, daylight made all sail and steered to the East employed working in the rigging

Saturday Dec 13

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the W N W, ship by the wind on Northern tack, employed overhauling cutting blocks and shifting the fall end fore and aft, sundown shaken sail, Splended in sight Middle fair wind hauled to the S W, and breezed up to a moderate Gale Latter wind the same weather cloudy, ship on Western tack under close reef topsails and foresail at Ten P M wore ship heading to the S E

Lat 43 10 Lon 173 54

Sunday Dec 14

First part weather cloudy and hazy, moderate Gale from the S W, with heavy swell on, at three P M took in foresail, Splended in sight, Middle and Latter wind moderated down but heavy swell on about seven P M made sail and steered to the W Alasta in sight Lat 43 12 Lon 173 58

Monday Dec 15

First part weather cloudy at two P M

1879 Remarks on board Bk Gridor
were ship heading to the S E & five spoke
the Alaska. sundown shorten sail. Middle and
Latter fine weather wind light from the S W
and W S W. daylight made all sail and
steered to the S W. employed variously
Lat 42 40 Lon 174.24

Tuesday Dec 16
First part fine weather wind light from the
W S W about two P M were ship heading to
the Southward. Alaska in sight. Middle hard
wind hauled to the S E and light. Latter about
nine A M came in foggy with light rain
ship on Southern tack employed setting up
shrouds.

Wednesday Dec 17
First part foggy and rainy moderate breez
from E S E. ship heading to the S. at
four P M weather cleared up. Alaska in
sight. Middle part wind hauled to S S E
Latter wind the same weather cloudy strong
wind ship by the wind on Southern tack
under whole main topsail cross jib
and spanker. cooper repairing casks
Lat 43 31 Lon. 176 04

Thursday Dec 18
First part weather cloudy strong wind
from aboard. S. ship by the wind on S W. tack
Alaska west and of right abeam four that
sundown shorten sail. Middle part
were ship tacks. Latter wind light
from the S E. ship on Southern tack
about seven A M sighted land ahead
employed variously. Alaska in sight
Dec 19 Lat 43.15 Lon 176.43
First part nearly calm ship heading
to the Eastward. Chatham bearing to
the south about thirty miles. sundown
wind hauled to N W but light. close reef
fore topsail. and steered S. Middle
and Latter fine weather moderate
breeze from the N. ship steering

East for the 44 Island. at eleven A.M. boat went into the Island a fishing ship laying off and on broke out Beef and Pork

Saturday Dec 20

First part weather cloudy fresh breze from the N. boat returned at five P.M. close reefed the topsails. and steared East. middle and latter weather thick and cloudy strong wind and heavy sea from the N.N.W. ship on N.E. tack under close reef topsails and foresail

Sunday Dec 21

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from N.N.W. ship on N.E. tack until seven P.M. wore ship heading to the West. took in foresail. middle and latter weather foggy. and moderate gale. about six A.M wore ship heading to the N.E. under close reef topsails

Monday Dec 22

First part weather thick and rainy moderate gale and heavy swell from N.N.W. about three P.M took in the fore topsail. at six wind went down and cleared up. ship on N.E tack. middle and latter very good weather at six A.M wore ship and made sail heading to the S.E.

Lat 44 32 Lon 174 49

Tuesday Dec 23

First part weather hazy moderate breze and heavy swell from W.N.W. and N.E. ship under all sail heading by the wind on Western tack. sundown shorten sail middle and latter thick and hazy strong wind and heavy sea on. ship on Western tack under double reef main topsail cozes jib and spanker

Lat 44 30 Lon 174 09

Wednesday Dec 24

First part thick and hazy strong wind from the N.W. eight P.M wore ship heading N

Remarks on board the Ship Tudor
1879 Middle and Latter weather thick and rainy
strong wind from W.N.W. about seven cleared
up to very good weather. made all sail. ship on
Northern Tack Lat 4 4 20 Lon 179.37

Thursday Dec 25

First part very good weather moderate breez
from the W.N.W. ship heading to the N. sun
down took in light sails close reef the top
sails. carries jib and Spanker on. Middle
and Latter fine weather. fresh breez. daylight
made all sail ship heading into the N.W
took out the Starbord pump. and rent
in two pieces. and bunded it off.
Lat 4 3 22 Lon 179.22

Friday Dec 26

First part fine weather fresh breez from
about W by S. at twelve M. tacked ship
heading on Southern Tack. finished pump and
put it back again. sundown wind hauled
W.S.W tacked ship heading to the N.W and
took in light sails and close reefed the
topsails. Middle and Latter wind and
weather the same. ship under all sail
heading to the Southward. bake out Bread
and Sugar. and employed variously
Lat 4 3 46 Lon 179 50

Saturday Dec 27

First part fine weather moderate breez
but heavy swell from W.S.W. at twelve tack
ship heading to the N.W. sundown light
rain shorten sail. Middle and Latter
weather thick and rainy wind hauled to
the S.E. ship on N.E Tack under close
reef topsails and foresail.

Sunday Dec 28

First part weather thick and hazy
strong breze and heavy swell from
the S.E. at four P.M were ship
heading to the S.W. broke out Beef
Middle and Latter very good weather
strong breez from about South. ship on

Cruising off the Chatham Islands
western Pack. Alaska in sight to windward
bowling Lat 43.06 Lon 174.23

Monday Dec 29

First part fine weather moderate breeze from
the Southward at twelve M. wore ship. at
four PM spoke the Alaska. sundown shorten
sail. Middle and latter weather the
same wind about W.N.W. daylight made
all sail heading to the S.W. Alaska in
sight bowling Lat 43.33 Lon 174.28

Tuesday Dec 30

First part fine weather moderate breeze
from W.N.W at twelve M wore ship heading
to the Northward. sundown shorten sail
Middle and part wind hauled to the N.W
latter strong breeze. and heavy sea on daylight
made sail and wore ship heading to
the S.W Alaska in sight
Lat 43.38 Lon 174.40

Wednesday Dec 31

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
wind and heavy sea on from the N.W
about two PM saw the Splended sailing
about six went on board of her. she caught
to this morning. whales going to N.N.E. sun
down shorten sail. Middle and latter very
good weather fresh breeze from the N.N.W
daylight made sail heading to the N.E
at seven wore ship. Alaska and Splendid
in sight Lat 43.37 Lon 173.59

Thursday Jan 1

First part fine weather moderate breeze
from N.N.W. at twelve M wore ship. at
sundown wore ship again. and shorten sail
Middle and latter cloudy and hazy light
and. strong breeze from the Northward. daylight
made sail. at eight A.M. let the Alaska
have a reef of Shorts and heads. from
One to Sixteen. and Stock head each
wore ship and and stood to the N.
under all sail Lat 43.62 Lon 174.

Remarks on board Bk Sutton

1880

Friday Jan 2

First part thick and rainy wind hauld from N.W. to S and breezed up to moderate Gale, ship on Weather tack at five took in all but close reef topsails. Middle part wind moderated. Latter strong breeze very good weather. ship steering into the S.W. under whole main topsail Alaska in sight

Lat 43.14 Lon 175.08

Saturday Jan 3

First part fine weather wind light from the Southward. ship under all sail at two P.M. came to the wind on Weather tack. at six were ship heading to the S.E. employed working paint work inside. Splendid in sight bowling. sundown shorten sail. Middle and Latter wind and weather the same daylight made all sail and stood to the Eastward. broke out Water and employed mending Jib

Lat 43.40 Lon 174.36

Sunday Jan 4

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the S. ship by the wind on S.E. tack about six P.M. spoke the Alaska Splendid instead of the Alaska. sundown shorten sail Middle and Latter weather the same wind light. about Eleven P.M. wind hauld to the N.N.E. ship steering to the Eastward under all sail

Lat 43.32 Lon 174.33

Monday Jan 5

First part weather cloudy and hazy fresh breeze from N.N.E. to N.N.W. ship on W. tack. sundown shorten sail Alaska and Splendid in sight. Middle and Latter Latter strong wind ship on Northern tack under double reef main and close reef fore topsails courses Jib and Spanker finished mending Jib broke out Beef. one merchantman in sight

Lat 43.31 Lon 174.48

Cruising off the Chathams Islands

Tuesday Jan 6

First part fine weather wind hauld to the SW and moderated down made all sail and steered in to the NW. sundown shorten sail. Middle and latter weather the same strong breze from the SW. at eleven thirty saw a stole of whales going into the NW at twelve M. lowered boats in chase

Lat 42 56 Lon 175 18.

Wednesday Jan 7

First part very good weather. strong wind from the SW. at twelve thirty Waist boat went on and struck. got him along side at three thirty. got up cutting gear and commenced cutting. cut the head-off one side. broke the stage. so knocked off for the night middle part mended the stage. Latter fine weather. and calm at three thirty. hooked on and commenced cutting for the body. and junk in at twelve M.

Thursday Jan 8

First part fine weather. about five P M breze sprung up from the NW. boiled the oil. send down the cutting gear wore ship heading to the SE. six P M started the works and commenced boiling the head. Middle part weather cloudy strong breze. employed cutting up junk Latter weather the same. but calm

Lat 42 36. Lon 174 32

Friday Jan 9

First part fine weather but calm. employed boiling the head. and cutting on the body. at dark clouded up and light breze sprung up from the S E. ship heading to the SW. Middle part finished boiling the head. and commenced on the body Latter fine weather wind light from E S E ship on Southern tack. saw two stoles of Black Fish. bout Sugar

Lat 42 55 175 21

At sight Pelt Schooner in sight

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1880

Saturday Jan 10

First part fine weather moderate breeze from E S E., ship heading to the Southward employed boiling and coopering the oil middle and latter weather the same wind about East., ship heading to the S S E., finished boiling the body., and run the case through the pots also broke out on Starbord side of After hatch for running oil

Lat 43 17 Lon 175.21

Sunday Jan 11

First part fine weather moderate breez from the E., employed stowing oil and cooled down the works., and cleared up the decks middle and latter weather the same strong breeze from the E, ship heading to the S E under whole main topsail cross jibs and Spanker at eleven thirty wore ship heading N N E

Lat 43 6.2 Lon 174.52

Monday Jan 12

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breeze from the E., about three took in main sail., and last reefed the topsail., middle part foggy and light rain., latter., at daylight fogg cleared up and very good weather but heavy swell on., broke out port side after hatch., for stowing oil., Alaska in sight

Tuesday Jan 13 43 52., 173.42

First part fine weather wind light from the Southward ship steering to the E finished running the oil and stowed back and cleared up decks., spoke the Alaska., middle had foggy. latter fine weather moderate breeze from the Southward Alaska and ourselves steering to the N E employed setting up shooks., and broke out Beef

Lat 43 15., 174 42

Wednesday Jan 14

First part fine weather calms and light airs employed setting up shooks., Alaska in sight., sundown shorten sail

Middle and Latter wind and weather the same about eight light breez sprung up from the S. and hauled to E N E Masta sis colors for whales about eleven A M saw a large shole going to the N W. got boats ready

Thursday Jan 15

Wind part fine weather modrat breez from the E N E about one lowered boats in chase Mastas boat went on and struck. whales still going to the N W. about two P M Waste boat went on and struck took him along side about four. got up gear and commenced cutting. cut off the head and took in the jaw. Middle part came in thick and rainy and modrat Gale from the E N E. daylight woe around and commenced cutting. very heavy swell on. parted guys chain stops. and made very bad work knocked off cutting for better weather

Friday Jan 16

Wind part weather cloudy. modrat Gale from E N E to N N E. about two P M wind moderated down hooked on and commenced cutting cut the head nearly off and knocked off. heavy swell on. Splended in night cutting Middle and Latter wind hauled to the N N W. thick and foggy with light rain hooked on and commenced cutting at daylight got the head off. and lost it. chain tore and. very heavy swell on ship on Starbord track gets the body in about four P M

Saturday Jan 17

Wind part weather thick and rainy modrat Gale from N N W. went down the cutting gear cleared up decks and worked the works. broke out Pork Middle part wind hauled to the S W and cleared up wind went down some. but heavy swell on

Remarks on board Bk Fidor

1880 Latter weather clear, but blowing moderate Gale from the S.W. ship on Western tack under close reef main topsail and fore staysail

Sunday Jan 18

First part weather clear, but blowing hard from the S.W. employed boiling and variously middle wind moderated down also the swell went down Latter fine weather daylight made sail. finished boiling and cleared up decks. Alaska in sight

Monday Jan 19

First part fine weather moderate breeze from about N.W and N.N.W. ship steering into the Eastward. main top gallant sail set, foresail jib and spanker. cooped the oil. Splendid in sight. middle part weather thick. Latter rainy about seven A.M wind hauled W.N.W. and cleared up broke out in port side of after hatch for stowing oil. spake the Splended. let her have two coils of Jowline. and four Lances she lost. the the case in the last Gale

Lat 43.40 Lon 174.44

Tuesday Jan 20

First part very good weather fresh breeze from W.N.W to N.N.W. ship heading to the Westward. employed running oil below. at six P.M spake the Alaska. she had the head of a whale in the last Gale. Middle and Latter weather thick. with light rain. finished running the oil below about eleven A.M wind hauled to W.S.W. and cleared up although freshened to a gale. Alaska in sight

Wednesday Jan 21

First part Gale from the W.S.W. finished stowing off the after hatch and cleared up decks. at five thirty were ship

Cruising off the Chathams Islands
heading to the N W. and took in fore
topsail. ship under close reef main. middle
and latter very good weather wind moderate
ship heading to the N W under whole main
topsail cross jibs and Spanker. broke out
Beef. and employed variously
Lat 4330. 174 55

Thursday Jan 22
First part weather hazy strong breez from
W N W. at one P M wore ship heading to the
S W. Alaska in sight. sundown shorter
sail. Middle and latter wind and weather
the same. ship on the same tack under
close reef topsails and foresail. made new
flying jibs sheets. Alaska in sight

Friday Jan 23
First part weather hazy strong breez
from W N W to W S W. about twelve M
wore ship heading to the Northward. sun
down took in foresail. Middle and latter
wind and weather the same about nine
A M wore ship heading to the Southward
employed setting up shrouds
Lat 43 17 Lon 175 09

Saturday Jan 24
First part weather hazy strong wind
and heavy sea on from the S W. cooper
employed setting up shrouds. Alaska in
sight. sundown took in foresail
Middle and latter fine weather fresh
breez from the S W. daylight made all sail
and steered to the Eastward. employed
variously Lat 4306 Lon 174. 57

Sunday Jan 25
First part fine weather moderate breez
from the S W at twelve M came to the
wind on S. tack. at two P M tacked
ship heading to the N W. about three
sighted the Alaska cutting. sundown
shorter sail. Middle part nearly calm

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1880 Latter wind light from the SSE. daylight made all sail and heading to the SW about eight AM saw whales coming from the SW going SE. lowered boats in chase at eleven thirty made bad went on and struck. Marka in sight chasing whales

Monday Jan 26

First part fine weather light breeze from the NNW got the whale along side about three thirty PM. got the cutting gear up and commenced. took in the jaw and cut half the head off. Middle part wind freshened to a moderate Gale Latter at daylight hooked on and cut the head and finished the body.

Lat 43 40 Lon 172 49

Tuesday Jan 27

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind and heavy swell from the NNW took in the junk and baled the case middle part cleared up decks and started the works. about one AM wore ship heading to the NE. and took in fore top sail Latter Gale from the NW with heavy sea on. employed cutting up junk

Wednesday Jan 28

First part. Gale from the NW. thick. with light rain about three wind hauled to the SW. and cleared up some. but heavy swell on. employed boiling the head. Middle and Latter moderate Gale. finished the head and commenced on the body. ship under close reef top sails heading to the W.

Thursday Jan 29

First part weather cloudy. moderate Gale and heavy swell from the E. coopered up one shook. Middle part wind moderate

Cruising off the Chathams Island
down bad heavy swell on. Latter fine weather
finished boiling the body. Alaska in sight
astern

Friday 30

First part fine weather wind light from
the SW and W. employed running the case
coopering oil and clearing up the decks
Middle and Latter fine weather moderate
breeze from the Westward. ship heading
to the Southward. daylight broke out in
After hole. and run oil. let the
Alaska have one small cask of water

Lat 42 56 Lon 175 06

Saturday Jan 31

First part wind hauled to N NW and
came in cloudy and hazy. strong breeze
ship steering E.by S. finished stowing
in after hole. and stowed on port side
of main mast beaft Bluber room plank
Middle part weather the same. Latter
thick and foggy wind moderate from the
NNW and NW. ship heading to the SW
employed stowing oil on Starboard side main
and forward Sail Bin.

Lat 42 36 Lon 175 07

Sunday Feb 1

First part thick fogg with light rain
finished stowing the oil. and cleared
up decks. wind light from NW. and
WNW. ship heading to the Southward
Middle rainy. moderate Gale from SW
took in fore topsail and wore ship
heading to the NW. Latter weather clear
and blowing hard. about seven AM
wore ship. and set fore topsail Alaska
in sight

Lat 43 07 Lon 175 00

Monday Feb 2

First part moderate Gale from the
SW. ship on S. tack under close reef
topsails Middle part heavy gale from
the SW. took in fore topsail and

Remarks on board Bk Gidon
1880 wore ship heading to the W. latter
wind and weather the same. ship
under close reef main topsail very hoarse
sea on Barometer very low

Tuesday Feb 3
First part heavy gale from the SW ship
under close reef main topsail and fore
staysail. split the foretopmast staysail.
heavy sea on. and passing rain squalls
Middle and latter wind and weather
the same. about seven AM wore ship
heading to the S. set the fore topsail
Lat 42 40 Lon 174 46

Wednesday Feb 4
First part wind moderated down some
set the fore sail. and Spanker. Spanker
and Alaska in sight. middle part
very good weather wind went down also
the swell. latter light passing rain squalls
ship on southern tack until seven AM
wore ship heading to the W.N.W. set course
jibs whole main topsail and Spanker. unbent
foretopmast staysail and bent another. cooper
set up two shrouds Lat 42 49 Lon 174 48

Thursday Feb 5
First part fine weather wind light from
the southward employed working in the rigging
about three PM. calm. undown shorten
sail. Alaska in sight. middle and
latter cloudy moderate breeze spring up
from the SW. ship heading to the
southward under all sail. employed
mending fore topmast staysail and
working in the rigging

Friday Feb 6
First part fine weather wind light and
baffling. finished staysail. and main
spencer bent the latter. undown nearly
calm. shorten sail. Alaska in sight

Laying at Chathams Island
Middle and latter fine weather moderate breeze
from the N.W. ship staring to the S.W. under
all sail employed working paint work inside

Saturday Feb 7

First part fine weather fresh breeze from the
N.W. ship working to the windward under all
sail about three O'clock spoke the Alaska
Middle part weather cloudy strong breeze
from the W.N.W. took in light sails latter
at daylight sighted big Chathams got up
the chain and bent them and took the
anchor off the bow made all sail and
worked worked up to the anchorage wind
hauled to the S.W. Alask working up also

Sunday Feb 8

First part fine weather wind light and
baffling ships beating up to the anchorage
at five thirty came to anchor at
Owanga fourteen fathoms of water 45
fathoms of chain ahead middle and latter
weather and wind the same daylight sent in
a raft of casks for water coked and daped
a leak under starbord quarter received from the
Alaska three small cask of Pork gave the same
number of galons in casks

Monday Feb 9

First part fine weather wind light from the
S.W to East 4 fathom from shore the raft of
water and stuck is below middle part
wind hauled to the N.W. and freshened up
latter strong breeze from off shore and weather
cloudy sent three casks on shore for water
capt with boat crew went for potatoes boat
returned at eleven A.M with a ton of
potatoes

Tuesday Feb 10

First part weather cloudy strong wind from
the S.W. took from shore one ton of potatoes
middle part wind and weather the same. ~~[illegible]~~
and fifteen fathoms more chain latter weather

Remarks on board Bk Gustav

1881 810 The same "Les Happy Lies" have a cask of Bread 224 gallons" Alaska got under weigh and went over to Pitts Island as then All boats returned from shore" took the anchor and stood over for Pitts Island

Wednesday Feb 11

First part fine weather wind moderate from the S W and W S W" ship working up to Twoburg" against wind and current" Alaska laying at anchor Stair" Middle part wind light ship working up to the Island" Latter fine weather fresh breeze from W S W" about ten AM came to anchor off Hunts place 25 fathoms of water 60 fathoms of chain a head" took from shore eighteen barrells of Beef" Alaska came to anchor off Hunts place

Thursday Feb 12

First part fine weather moderate breeze from W S W" Middle and Latter wind and weather the same" took from shore five cords of wood" and employed variously" sent on shore four dozen axes and handles six bags of salt" broke out Bread

Friday Feb 13

First part fine weather wind light from the S W" received from shore three bags of Potatoes and Ten sheep Middle part nearly calm" Latter light breeze from W S W" boat returned from shore with one quarter of Beef

Saturday Feb 14

First part fine weather wind light from S W and W S W" at three P M took the anchor and stood to the Eastward" sundown wind died out and came to the East" spoke the Alaska for the last time capt Fisher went on board and agreed away for home" wind hauled to S S W ship under all sail" Middle part" steering N N E

From Chatham to French Rock Ground
Latter wind light ship by the wind on N E
tack about six A M passed the 44 Island
employed variously, Lat 46 Lon 175.32

Sunday Feb 15

First part fine weather wind light from
the N N W. ship heading N E under all
sail. Hasha went out of sight about Two
thirty P M. sundown took in light sails
and double reefed the topsails. Middle
part wind hauled to the North daylight to
made all sail ship heading E N E
Feb 16 Lat 43 44 Lon 174 43

First part weather cloudy fresh breze
from the N. at twelve M tacked ship
heading W N W. at five took in light
sails and close reef fore topsail. sundown
wore ship heading E N E. and furled the
main sail. Middle and latter weather
hazy, strong breze from N N W. ship
on N E tack under whole main top
sail fits and corses. employed working
in the rigging

Tuesday Feb 17

First part weather cloudy and hazy fresh
breze from the N. N W. about six P
M. wore ship heading to the westward
sundown close reefed the topsails
Middle and latter weather thick with
light rain. about nine. calm. eleven
breze sprung up from S S E set
main topgalant sail and stood N W

Wednesday Feb 18

First part strong wind and heavy sea
on. weather cleared up and stopped raining
course steering N W. under close reef fore
topsail. whole main and main topgalant
sail. Middle part wind hauled S W.
and moderated down latter weather hazy
ship under all sail steering N W. stowed
the fore topgalant yard Lat 41 12. Lon 175.0

1880

Remarks on board Bk Gráton

Thursday Feb 19

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from the SW course steering N'W abeam five P M took in light sails guides a heavy sea on middle and latter wind and weather the same. ship under all sail. employed variously

Lat 38 38 Lon 176.28

Friday Feb 20

First part weather cloudy and hazy wind hauld aft two points checked in in the yards. course steering N'W. Middle and latter fine weather modrate breez from the S E. ship steering N'W. employed working in the rigging

Lat 37 32 Lon 177.13

Saturday Feb 21

First part fine weather modrate breez from S E to N E by E course steering N'W employed working in the riggin. Middle and latter wind and weather the same also the course. broke and watered fil and flying fil guyes. and drying paraxoes

Lat 35 48 Lon 178.87

Sunday Feb 22

First part fine weather fresh breez from N N'E. ship steering N'W employed variously. Middle and latter strong breze from the N N No. E N E ship under all sail course the same

Monday Feb 23

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breez from abeam E. course steering N N'W. abeam four P M came in thick and rain took in light sails double reefed fore topsail. and steered North. Middle and latter weather the same wind abeam N E. ship by the wind on N'W tack

Cruising on the French Rock Ground

Tuesday Feb 24

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate breze from the N'E and E N E. weather cleared up a little. ship under all sail steering N. at dark came in thick with light rain shorten sait. middle and latter. weather the same. wind strong from the N E. ship under easy sail on N W Tack

Wednesday Feb 25

First part weather thick. and light rain strong breze from N E. ship under close reef topsails and foresail. on N W Tack. middle and latter wind and weather the same. about ten A M weather cleared up made all sail ship on N W Tack Lat 30 52 Lon 178 55 E

Thursday Feb 26

First part fine weather fresh breze from N W at dark tacked ship heading to the S E and shorten sail middle and latter weather the same. wind fresh from about E & N E. day lights made all sail ship heading to the S E. employed working in the rigging Lat 31 15 Lon 179 16 E

Friday Feb 27

First part fine weather fresh breze from E N E. ship on S E Tack middle run down tacked ship heading to the N and shorten sail middle and latter wind and weather the same ship under all sail heading N N E. about ten A M came up cloudy and squally took in light sails employed working in the rigging and taking eyes of the rigging Lat 31 22 Lon 179 39

Saturday Feb 28

First part weather cloudy fresh breze from about E. ship on N E Tack rundown shorten sail. middle and latter fine weather. ship under all sail working to the Eastward. hole

Remarks on board Bk Bridon
1880 Water Butter Molasses. also working in
the riggin Lat 31 40 Lon 179.48 W

Sunday Feb 29

First part weather cloudy with light passing rain squalls. wind about E and E by S. ship on N E tack at three P M took in light sails. sundown stowed all middle and latter wind and weather the same ship under whole main top sail cross jibs and spanker

Lat 30.00 Lon 179.15

Monday March 1

First part weather cloudy strong breeze from the E. at twelve M. wore ship heading to the S E. at five P M came in thick and rainy. close reef the topsails and furled the cross. middle and latter weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from the E. daylight set cross jib and spanker. and heading to the N E. righted one whaler to the windward heading to the S E. employed working in the riggin Lat 30.06 Lon 179.20

Tuesday March 2

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from the E ship heading to the N E. sundown stowed sail. middle and latter wind and weather the same ship under close reef topsails and fore sail on N E tack 30.02 Lon 179.29 W

Wednesday 3

First part weather cloudy strong wind and heavy sea from the E. at twelve M. wore ship heading to the southward ship under the same sail. middle and latter wind and weather the same ship under close reef topsails and cross jib and spanker

Lat 30.00 Lon 179.41 W

Thursday March 4

First part weather cloudy with passing

Cruising on French Reef Ground
rain squalls. ship under the same sail on
S E Jack until sundown wore ship
heading to the N E took in mainsail
and fit. Middle and latter wind and
weather the same. daylight set courses
and fit double reef main topsail at
eight it all wore ship heading to the
S E. employed working in the rigging
Lat 3000 Lon 179.48

Friday March 5
First part weather cloudy with light
passing rain squalls. ship under the
same sail. broke out sugar. at sixty
P M. wore ship heading to the N E
middle and latter wind and weather
the same ship under double reef main
topsail close reef fore. courses fit and
Spanker working to the E.

Saturday March 6
First part weather cloudy. moderate Gale
from about E S E. ship on N E Jack
at four P M took in foresail and
fit. sundown hauled her down to
close reef topsails. Middle and latter
wind and weather the same. daylight
Good Island in sight bearing about S E
at eight wore ship heading to the S
one sail in sight off lee bow in the
distance

Sunday March 7
First part weather cloudy and hazy
at one thirty P M spoke the California
the Florathia in sight to windward. wore
ship heading to the E N E. middle
and latter very good weather. wind
moderate and baffling from S E to S
about eight made all sail heading to
the S S W. Sunday Island in sight
to the N E. California in sight also
Lat 3006 Lon 179 05

First Remarks on board Bk Tridon

1880 Monday March 8

First part fine weather wind light but heavy sea on at twelve M. wore ship heading to the Eastward wind about SSE. Sunday Island in sight. sundown stowed sail Middle and Latter weather the same wind light and baffling heavy sea on and current setting to the NE. daylight made all sail broke and washed and used the oil Sunday and Goat Island in sight

Tuesday March 9

First part calms and light baffling airs ship working to the Southward. spoke the California sundown stowed sail. Middle part light breeze spring up from the NE. ship steering SW. Latter fine weather wind the same daylight made all sail and stood SSE in for Goat Island. employed knotting yarns and working in the rigging

Wednesday March 10

First part fine weather wind light from the NE ship steering SSE. Goat Island bearing the same. Sunday Island NNE California in sight. sundown stowed sail and wore ship heading to the NW Middle part wore ship heading to the E. Latter very good weather moderate breeze daylight made all sail and stood SSE for Goat Island. at six thirty California raised whales and lowered her boats. she about 15 miles from the Island and ourself about 22. she went on and struck whales did not bring two but went SW her two other boats went on and struck about eight lowered our boats in chase but returned at twelve M. did not see them from the boats. weather came in thick and rainy

Thursday March 11

First part strong wind weather thick and rainy ship on NW tack. at three PM

Cruising off Good Island

Good reefed the Topsails at sundown wore ship heading to the E., wind N.N.E., and took in cross jib and Spanker. Middle part wind freshened to a Gale. took in fore topsail heavy squalls and sea on. at two. All wore ship heading to the Westward. Latter weather the same wind hauled to the N.W. and W.N.W. daylight Good Island about four miles to the Leeward. about nine All sets fore topsail

Friday March 12

First part weather cloudy and hazy Gale from W.N.W with heavy sea on Curtis Rocks in sight. ship on S.W. tack. sundown Rocks bearing W.S.W four miles distance middle part weather the same. wore ship heading to the Northward. Latter wind moderate down made all sail Curtis Rocks and Good Island in sight. employed making Spunyarn and new flying jib footrope

Saturday March 13

First part very good weather moderate breze from the Westward. ship heading to the Northward, strong current setting N.E. sundown tacked ship heading to the S.W and took in light sails and double reefed the topsails. broke and Flow Middle part wind hauled to the Southward ship by the wind on Port tack. heading in for Good Island. at eleven All passed to the Leward of the Island. saw a reef bearing North about 2½ miles distance. broke out Beef and Pork

Sunday March 14

First part fine weather wind moderate from S.S.W ship on W. tack under all sail. bent new Main top galant sail. California in sight to the windward. sundown shaten sail. Middle part wind and weather the same Latter strong breze from the S.S.E ship under all sail standing in for the Island. at eight All. tacked ship

Remarks on board Bk Trivor
1886 heading to the SW. California in sight
heading to the Northward

Monday March 15

First part strong breze from the E S E
ship heading to the S W under all sail
Goat Island about four P M
sundown shorten sail Middle and Latter
fine weather moderate breze from S S E and
South. ship under all sail on S W tack
wet the oil and hoke out water

Lat 30 28 Lon 179.51 E

Tuesday March 16

First part fine weather wind moderate from
the Southward ship on S W tack. sundown
shorten sail. Middle and Latter wind and
weather the same. daylight made all sail
were ship heading to the Eastward employed
working in the riggin

Lat 30 25 Lon 179.56 E

Wednesday March 17

First part fine weather moderate breze from
the S. ship on the wind on E tack. sun
down shorten sail. middle and latter
weather the same. wind strong from the S
ship under all sail. on same tack. Goat
Island in sight

Thursday March 18.

First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong breze from the S. Curtis Rocks
ahead. at two P M hepe off S E by E
for Goat Island. double reefed the top
sails. sundown shorten sail and were
ship heading W S W. California in sight
Middle and Latter fine weather fresh
breze from the S. ship heading to the E
between Curtis rocks and Goat Island
under all sail. about nine A M were
ship California and another ship in
sight working to the Southward and
westward

Friday March 19

Cruising Off Goat Island

First part fine weather moderate breeze from S.S.E., ship on S.W. tack. two sails in sight, reefed down storm sail. Middle and latter wind very light daylight made sail and stood on western tack Goat Island bearing about S.E. by E. twelve to fifteen miles distance. we the oil. and repaired the old fore topgalant sail

Saturday March 20

First part fine weather, calms and light airs. finished the sail and bent it reefed down storm sail Goat Island bearing S.E. two sails in sight. broke out a bag of flour Middle and latter weather the same about nine A.M. light airs from the E.N.E. with light rain. two sails in sight Goat Island in sight

Sunday March 21

First part weather thick and rainy at two P.M. lowered lorboard and water boats for fillers. but showed no chance returned in a short time. at dark took in foresail jib and sponker. and wore ship heading to the N. California in sight. Middle part rainy and squally took in fore topsail. latter wind hauled to N.W. and cleared up made sail and stood in for the Island about ten P.M. set whole main topsail and topgalant sail

Monday March 22

First part weather cloudy with light passing rain squalls strong breeze from the S.W. at two P.M. wore ship heading to the N.W. California in sight to the windward. reefed down storm sail Middle wind light. strong current setting to the N.E. at daylight Sunday Island in sight. ship under all sail heading into Sandsard. we the oil and broke out water Goat Island bearing about S.W.

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1880

Tuesday March 23

First part fine weather moderate breze from the S W and W S W.. ship working to the S W.. California in sight.. also Goat and Sunday Islands.. sundown shorten sail.. Middle and latter wind and weather the same.. at daylight.. ship midway between Goat and Sunday Island made all sail and stood on Southern tack

Wednesday March 24

First part weather cloudy strong breze from W S W.. ship heading to the Sainthard at four P M spoke the Captain of N Bedford sundown shorten sail.. Middle part weather the same.. ship heading on S W tack latter moderate Gale wore ship heading to the Southward.. under close reef top sails Foresail fib and Spanker.. Goat Island in sight to windward.. broke out Beef and Butter, Sugar

Thursday March 25

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate Gale from W S W.. ship working to the S W about two P M set mainsail.. sundown took it in also the fib.. Middle part wind and weather the same latter wind moderated some.. ship under double reef topsails cross fibs and Spanker steering to the Southward.. broke out one bag of Flour

Friday March 26

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from S W to S.. ship on S E tack under the same sail sundown took in the mainsail.. Middle part wind moderated.. latter light air sprung up from the E.. ship under all sail steering W S W.. set the oil.. and bent new main Spencer

Saturday March 27

First part fine weather wind light from the E.. ship steering W S W

Cruising on the French rock Ground
Middle part weather the same latter
wind hauled S S E. and freshened. day
light French rock in sight. ship steering
W by N. about Eleven A M. came to the
wind heading to the S W employed working
in the riggin

Sunday March 28

First part fine weather moderate breeze from
the S S E. ship steering S W. picked over
and dried potatoes. sun down shorten
sail. Middle and latter wind hauled to
S S W and S W. and light. ship under
all sail working to the S W

Monday March 29

First part fine weather. calms and
light airs from the S W ship on western
tack sundown shorten sail. Middle
part weather the same latter cloudy and
rainy moderate breeze springs up from
S S E. ship heading to the S W in Fen
A M shaped running made all sail
with the Oil broke on water and lark

Tuesday March 30

First part fine weather wind moderate
from S S E. ship on S W tack sun
down shorten sail. Middle and latter
very good weather fresh breeze from
S S E and S E ship heading by the
wind on S W tack. saw a number
of fin back

Wednesday March 31

First part very good weather strong
breeze from S E ship heading to the
S S W. sundown shorten sail. Middle
and latter wind and weather the same
ship under whole main topsail
courses fore and spanker. by the wind
on S. tack employed variously

Thursday April 1

First part cloudy strong breeze from
S E to E. ship by the wind on S. tack

Remarks on board Bk Trivon

1880 Sundown, shorten sail, Middle and Latter very good weather, strong breze from about E N E daylight made sail and steared off S W by W. employed making, cearing stuff and employed variously.

Lat 38 08 Lon 77 19 E

Friday April 2

First part very good weather strong breze from E N E, ship stearing S W by W sundown close reefed the topsail Middle and latter wind and weather the same daylight set the oil, and set whole main topsail and topgalantsail and steared W by S. saw squid

Saturday April 3

First part very good weather strong breze from the N E ship heading W by S, broke out Beef and Flour sun down came to the wind on Northern Tack and close reefed the topsail Middle and latter weather cloudy and hazy wind the same at eight A M set whole main topsail and steared off S W

Lat 33 45 Lon 175 10

Sunday April 4

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breze from the N E ship steering S W untill four A M came to the wind on N W Tack, sun down shorten sail Middle and latter wind and weather the same daylight set whole main top sail and wore ship heading to the S E

Monday April 5

First part very good weather strong breze from the N E, ship heading to the S E, sundown shorten sail Middle and latter fine weather moderat breze, daylight made sail and steared S W, set the oil

Lat 34 14 Lon 175 18

Tuesday April 6

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the N.E. ship steering S.W. until two bell raised a sail to the Northward came to the wind on N.W. tack thinking she was a whale ship but proved to be an english merchant man employed mending starboard boat sundown shortened sail middle and latter weather cloudy strong breeze from the N.E. daylight made sail and wore ship at seven stood off South

Wednesday April 7

First part weather cloudy with passing rain squalls ship by the wind on S.E. tack sundown shorter sail middle and latter fine weather wind light from N.E and N.N.E. daylight New Zealand coast in sight stood to the Westward supposed to be heading for Mongonia employed variously

Thursday April 8

First part fine weather wind light from N.E and N.N.E. took up Nor chain and bent it, anchor ready for getting off the Bow sundown found ourselves off Wanganua Bay ship working off shore under all sail middle and latter calm and light breezes ship off Bay of Islands heading to the N.W. along the land

Friday April 9

First part fine weather wind light from the N.W. ship by the wind on N.W. tack under all sail Mongonui head off lee bow sundown ship off the Cavalli Islands middle part ship off the mouth of the outer bay daylight stood into the Harbor came to anchor about nine bell in four fathoms of water three fathoms ahead

Remarks on board Bk Triton

Saturday April 10

First part fine weather from the stern ship laying in the Harbor" employed working ship and sides" received from shore one sheep" Middle and latter very good weather fresh breze from the N E and all the main crew on shore and employed variously received one sheep

Sunday April 11

First part fine weather wind light and down the old Foresail and mainsail" Middle part cloudy and rainy" latter very good weather half the crew on shore to church

Monday April 12

First part fine weather moderate breze from the S W" Middle and latter weather the same" wind light" employed fitting up the sheathing and painting the mast heads received from shore one sheep

Tuesday April 13

First part weather cloudy wind light with light rain employed variously" Middle and latter fine weather moderate breze from N E to S W" washed down the masts and painting spars also repairing the wheel" and taking off the sheathing on Starbord quarter to try and stop the leak" received 180 bll of Beef

Wednesday April 14

First part fine weather painting spars and employed variously Middle and latter weather the same" pumped the bends cocked and put sheathing on Starbord quarter painting spars and Toring the rigging

Thursday April 15

First part fine weather wind light received from shore one can of white paint Twelve bolts for fastening the knees between decks Middle part Peter Lee Deserted" latter weather the same

In the Port of Wrangell
employed painting the lines tarring down
painting, and taking wood from outer Bay
and landing it in the Inner Bay, received
Friday April 16
First part fine weather wind light from
the N.E., received from shore eight cans of
white and one of red, employed the same
as before Middle and latter wind
and weather the same, painting the
bends lower mast and tarring down
stock from shore one can of Paint Oil
and a boat load of wood
Saturday April 17
First part fine weather wind light employed
painting and tarring down, Middle and
latter wind and weather the same, received
from shore one boat load of wood
Sunday April 18
First part fine weather wind light
employed repairing the wheel painting and
various Jobs, received from shore 180 lbs
of beef Middle and latter wind and
weather the same crew on shore attending
church
Monday April 19
First part fine weather wind light crew
on shore, Middle and latter wind and
weather the same, stock from shore two boat
loads of wood, painting the chain plates
and tarring down
Tuesday April 20
First part fine weather wind light from the S
stock from shore on cask of water, and employed
variously, Middle and latter wind and
weather the same, stock from shore half
the oil and filled up the casks
Wednesday April 21
First part fine weather wind light
employed, tarring and painting, Middle
and latter weather the same, cleared out
the fore hold, stowed provisions, and broke

Remarks on board Bk Triton
and the oil beaft the blubber from plank
and cooped it.. received from shore
one sheep

Thursday April 22

First part fine weather.. employed cooping
and stowing down oil.. Middle and
latter weather the same.. cooped
oil and stowed it between fore and
main hatch between decks

Friday April 23

First part fine weather wind light
pass the Lighthouse employed cooping
and stowing down oil Middle and
latter wind and weather the same took
the remainder of oil from shore filled
up the casks.. and cooped some
received one sheep

Saturday April 24

First part fine weather wind light
employed variously.. Middle and latter
wind and weather the same.. cooped oil
and stowed it below.. took one cask
of water from shore.. also one sheep

Sunday April 25

First part fine weather wind light cooped
oil and sent it below.. and employed
variously Middle and latter weather the
same.. crew on shore attending church

Monday April 26

First part fine weather wind light
passe the S.W.. Middle and latter
weather the same finished cooping
and stowing down the oil.. and
shooked the empty casks

Tuesday April 27

First part very good weather wind
from the N.E. wet the oil and employed
variously Middle and latter weather
the same bent new main topsail
foresail fore topsail foretopgalant
sail and jib

Laying in Mangonui Harbor

Wednesday April 28

First part fine weather moderate breeze took from shore one boat load of wood rested sails and received two quarters of Beef middle and latter weather the same took the two boats for the house and launch then overboard one to go by steamer to Russels Bay

Thursday April 29

First part fine weather wind light employed variously Middle and latter weather the same took the new boat and two dog irons on board the steamer to go to Russels by ben the spanker and rove off new rigger

Friday 30

First part fine weather wind light employed working ship for painting took from shore two casks of water Middle and latter weather the same Starbord watch on Liberty painting ship outside took from shore can of paint oil and Quarter of Beef

Saturday May 1

First part fine weather wind light employed painting ship on the out side middle and latter weather the same painting ship and 1st watch on Liberty

Sunday May 2

First part weather cloudy moderate breeze from the Southward employed painting middle part rainy latter part rainy at daylight wind about S.E and cloudy a few of the crew on shore attending church

Monday May 3

First part weather cloudy about Two P.M heavy rain squall let go the Starbord anchor middle cleared up fine weather latter finished painting on Port side received from shore two casks of W. Lead

Remarks on board Bark Hudson

1850 Starbard watch on Liberty

Tuesday May 4

First part fine weather fresh breze from the S E sighted the anchor to see if they were clear and veered by the Starbard anchor employed pareceing middle and latter equally and raing Henry Norwood and the Carpenter Deserted. Port watch on Liberty. wet the oil. cleaned out the tank for putting water into and filled three casks of water. took from shore one sheep

Wednesday May 5

First part weather cloudy and equally employed variously about seven Tell he got the Port anchor and veared out chain on board. middle and latter equally and raing. strong breze from S E and S W took off a small raft of water. also received 140 pounds of Beef

Thursday May 6

First part thick and cloudy with very heavy squalls. employed reaving off new running riggin. boat crew on shore filling water casks. middle part equally and raing from the S W latter received from the Steamer six barrells of beef. from shore one sack of Potatoes. and a raft of water and run it in the tank

Friday May 7

First part weather cloudy and equally showed water in the blubber room and sent a raft of casks for water middle part weather the same. latter took from shore one cord of wood a raft of water and 26 sacks of Potatoes three of Pumkins

Saturday May 8

First part very good weather employed stowing water below and various jobs. sated three water casks the Families on shore middle and latter fine weather. took one small raft of water from shore. and painted over the bright

Laying in Mangonia Harbor

Sunday May 9

First part very good weather past three
here the mainsail" discharged Alfred Bell
John an Sim the natives of Tavoro" Middle
and Latter wind west from the Northward

Monday May 10

First part weather cloudy strong breze
from the Northward ship laying with both
anchors ahead" Middle and Latter squally
and rainy" wet the oil and sold one cask
to Family on shore" also send two casks
for water" wind strong from the Northward
blowing into the Harbor" both anchors ahead

Tuesday May 11

First part weather thick and rainy wind
strong from the Northward" Middle part heavy
rain squally" and heavy thunder and
lightning" Latter strong wind took off the
two casks of water which will be the last
one hundread and seventy five barrels all told
discharged the native Teigi"

Wednesday May 12

First part weather cloudy modrate Gale
from the N W Barometer very low" Middle
part squally and rainy Latter" weather
the same" Henry Norwood was send on board
by the police received four cans of White
lead and a can of paint oil

Thursday May 13

First part weather cloudy and squally strong
wind from the N W both anchors a head
Middle and Latter modrate Gale
from W N W and N W" wind blowing into
the Harbor" barometer low heavy rain
squalls

Friday May 14

First part weather squally and rainy
middle part wind hauled to the W N W
and cleared up some but barometer
very low Latter wind light" weather very
squally

Remarks on board Bk Triton

13. S.N

Saturday May 15

First part very good weather, moderate breeze from the S.W. took the anchors and went to sea about four P.M. off abreast of Burgens Head. took the anchors on the bow and run the chain below carpenter came in and give him self up to the police. came on board at two P.M. middle and latter weather the same wind from the W.S.W. case steering E by S under all sail that will draw. wet the oil

Lat 35.47 Lon 176.05

Sunday May 16

First part fine weather fresh breeze from W. S.W. ship steering E by S. employed. securing off new running riggin middle part very good weather. case the same wind about west. double reefed the fore topsail. latter squally and rainy. pump ship every 4 hours

Lat 36.08 Lon 179.09

Monday May 17

First part weather cloudy strong wind from the W. case steering E by S. ship under main topgalant sail double reef fore topsail and foresail middle part crost the meridian wind. and weather the same case steering E by S 1/2 S

Lat 38.40 Lon 174.52 W

Tuesday May 18

First part very good weather moderate breeze from the west ship steering E by S 1/2 S. under main topgalant sail close reef fore topsail and foresail. rove off new main topsail and topgalant braces pump ship every four hours leaking 3 to four hundred strokes in the mean time middle and latter fine weather moderate breeze case steering E by S. broke and water and shorted the casks

Lat 39.47 Lon 172.5.8 W

From Mangonui to Cape Horn

Wednesday May 19

First part fine weather moderate breeze from the W course E by S ship under main topgalant sail close reef fore topsail and foresail. pump ship every four hours. from one hundread and 50 two tohundread strokes. Middle and latter wind about W.N.W weather the same. made new gasketts to all the sails broke out Beef

Lat 40 17 Lon 170.49

Thursday May 20

First part moderate breeze from W.N.W course E by S weather hazy. employed variously. pumping every four hours Middle part fine weather wind about N.W. set whole fore topsail and topgalant sail Latter wind the same weather cloudy and hazy. broke out Pork

Friday May 21

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong breeze from about N.W course steering E by S. ship under fore and main topgalant sails Middle part wind hauled at 4 A.M. weather the same. Latter moderate Gale from the North. took in light sails and close reef the topsails weather thick and rainy course the same

Saturday May 22

First part weather thick and rainy heavy Gale from the North. ship under close reef main topsail and fore topmast staysail course E by S. Middle part wind hauled back to W.N.W and barometer started up. set fore sail and fore topsail turned reefs out main sail and set main topgalant sail. latter very good weather. strong breeze. shifted the wood from fore peak to after hole

Lat 43 19. Lon 172 17

Sunday May 23

First part strong breeze. course steering E 1/2 S ship under all sail that will draw

Remarks on board BR Triton

1880

Monday May 24

First part fine weather strong wind from N.N.E. to W.N.W. ship steering E under all sail that will draw pump ship every four hours. Middle part weather the same latter wind hauled forward braced the yards nearly, sharp and in all sail about nine came in thick fog wind hauled about N.N.W.

Tuesday May 25

First part weather thick and foggy wind light from about N.N.W. and N.W. course steering E by N.N. Middle and latter wind and weather the same allso the course. about eleven A.M. wind hauled to W.S.W and cleared up.

Lat 44 35 Lon 157.06

Wednesday May 26

First part weather clear from the W.S.W wind light. course steering E by N all sail that will draw. Middle and latter weather cloudy and hazy wind light from W.S.W to S.S.W. ship under all sail Lat 44 36

Thursday May 27 Lon 173 57

First part weather cloudy and foggy wind light from S.S.W to S by E ship braced up on starboard tack. steering E by N. Middle and latter weather cloudy. strong breeze from the S.E. ship by the wind heading about E by N.N.E under all sail

Lat 44 18 Lon 153.19

Friday May 28

First part weather cloudy strong breeze from the S.E. ship by the wind under all sail heading E.N.E Middle and latter weather the same strong breze but baffling from S.E to E.S.E. ship by the wind under main topgalant sail. both air water pump ship every four hours

Lat 44 00 Lon 148 56

Saturday May 29

From Montevideo to Cape Horn
1880 First part weather cloudy with passing
rain squalls.. wind strong and baffling
from S E to E S E ship by the wind on
starboard tack under main topgalantsail
Middle and latter wind light and baffling
about ten A M light breeze sprung up from
N E.. wore ship and came to wind on port
tack.. heading S E.. one merchant man in sight

Sunday May 30

First part weather cloudy strong breeze from
E N E and N E.. ship by the wind on port tack
under all sail.. hove out Reef.. sail still
in sight heading as ourselves.. Middle
part barometer low .bring to the ship down
to close reef topsails.. latter thick and rainy
moderate Gale from E N E pump ship every
two hours two hundread and fifty strokes

Monday May 31

First part weather thick and rainy moderate
Gale.. about two P M wind hauled to the N W
set foresail and stored E.. Middle part
fresh breeze set whole topsails and main top
galantsail.. about one A M wind hauled
to N N E.. latter wind hauled quickly to
the S W.. barometer very low.. took in all
but close reef topsails and foresail.. course
steering E by N

Tuesday June 1

First part weather squally and rainy moderate
Gale from S W.. course E by N.. ship under
the same sail barometer low Middle very
good weather set main topgalantsail.. latter
wind hauled to the N W ship under all sail
Lat 46 00.. Long 42.02

Wednesday June 2

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
wind from N W to N by E ship by the
wind heading about E and E by S.. took
in light sails.. rove off new main braces
2 3/4 inch.. Middle part wind moderated to
nearly a calm took in and furled all sail

Remarks on board Bark Triton

1880 has close reef topsails. about one P.M. wind whipped around to the S.W. and blew very hard in squalls. ship steering E.N.E. Latter at daylight wind went down some set whole main topsail and topgalantsail. still light passing rain squalls

Lat 46 09 Lon 139.12

Thursday June 8

First part weather cloudy and hazy with passing rain squalls. wind strong from the N.W. ship steering E.N.E under main top galant sail. Middle part wind hauled to N. and N.N.E. took in light sails and close reefed fore topsail barometer going down Latter moderate Gale. wind about N by E ship by the wind heading about E by N.

Lat 46 00 Lon 135.57

Friday June 9

First part weather thick and hazy moderate Gale from N.N.E with rain at three P.M close reef main topsail took in mainsail Foresail and fit barometer 29 2/10 above. Middle wind hauled to the N.W. set foresail Latter wind west and squally set whole main topsail course E.N.E

Lat 46 23 Lon 139.41

Saturday June 5

First part strong wind from the West weather cloudy. barometer gone two tenths course steering E by N ship under same sail Middle part wind hauled to S.W. and breeze up Latter broke out water and sugar weather cloudy and squally course E.N.E

Sunday June 6

First part moderate Gale from S.S.W. course E.N.E. at three P.M close reef main top sail and furled Foresail. Middle part blowing hard and heavy sea on wind about S by E. ship steering N.E by N under close reef main topsail about 11 P.M carried away waste boat. came to

From Monsoonai to Cape Horn
the wind on Port Tack and Foore wing main topsail. pumped ship every half hour latter wind moderated down but heavy sea on set main topsail and stood N E by N

Monday June 7

First part weather thick and hazy with light passing rain squall ship steering N E by N. at two P M shipped a heavy sea on Port quarter and took away the Larboard boat and every thing that belongs to her, broke the head of Forward Deck. came to wind on Port Tack. middle part wind moderate down daylight set fore topsail latter weather the same fresh breze but ahead were ship heading to the N E set foresail and whole main topsail ship steering by the wind

Tuesday June 8

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate breze from the E ship on N E tack. at two P M set mainsail flying jib. broke out Bread middle part wind light. and calm wind about E S E and S E ship under easy sail latter at daylight light wind from S E by S course E by N Lat 44.47 Lon 127 5

Wednesday June 9

First part weather cloudy and hazy wind light from S E and E S E. ship by the wind on Starboard tack. employed variously. middle part strong breze weather the same barometer going down took in light sails and close reefed the topsails. wind from the N E ship on S E Tack latter heavy Gale ship under Foore wing mainstaysail and fore topmast staysail

Thursday June 10

First part weather foggy and rainy heavy Gale from the N E ship under Foore wing main topsail. on S E tack. middle part weather the same wind moderated down to nearly a calm set close reef main topsail. heavy swell on bowsprit. at 2 2/10 latter light breze spring up from the S W course E

Remarks on board Bk Geiton
1857 by S. as whole main topsail and main top
galantsail, weather thick and rainy,

Friday June 11

First part weather thick and rainy moderate
breeze from S.W to W.S.W. ship steering E.S.E
ship under the same sail barometer 29.40
Middle and latter wind and weather the
same course the same. broke out Beef

Saturday June 12

First part weather thick and rainy strong
breeze from the S.W. ship under main top
galant sail, steering E.S.E. barometer going
up Middle part windy breeze from the S.W
with light fogg squalls latter very good
weather moderate breeze ship under all sail
broke out water Lat 48.49. Lon 121.42

Sunday June 13

First part very good weather moderate breeze
from the S.W. ship under all sail steering
E by S. middle part wind light. hauled
to S.S.E. light passing fogg squalls latter
wind hauled to the S.W. again course steering
E under all sail that will draw. strong
current setting to the South

Lat 49.14. Lon 119.13

Monday June 14

First part very good weather moderate breeze
from S.W and W.S.W. course steering E.S.E
middle part wind light from W.S.W to
N.W ship under all sail. latter light
airs and calms. employed nailing the
sheathing that was started by the Gale
out side. and shifting wood. from fore
peak to after hold

Lat 49.20. Lon 118.06

Tuesday June 15

First part very good weather lights airs and
calms above dark clouded up and light
breeze sprung up from the S.E. Middle
part wind light. latter at four A.M
wind come out from the E. ship on

From Mongonui to Cape Horn
northern tack until above lat 30 N.
were ship heading S S E ship under easy
sail

Wednesday June 16
First part weather cloudy moderate breeze
from the E. ship heading S S E. under
whole topsails cross jibs and spanker
not wishing to get too far to the Southward
Middle and latter very good weather but
baffling from as five points. ship working
to the Eastward. broke out Butts

Lat 49 19 Lon 116 48

Thursday June 17
First part very good weather moderate breeze
from E to N E ship on port tack by the
wind. employed making stops for main
topsail brace blocks. Middle and latter
moderate breeze from N E to N N E ship on
port tack. heading E by S. under all sail
employed variously

Lat 50 06 Lon 115 04

Friday June 18
First part very good weather moderate breeze
from the N E ship by the wind on Eastern
tack under all sail. Middle part wind light
and baffling ship under easy sail on
account of head wind not working to get
to the Southward latter wind and weather the
same employed variously

Lat 50 45 Lon 113 22

Saturday June 19
First part weather cloudy and hazy and light
rain calms and light baffling airs. ship
under easy sail. Middle part light breeze
sprung up from the west wind made all
sail and stood N E by E latter strong
breeze course the same

Lat 50 40 Lon 113 07

First part weather cloudy strong breeze
from the W. ship under all sail that
will draw. course N E by E. Middle part

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1880 weather cloudy wind hauld from W. to S.S.W. with moderate Gale ship under main top gallant sail. course steering N.E by E

Lat 49 45. Lon 108 54

Monday June 21

First part weather cloudy with with hail and snow squalls, wind moderated down made more sail. course N.E by E. wind about S by E. Middle and Latter very good weather excepting a few light snow squalls fresh breze from the Southward ship under all sail steering E by N ½ N

Lat 49 36 Lon 104 28

Tuesday June 22

First part weather cloudy with light passing squalls fresh breze from the Southward ship under all sail steering E by N ½ N. barometer above thirty Inches. Middle part wind hauled to the S.E. ship by the wind on N.E tack under all sail some time heading the course Latter weather cloudy wind light and baffling

Wednesday June 23

First part weather cloudy light breze from S.E to S.S.E. course steering E by N ½ N ship under all sail. Middle and Latter very good weather moderate breze from S.S.E wind baffling two hours. ship steering E by N under all sail

Lat 49 29 99 39

Thursday June 24

First part weather cloudy with light fog squalls. ship steering E by N wind about S.S.E. Middle and Latter. wind light from E. to E.S.E. ship under easy sail on account of head wind ship on N.E. tack

Friday June 25

First part weather cloudy and hazy wind light and baffling, from E to N.E to E ship under easy sail. on Northern tack

from Mongonis to Cape Horn
middle part wind baffling from E N E
to N N E. were ship heading to the S E
and made all sail Latter wind the
same. Started a cask of water
Lat 49 30 Lon 97 45

Saturday June 26
First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate
breeze and baffling from E N E to N N E
ship on S E tack under all sail. Middle
and Latter we the the same. wind strong
from N E to N E by N. ship steering E by S
and E S E. ship under whole topsails.
broke out Beef

Sunday June 27
First part weather cloudy and hazy
strong wind from N E to N N E. ship
steering E S E. at dark come in thick
and rainy. close reefed the topsails.
Middle and Latter wind and weather
the same. also the course steering
Lat 52 54 Lon 99 38

Monday June 28
First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
wind from N E by N ship under close reef
topsails course and jib at three P M. luffed
to the wind breading about East. Middle
part weather the same Latter wind moderate
down and hauled to the N W. set whole
topsail and main top galant sail. course
steering East

Tuesday June 29
First thick and foggy strong wind and
heavy swell on from the N W. ship under
Maintop galantsail. steering East pumping
every two hours. Middle part foggy with light
rain wind moderated down and hauled to the
S W. Latter weather the same wind moderate
from about South
Lat 54 57 Lon 88 07

Wednesday June 30
First part weather thick and foggy. wind

Remarks on board Bk Triton
1880 light from the Southward. strong Southerly
currents. ship steering E N E under
all sail that will draw. middle part
wind hauled to to S E and E S E weather
cloudy and foggy. Latter wind and weather
the same Lat 5 4 46 Lon 86 29

Thursday July 1
First part weather cloudy and passing fogg
squalls wind moderate from S E and E S E.
ship under all sail on N E tack. Middle
part wind abeam E. and E by N. ship on
N. tack under easy sail as the wind was
ahead Latter thick foggy. were ship
heading to the S E

Friday July 2
First part weather thick and foggy wind
fresh from the N N E set whole main top
sail and steered E by S. Middle part
wind knocked off to N E took in light
sails and steered by the wind on E tack
ship heading about E S E. Latter wind and
weather the same. Started a cask of Water
Lat 5 5 04 Lon 84 23

Saturday July 3
First part weather thick and foggy moderate
breze from N N E. ship heading East
Middle part wind hauled to the N
ship steering E N E under all sail
Latter weather thick and foggy at
eight thirty passed a Bark steering
by the wind on N W. tack P M
Lat 5 5 12 Lon 82 49

Sunday July 4
First part weather thick and foggy
moderate breze from the Northward ship
steering E N E under all sail at 3.30
P M. spoke a Bark steering to the W
his Long was 81. so foggy and dark
could not read her name. Middle
and Latter weather foggy and rainy
wind from N to N W. course E N E

From Mongonui to Cape Horne

Monday July 5

First part weather foggy and rainy wind moderate from N N W to N E by N ship by the wind on E tack under all sail Middle part wind hauled to the N E and moderated down to nearly a calm at one then wind hauled back again to N W. and freshened to a moderate gale took in lights sails and close reef the topsails Latter foggy and rainy. course E N E

Tuesday July 6

First part weather foggy and rainy moderate gale from N W set whole main topsail course the same Middle part rainy latter wind about N weather cleared up quite good. made sail steered E by N. broke out molasses. one sail in tights steering to the. E

Wednesday July 7

First part very good weather but overcast wind about. N. ship under main top gallant sail steering E by N. sail till in tights Middle part wind hauled to N W. ship under all sail latter wind hauled to S W ship steering. E. passed a Bark steering to the. W. weather very good took three or four sights first for five days found the ship to the East of the cape 55 days from Mongonui Lat 57 25 Lon 67 15

Thursday June 8

First part weather cloudy moderate breeze from the S W. ship steering N E. under all sail that will draw. Middle part fine weather moderate breeze from S S E. latter weather the same course steering N N E under all sail Lat 56 15 Lon 64 37

Friday June 9

First part fine weather wind moderate from S S E ship steering N N E. under all sail. Middle part calm and light airs latter fine weather moderate breeze springing up from N N E ship heading to the. West Lat 55 [illegible] Lon 62 [illegible]

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1880

Saturday June 10

First part fine weather moderate breeze from N.N.E at two P.M sighted Staten Land bearing N.N.W by Compass. Tacked ship heading to the Eastward and took in light sails not wishing to make much East on middle and latter weather cloudy and foggy wind strong from N.N.E ship on E. Tack under easy sail

Lat 55.02 Long 60 38 W

Sunday July 11

First part weather cloudy and foggy strong wind from N.N.E ship on N.N.E Tack under easy sail wind a head hove out Buoy. Middle and latter weather the same wind strong from about N.N.W ship under same sail heading about N.E

Monday July 12

First part weather foggy and light rain. wind strong from N.N.W. and a head. ship under close reef fore, double reef main top sails and course heading N.E. Middle. wind hauled to the N. furled mainsail and fib weather foggy and rainy. Latter. about fore P.M wind hauled N.W. made all sail and stood N.N.E Fogg cleared up. very good weather

Lat 54.08 Lon 54.18

Tuesday July 13

First part weather cloudy wind hauling to the S.W. ship under all sail that will draw. steering N. about four P.M had a heavy squall with snow. Middle part quite heavy snow squalls. Latter wind began to haul forward. weather cloudy ship under all sail

Lat 51.35 Lon 58.49

Wednesday July 14

First part weather cloudy and hazy fresh breeze from W.N.W and N.W ship steering N.N.E. under all sail. Middle part wind hauled to N. and N.N.E and moderate

From Cape Horn to the Line
down. put the ship under easy. Latter wind
hauld to E N E made all sail and steered
North weather thick and rainy

Thursday July 15

First part weather thick and rainy strong
breeze from the S E. ship steering N. barometer
low at three. Took in light sails and
close reefed the topsails. Middle part
wind hauld to S E and. S blew a moderate
Gale weather foggy and rainy Latter weather
better wind moderated down its whole
main topsail and topgallant sail. a large
English merchant man passed close by steering
to the N E Lat 47 51 Lo 52 17

Friday July 16

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
breeze from the S E ship under all sail
steering N by E. Middle and latter
weather the same wind moderate from
the E by S ship steering N N E under
all sail employed variously

Saturday July 17

First part weather cloudy moderate breeze
from E by S to S E N E ship under all sail
steering N by E. employed knotting yarns
Middle part wind hauld. N. wore ship and
steered by the wind on Port tack heading
about E N E Latter strong winds took in
light sails and double reefed the top
sails. knotting yarns

Sunday July 18

First part weather cloudy and hazy moderate
Gale from the N. ship on N E tack under
double reef main close reef foretopsails and
courses. broke out Butter and Water. Middle
part wind hauld to N W and moderated
down made all sail and steered N E by E
very heavy swell on. Latter wind strong from
W N W and N W course N E split Gaff topsail
reef its down and bent a new one
Lat 43 26 Lo 36 0

Remarks on board Bk Tiber

1880

Monday July 19

First part weather hazy strong wind and heavy sea on from N W and N N W. ship under main top gaff and flying jib out. steering N E. middle part weather squally took in light sails wind hauled from N W to S W. and cleared up very good weather made all sail that would draw. ship steering N N E Lat 40.43. Long 74.05

Tuesday July 20

First part weather cloudy strong wind from W S W. ship under all sail steering N N E employed variously. Middle and latter weather the same. wind strong from W S W to S W. course the same.

Lat 38.09 Lon 42.32

Wednesday July 21

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from W S W to S S W. ship under all sail that will draw. Middle part wind hauled to the S E. and E. and moderated down some. latter came in thick and rainy and breezed up took in light sails and double reefed the topsails course steering N N E

Thursday July 22

First part weather thick and rain. heavy Gale from the E S E. brought the ship down to main spencer and foretopmast stay sail. ship by the wind on starboard tack. barometer 29.10. Middle part heavy Gale with rain squalls and sharp lightning from the N W latter wind moderated down made sail and stored N N E. wind aboard S S E

Friday July 23

First part very good weather fresh breeze from aboard S E. ship steering N N E under main top gaff sail hoke and Reef Middle part wind hauled to S W and W. wind very light. latter

From Cape Horn to the Line
moderate breze from N W by N ship
stearing N N E. crossed the main and
fore Royals yards and rove off new riggin
bent the sails

Lat 33.03 Lon 40.21

Saturday July 24

First part very good weather fresh breze
from the N W. ship stearing N E by N
under all sail. split the flying jib send
d in and bent the new one middle part
wind hauled to N N W and N by W. ship
by the wind on Port tack heading about
E N E and N E by E. latter strong breze
and heavy sea on wind the same employed
variously.

Lat 31.32 Lon 38.08

Sunday July 25

First part weather cloudy strong breze and
heavy swell on from N N W ship by the
wind on Port tack under main top gala
sail broke and Bread. middle part weath
thick and rainy took in light sails and
double reefed fore topsail. wind hauled from
N N W to S W in a squall latter weather
cloudy and hazy wind S E and E S E. ship
stearing N E by N under all sail

Monday July 26

First part weather cloudy strong wind
from the S E ship stearing N E by N. middle
and latter wind and weather the same allso
the same stearing ship under all sail. mended
starboard bowl and employed working in the
rigging

Lat 27.35 Lon 36.03

Tuesday July 27

First part very good weather strong breze from
the S E and S S E ship under all sail stearing
N E by N. employed making rizing staff and
working in the rigging. middle and latter
part wind and weather the same same N E
ship under all sail working in the riggin
and various jobs

Lat 25.10 Lon 34.36

Remarks on board Bk Tridor

1880

Wednesday July 28

First part very good weather strong breze from S E to E S E ship steering N E under all sail.. employed working in the riggin and broke out Water.. Middle part wind moderate from E S E to E.. Latter fine weather wind the same.. working in the riggin and doing various jobs.. Two Briggs in sight steering to the Southward

Lat 22 53 Lon 34 19

Thursday July 29

First part fine weather wind light from E.. and E N E.. ship by the wind on N E.. Jack Middle and Latter wind the same weather cloudy and hazy.. turned in one of the main topmast back stays and working in the riggin and making spun yarn

Lat 21 10 Lon 34 42

Friday July 30

First part weather cloudy with light rain strong breze from about E N E ship by the wind on.. Northern Jack.. under top galant sails Middle part weather clear wind about.. East Latter strong breze from E N E ship heading about N by N by E.. employed working in the riggin

Lat 19 21.. Lon 34 56

Saturday July 31

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind from E N E.. ship by the wind on Northern Jack.. passed a large merchantman steering to the Southward.. Middle part wind and weather the same Latter wind light from the N E, ship heading N N W employed working in the riggin

Lat 17 38 Lon 35 46

Sunday Aug 1

First part fine weather wind light from the N E ship heading about N N W five P M.. the Boat went alongside a Spanish Bark.. returned in a short

From Cape Horn to the Line
fine.. found she had been having southerly
and S E winds. Middle and latter wind
light and baffling ship on N tack
Lat 16 48 Lon 36.21

Monday Aug 2
First part fine weather calms and light airs
number of fin backs in sight.. about three
P M light breeze sprung up from the E.. ship
by the wind on N E tack middle part wind
hauled E S E course steering N E by E ship under
all sail latter fine weather strong breeze wet
the oil and working in the riggin
Lat 15.32 Lon 35.31

Tuesday Aug 3
First part fine weather fresh breeze from E S E
and S E.. course N E by E.. turned in fore top
gallant back stay and set up and worked on
the riggin.. two sails in sight steering to the
southward middle part weather cloudy strong
wind from about S E.. at one P M hoisted
flying jib stay latter weather and wind
the same course N E.. knotted the stay and set
it up again
Lat 13 12 Lon 35.01

Wednesday Aug 4
First part weather cloudy and hazy strong
wind from E S E ship under all sail
steering N E by N.. employed working in the
riggin.. middle and latter strong trades.. weather
cloudy and squally ship under whole top
sails and cores steering N E 1/2 E
Lat 10.30.. Lon 33.50

Thursday Aug 5
First part weather cloudy and hazy strong wind
from S E by E ship steering N E at five P M
set main topgallantsail and flying jib
weather looking better.. middle and latter
weather cloudy and squally with rain
ship steering N E and N E by N under all
sail wind baffling from S E to E S E
Lat 8.00 Lon 33.05

Remarks on board Bk Gideon

1880

Friday, Aug 6

First part weather cloudy with rain squalls.. ship steering N N E under all sail.. Middle and Latter weather cloudy and squally with light rain at Five P M passed a merchant Barque steering to the S W.. broke out Water and wet the oil

Lat 5 36 Lon 33 14

Saturday Aug 7

First part very good weather wind fresh but baffling from E to E S E.. course N E by N.. ship under all sail.. employed working in the riggin and knotting yarns.. Middle and Latter fine weather fresh breeze ship steering N E by N.. setting down the main riggin at Twelve.. m.. kept off and steered N W

Lat 3.24 Lon 33 15

Sunday Aug 8

First part fine weather fresh breez ship steering N W under all sail.. set up Flying Jib stout stay and worked in the riggin.. Middle and Latter weather the same.. wind moderate from abaft E ship steering N W by N under all sail

Lat 2.08 Lon 34.59

Monday Aug 9

First part fine weather moderate breez from the E ship steering N W by N Middle and Latter weather fresh breez from abaft E ship steering N N W under all sail.. wet the oil and employed setting fore and main riggin

Lat 00 02 N Lon 36.52

Tuesday Aug 10

First part fine weather fresh breez ship steering N N W under all sail about three P M crossed the Line employed setting down and working in the riggin Middle and Latter wind from abaft S S E course N N W.. wind

From the Line to New Bedford
modrate above eleven A M Toward the
boat for Black Fish returned at
eleven thirty fish sky
Lat 1.31 N Lon 99.25 –

Tuesday Aug 11
First part fine weather wind light from
S S E. ship under all sail steering N N W
employed setting lower rigging and doing
small jobs. Middle and latter wind and
weather the same employed variously

Thursday Aug 12
First part fine weather wind light from
S S E ship steering N N W under all sail
that will draw. working in the rigging
and employed variously. Middle and
latter wind and weather the same
finished setting lower rigging and
commenced on topmast rigging
Lat 4.06 N Lon 41.17

Friday Aug 13
First part fine weather modrate breez
from S S E ship steering N N W under
all sail employed working in the
rigging about five P M came in cloudy
and breezed up. Middle and latter
wind and weather the same. core steering
N by W. wet the oil and working in the
rigging
Lat 05.98 Lon 42.45 –

Saturday Aug 14
First part fine weather modrate breez
from S S E. core steering N by W. reefing
up and working in mizzen rigging. Middle
and latter fresh breez from the southward
wet oil water and employed variously

Sunday Aug 15 –
First part weather cloudy fresh breez
from the southward core steering N by W
ship under all sail that will draw.
Middle part wind modrate but fine

Remarks on board Bk Heidson
1850 Latter wind light gave and came in
cloudy and rainy. appearing to be
the commencing of N E Trades

Monday Aug 16
First part weather cloudy and squally
wind light and baffling ship working
to the Northward under all sail. Middle
part wind and weather the same
Latter fine weather moderate breeze from
the N W. ship by the wind on port
tack heading about N E by N. wet
the oil and working in the riggin

Tuesday Aug 17
First part fine weather moderate breeze
from the N W. ship by the wind
on N E tack. employed variously
Middle part weather cloudy and squally
wind light and baffling with rain
Latter weather cloudy moderate breeze from
the N E and E. ship under all sail
steering N W by N. working in
the riggin and doing various jobs

Wednesday Aug 18
First part cloud weather moderate breeze
from the E and E S E. course steering
N W by N. employed setting down
mizzen riggin. Middle part weather
the same wind baffling. Latter
wind hauled to the S W. with
heavy rain employed working ship
in side

Thursday Aug 19
First part weather cloudy and rainy
wind light from S W to W. ship
steering N by W. working paint
work in side. Middle and latter
weather the same strong breeze ship
steering N N W under all sail
employed variously Lat 12.36 N

From the Line to New Bedford

Friday Aug 20

First part weather cloudy strong breez from the S.W. ship steering N.N.W in Fore S.N.N. heavy rain squall from the S.W. Middle and latter wind and weather the same with the oil and broke out casks

Saturday Aug 21

First part weather cloudy strong wind from the southward ship steering N.N.W under all sail that will draw about five S.N.N come in thick and rainy Middle part weather squally and rainy latter very good weather strong breez employed variously,

Lat 1700 Lon 45:27

Sunday Aug 22

First part very good weather strong breez from S to S.W. ship steering N.N.W under all sail. sashing down mizzen riggin. Middle and latter fine weather moderate breez from S.W to S.E ship under all sail that will draw steering N.W. plenty of Gilf weed in sight

Monday Aug 23

First part fine weather moderate breez from about E and E.S.E. ship steering N.W. Middle and latter weather the same fresh breez from the N.E ship under all sail. with the oil and broke out casks. employed working in the riggin

Lat 19 19 Lon 48 45

Tuesday Aug 24

First part fine weather fresh N.E that ship steering N.W under all sail employed variously Middle and latter weather cloudy wind the same fucking and painting Iron work

1850

Remarks on board Bk Tritor

Wednesday Aug 25

First part weather cloudy and hazy strong trades from the N E ship under all sail steering N W employed variously. one sail in sight steering to the Westward Middle part fine weather wind the same. Latter weather cloudy had a few light rain squall and cleared up fair employed painting ship inside as running over bare places

Lat at noon 21.49

Thursday Aug 26

First part fine weather fresh trades painting and working in the rigging about Two P M an English S Steamer heading to the Eastward passed close by. Middle and latter wind and weather the same painting inside and various jobs

Lat

Friday Aug 27

First part fine weather fresh breeze from the N E ship steering N W until five P M. then steered N W by N. ship under all sail employed painting Middle part weather the same Latter cloudy strong breeze with passing rain squalls ship steering N W by N. wet the oil

Saturday Aug 28

First part fine weather wind moderate from the N E employed painting second coat inside. Middle part wind and weather the same Latter weather cloudy with passing rain squalls about eight A M wind moderated down and hauled to W S W with a heavy swell on

Lat 26.04 Lon 58.45

From the Line to New Bedford

Sunday Aug 29

First part weather cloudy moderate breez from W S W ship by the wind on Northern Tack heading about N N W employed painting the water ways Middle and Latter fine weather wind hauled to S S E and moderate ship steering N W by N 1/2 N. about seven P M sent a boat on board Brig Oliver Cutts eighteen day from New York. bound to Barbados. got a few late papers and returned all right

Monday Aug 30

First part fine weather wind light from S S E ship steering N W by N 1/2 N Middle and Latter wind and weather the same course steering N N W ship under all sail. wet the oil and employed variously. one Bark in sight steering about W N W

Tuesday Aug 31

First part very good weather wind from S S E to S W. but moderate about Four P M hauled back again to S S E. employed variously. Middle and Latter fine weather wind about S W course steering N N W under all sail broke out Water Pork and Bread.

Wednesday Aug Sept 1

First part weather cloudy fresh breez from the S W. ship steering N N W employed variously. a steamer in sight steering to the Westward. also a sail steering to the S E. Middle part wind hauled to W N W. with strong breez and heavy swell on Latter wind moderated down painting and doing various jobs

Lat 31 25 Lon 62 00

Remarks on board Bk Tridon

1880 Thursday Sept 2

First part fine weather wind light from W N W ship by the wind on N Tack employed variously Middle Latter weather cloudy strong wind from W N W ship heading North two sails passed heading to the S E at Twelve M.. sighted a Brazil Brig St Josia.. twenty days from Demerria in distress.. mast carried away and leaking bad.. sent the boat on board N and took the crew off eight of the crew and one Passenger and left her.. as it was blowing on and rock looking bad so the boat could not lay along side of the rock

Friday Sept 3

First part weather cloudy with light rain blowing a Gale from the West ship under close reef topsails and Foresail.. by the wind on N W Tack.. Middle and Latter Gale from S W by W ship under close reef Topsails steering N N W about Ten A M wind moderated down some Turned reefs out main topsail pumping ship every hour

Lat A M 34 10 Lg 63 11

Saturday Sept 4

First part weather cloudy moderate Gale from W S W.. course steering N W ½ N ship under the same sail passed number pieces of drift stuff.. Middle and Latter wind and weather the same course steering N W ½ N ship under double reef main and close reef fore topsail and Foresail six A M passed two sails steering to the S E.. pumping every hour

From the Line to New Bedford

Sunday Sept 5

First part weather cloudy and hazy Gale from the W S W and S W. found a split in starbord pump. took it out and put a batten on it. complaged pumping every hour at five clock reefed main topsail and took in foresail. and came to wind on port tack. supposed to be in the Gulf stream Middle part wind hauled to W N W with heavy rain. squally and sharp lightning wore ship heading to the S W and took in fore topsail. latter moderd Gale but rainy wind moderd down and barometer started up. but rainy wore ship heading to the Northard and set foretopsail and foresail jibs and spanker course N W

Monday Sept 6

First part weather cloudy and light rain wind quite moderd and sea went went down. set whole main topsail and top gallantsail course steering N W by W. wind about S S W broke out Beef Middle part moderd Gale with heavy thunder and sharp lightning wind W S W to N W by W ship on Northan tack under close reef topsail and cross latter weather squall and rainy wind baffling ship by the wind on Port and Starbord tacks about eleven A M wind hauled about S W. wore ship steering W N W under main top gallantsail cross and jibs. Four sails in sight one a whaling Brig &c

Lat 38 16 Lon 67 50

Tuesday Sept 7

First part weather cleared up wind fresh from about W. ship by the wind on Northan tack at four P M spoke

Remarks on board Bk Triton
1880 the Francies Bordon of New bedford
stearing the same as ourself" send
down cutting Pendents and employed
variously Middle part weather cloudy
and sharp lightning from the W and NW
ship by the wind on NW tack course
NW by W latter very good weather
moderate breeze from abouts W by S
ship by the wind Francies Bordon
in sight off lee quarter also two
other sails in sight stearing to the
Eastward

Lat 38 49 Long 68 13

Wednesday Sept 8

First part fine weather fine weather
wind moderate breeze from about W
by S" ship by the wind on NW tack
employed variously" Middle part
weather cloudy wind from West to NW
abouts one AM wind hauled to the
NE ship stearing NW by W until
daylight then steared NW under
double reef topsails and courses" passed
one sail stearing to the SE

Thursday Sept 9

First part Weather thick and rainy
Sail from NE ship on NW tack
cross the bead but no bottom at
four PM passed a large ship
stearing to the eastward on port
tack" middle part heavy Gail took
in and furled main topsail ship
under fore top mast staysail and
main Spencer now ship heading
to the SE" pumping every hour
daylight weather cloudy but barometer
going up set close reef topsails
courses jibs and Spanker and steared
NW by N" about nine AM come
in thick and rainy huffed to the
wind on NW tack and took

From the Line to New Bedford
in all bit close reef topsails and
the lead bit no bottom

Friday Sept 10

First part weather thick and rainy
moderate Gale from about E. ship
on starboard tack under close reef
topsails and the lead three times but
no bottom at four P.M. took in fore
topsail pumping every hour Middle
part wind hauld to the S.S.W and
cleared up. but blowing quite strong
ship steering N by W under close reef
topsails and course. at six A.M.
wind hauld to the N.W in a heavy
squall took in all but main
Sperer an fretaspmast stagsail
weather came in thick and foggy
about nine A.M. wind moderated
down we close reef topsails and
steered by the wind on N.E tack
ten cast the Lead and found 42
fathoms of water white sandy bottom
three masted schooner passed to
Leward

Saturday Sept 11

First part weather cloudy moderate
Gale from the N.W. ship on N.E
tack under close reef topsails. broke
out Beef and water at sundown
we Foresail and Spanker Middle
part weather cloudy and hazy
strong breze from the N.W ship on
N.E tack under close reef top
sails. cast the lead at one A.M
45 fathoms of water. latter wind
moderated down and hauld to
the W. ship by the wind on N.
tack at nine am cast the lead
and found 25 fathoms of water
number of sails in sight heading
to the E and S.W

Remarks on board Bk Triton

1880 Sunday Sept 12

First part fine weather fresh breze from the S W ship stearing N by W about three P M sighted west end of the Vineyard at dark fired the canon for the Pilot at nine P M he came off made all sail and steared in the bay" bowsh chains bent and anchors off the bow at Twelve thirty came to anchor off Clarks Point thirty fathom of chain" furled the sails and the Pilot went up to the city to carry the news

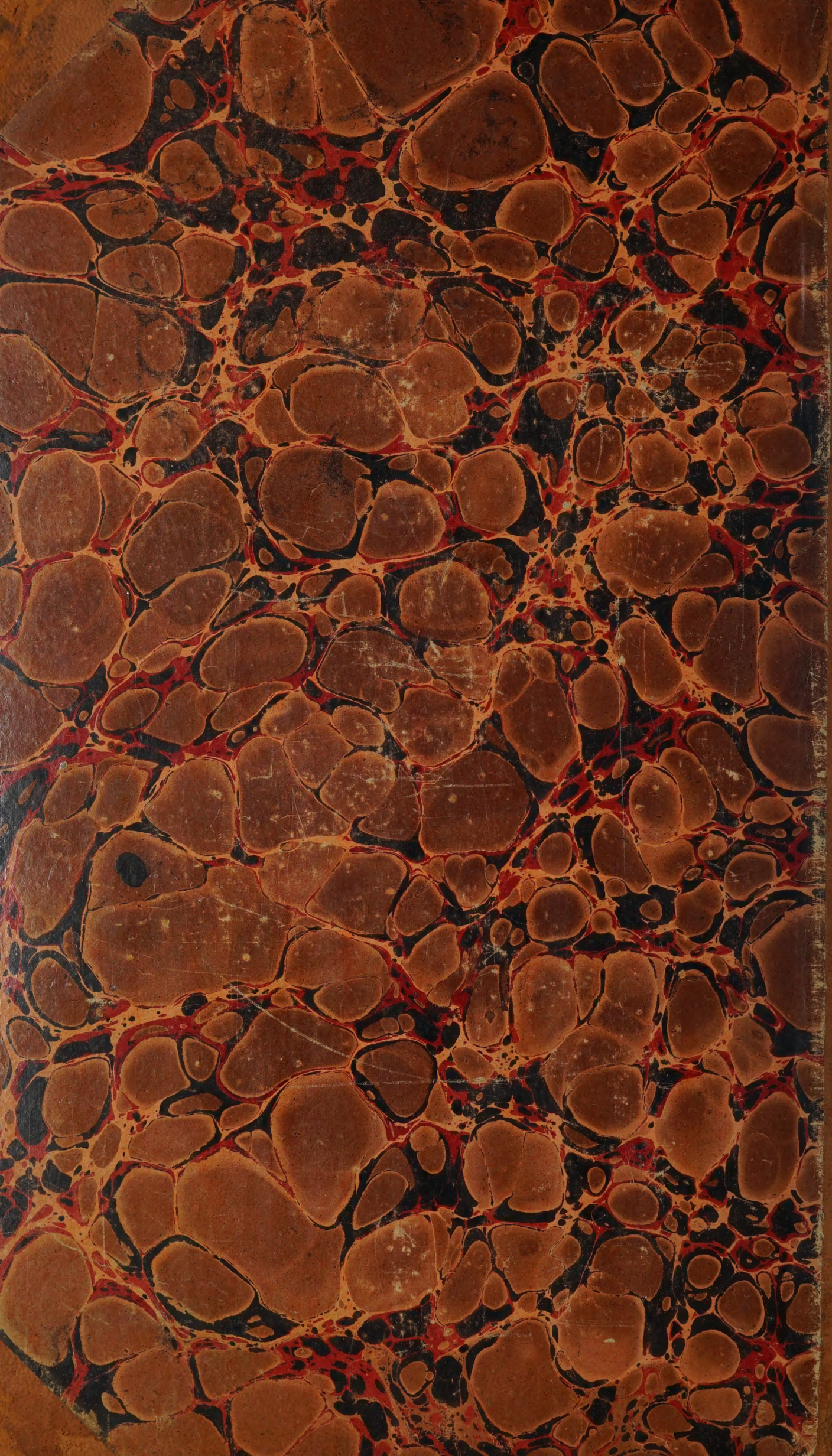
1876 Provision Consumed on board

| Bread | | | Gal | Flour | | | Bags |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sept | 29 | Cask | 274 | Sept | 11 | Cask | 20 |
| Oct | 6 | Cask | 225 | Nov | 21 | Cask | 20 |
| Oct | 23 | Cask | 295 | Jan | 22 | Cask | 22 |
| Nov | 15 | Cask | 252 | April | 21 | Cask | 22 |
| Dec | 21 | Cask 1/2 | 277 | July | 11 | Cask | 22 |
| Jan | 11 | Cask | 303 | Sept | 20 | Cask | 22 |
| Feb | 6 | Cask | 353 | Nov | 15 | Cask | 25 |
| March | 1 | Cask | 293 | Feb | 12 | Cask | [illegible] |
| March | 22 | Cask | 293 | April | 19 | Cask | 25 |
| April | 14 | Cask | 354 | June | 10 | Cask | 25 |
| May | 15 | Cask | 295 | Oct | 5 | Cask | 25 |
| June | 28 | Cask | 350 | Dec | 10 | Cask | 25 |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | 273 | April | 23 | Cask | 25 |
| [illegible] | 26 | [illegible] | 360 | July | 31 | Cask | 25 |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Oct | 27 | Cask old | 24 |
| Jan | 5 | Cask | 281 | Jan | 5 | Cask " " | 25 |
| Feb | 22 | Cask | 355 | March | 12 | New | |
| April | 24 | [illegible] | 173 | | | | |
| June | 20 | half cask | | | | | |
| July | 9 | one Cask | 292 | | | | |
| Aug | 31 | one Cask | 277 | | | | |
| Oct | 13 | one Cask | 362 | | | | |
| Nov | 26 | one Cask | 290 | | | | |
| Jan | 8 | one Cask | 365 | | | | |
| March | 3 | one Cask | 172 | | | | |
| April | 9 | one Cask | | | | Butter 1878 | |
| July | 20 | one Cask N | 182 | Dec | 10 | one | Keg |
| Sept | 1 | one Cask | 353 | March | 1 | one | Keg |
| Dec | 26 | one Cask | | Sept | 11 | New one | Keg |
| Feb | 14 | one Cask | | Oct | 27 | New one | Keg |
| June | 8 | one Cask | | Jan | 9 | N. one | Keg |
| July | 24 | one Cask | | Feb | 28 | N one | 1878 |
| Sept | 1 | one Cask | | Molasses | June 4 | | 153 |
| | | | | Molasses | Feb 6 | | 182 |
| | | | | Molasses | May 14 | | |
| | | | 14 | Molasses | April 17 | | |

1876 Bank Division

| Beef | | | Pork | | | 1876 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aug | 29 | one Bbl | Aug | 29 | one Bbl | |
| Sept | 9 | one Bbl | Sept | 9 | one Bbl | molasses |
| Sept | 20 | one Bbl | Sept | 29 | one Bbl | one cask |
| Sept | 29 | one Bbl | Oct | 17 | one Bbl | 106 |
| Oct | 8 | one Bbl | Nov | 4 | one Bbl | Butter |
| Oct | 17 | one Bbl | Nov | 21 | one Bbl | one keg |
| Oct | 25 | one Bbl | Dec | 10 | one Bbl | Oct |
| Nov | 4 | one Bbl | Dec | 26 | one Bbl | 17 |
| Nov | 12 | one Bbl | Jan | 10 | one Bbl | [illegible] |
| Nov | 21 | one Bbl | Feb | 6 | one Bbl | Butter |
| Dec | 1 | one Bbl | Feb | 26 | one Bbl | Jan |
| Dec | 10 | one Bbl | March | 21 | one Bbl | 21 |
| Dec | 17 | one Bbl | April | 9 | one Bbl | one keg |
| Dec | 26 | one Bbl | May | [illegible] | [illegible] | March |
| Jan | 7 | one Bbl 1877 | Jan | 4 | one Bbl | 20 |
| Jan | 14 | one Bbl | July | 3 | one Bbl | molasses |
| Jan | 24 | one Bbl | July | 30 | one Bbl | 128 |
| Jan | 2 | one Bbl | Aug | 16 | one Bbl | May |
| Feb | [illegible] | one Bbl | Sept | 1 | one Bbl | 24 |
| Feb | 21 | one Bbl | Sept | 29 | one | one keg |
| Feb | 25 | one Bbl | Oct | 22 | Cask 1/2 | Butter |
| March | 9 | one Bbl | Nov | 10 | one Bbl | [illegible] |
| March | 21 | one Bbl | Dec | 1 | one | [illegible] |
| March | 31 | one Bbl | Dec | 18 | one Bbl | Sept |
| April | 9 | one Bbl | Jan | 26 | one Cask 1/2 | 8 |
| April | 24 | one Bbl | Feb | 16 | one Bbl | 132 |
| May | 2 | one Bbl | March | 2 | one Bbl | [illegible] |
| May | 7 | one Bbl | March | 15 | one Bbl | [illegible] |
| May | 18 | one Bbl | April | 7 | one Cask | [illegible] |
| May | 25 | one Bbl | April | 25 | one Bbl | Butter |
| June | 4 | one Bbl | May | 14 | one Bbl | [illegible] |
| June | 25 | one Bbl | May | 25 | one Bbl | [illegible] |
| July | 3 | one Bbl | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | 122 |
| July | 14 | one Bbl | July | 12 | one Bbl | Jan 25 |
| July | 23 | one Bbl | July | 22 | one Bbl | [illegible] |
| July | 30 | one Bbl | Aug | 11 | one Bbl | Butter |
| Aug | 8 | one Bbl | Aug | 30 | one Bbl | May 14 |
| Aug | 18 | one Bbl | Sept | 15 | one Bbl | one keg |
| Aug | 25 | one Bbl | Sept | 30 | one Bbl | Butter |
| Sept | 1 | one Bbl | Oct | 14 | one Bbl | 23 Aug |
| Sept | [illegible] | one Bbl | Oct | 31 | one Bbl | [illegible] |

| Beef | | | | Pork | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sept | 17 | one | Bbl | Sept | 29 | one | Bbl |
| Oct | 8 | one | Bbl | Oct | 6 | one | Bbl |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Oct | 13 | one | Bbl |
| [illegible] | 6 | one | Bbl | Oct | 20 | one | Bbl |
| [illegible] | 14 | one | Bbl | Oct | 27 | one | Bbl |
| Oct | 22 | one | Bbl | Nov | 8 | one | Bbl |
| [illegible] | 26 | one | Bbl | Nov | 14 | one | Bbl |
| Nov | 2 | one | Bbl | Nov | 22 | one | Bbl |
| Nov | 10 | one | Bbl | Nov | 28 | one | Bbl |
| Nov | 21 | one | Bbl | Dec | 8 | one | Bbl |
| Dec | 1 | one | Bbl | Dec | 16 | one | Bbl |
| Dec | 16 | one | Cask 4½ | Dec | 23 | one | Bbl |
| Dec | 19 | one | Bbl | Jan | 4 | one | Bbl |
| Dec | 23 | one | [illegible] | Jan | 11 | one | Bbl |
| Jan | 15 | one | Bbl | Jan | 18 | one | Bbl |
| Jan | 29 | one | Bbl | Jan | 26 | one | Bbl |
| Feb | 9 | one | Bbl | Feb | 3 | one | Bbl |
| Feb | 16 | one | Bbl | Feb | 10 | one | Bbl |
| Feb | 23 | one | Cask 4½ | Feb | 23 | one | Bbl |
| March | 4 | half | bbl | Mar | 6 | one | Bbl |
| March | 9 | one | Bbl | Mar | 14 | one | Bbl |
| March | 23 | one | Bbl | Mar | 29 | one | Bbl |
| April | 1 | one | bbl | April | 4 | one | Bbl |
| April | 7 | one | Cask 4½ | April | 15 | one | Bbl |
| April | 16 | one | bbl | April | 23 | one | Bbl |
| April | 25 | one | bbl | May | 4 | one | Bbl |
| May | 4 | one | bbl | May | 15 | one | Bbl |
| May | 13 | one | bbl | May | 20 | one | Bbl |
| May | 24 | one | bbl | June | 24 | one New | Bbl |
| June | 4 | one | Cask 4 | July | 5 | one Old | Bbl |
| June | 30 | one | [illegible] | July | 12 | one N | Bbl |
| July | 4 | one | Bbl | July | 22 | one N | Bbl |
| July | 12 | one | Bbl | Aug | 2 | one N | Bbl |
| July | 21 | one | Bbl | Aug | 13 | one N | Bbl |
| July | 27 | one | Bbl | Aug | 23 | one N | Bbl |
| Aug | 4 | one | Bbl | Sept | 8 | one N | Bbl |
| Aug | 11 | one | Bbl | Sept | 21 | one N | Bbl |
| Aug | 20 | one | Bbl | Oct | 7 | one N | Bbl |
| Aug | 30 | one | Cask | Oct | 16 | one N | Bbl |
| Sept | 7 | one | Bbl | Oct | 31 | one | Bbl |
| Sept | 15 | one | Bbl | Nov | 21 | one | Bbl |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |

| Pork | | |
|---|---|---|
| Nov | 14 | one |
| Nov | 28 | one |
| Dec | 11 | one |
| Dec | 23 | one |
| Jan | 6 | one |
| Jan | 18 | one |
| Feb | 3 | one |
| Feb | 13 | one |
| Mar | 6 | one |
| Mar | 25 | one |
| Mar | 14 | one |
| April | 14 | one |
| May | 4 | one |
| May | 21 | one |
| July | 5 | one |
| July | 22 | one |
| Aug | 29 | one |
| Oct | 13 | one |
| Nov | 24 | one |
| Dec | 19 | one |
| Jan | 16 | one |
| Feb | 15 | one |
| Mar | 2 | one |
| Mar | 13 | one |
| Mar | 29 | " " |
| cash | | |
| May | 20 | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Dec | 5 | one Beef |
| Dec | 19 | one |
| Dec | 27 | one |
| Jan | 5 | one |
| Jan | 13 | one |
| Jan | 21 | one |
| Feb | 4 | one |
| Feb | 20 | one |
| March | 5 | one |
| March | 13 | New |
| March | 24 | New |
| April | 3 | " |
| May | 5 | " |
| May | 19 | " |
| May | 29 | " |
| June | 11 | " |
| June | 26 | " |
| July | 10 | " |
| July | 23 | Pork |